

# ELECTRONICS

Australia

with HI-FI NEWS

JANUARY, 1979

AUST. \$1.40\* NZ \$1.40



**BOOSTER FOR CAR STEREOs ★ "UNIVERSAL"  
TACHOMETER ★ A PRINTER FOR YOUR 2650  
FULL LIST: NEW RADIO AND TV FREQUENCIES**



## Just for the record The Little River Band tapes with Ampex

In top recording studios throughout the world, the professionals entrust original master recordings to Ampex tape.

Equally at home with our uncompromising artists is this same performance in studio quality cassettes and tapes, now available from selected hi-fi stores and retailers. If it's worth taping—it's worth Ampex.



**Ampex Australia Pty Limited,**

4 Carlotta Street, Artarmon. Phone (02) 439 4077

541 King Street, West Melbourne 3003 Phone (03) 329 0388

**AMPEX** the professionals

# ELECTRONICS

## Australia

VOL. 40 No. 10

JANUARY, 1979

Australia's largest selling electronics & hi-fi magazine



Car stereo system lacking in power? This new booster amplifier is easy to build and will deliver 12 watts per channel. Full details on p38.

Our final article on the Playmaster AM-FM Tuner this month gives tips on reception, and includes a useful troubleshooting procedure. See p49.

### On the cover



Our cover this month (and above) illustrates the growing uses of solar cells — from charging batteries on a yacht to powering an electric toothbrush! This month, our Reader Service Department is offering the solar panel shown in these pictures at an attractive price. See p19 & p61 for the details. (Pictures courtesy Ian Carter Photography, Sydney.)

## FEATURES

FUSION REACTORS: IN OUR FUTURE? <i>A look at some of the problems</i> . . . . .	10
TV AUDIENCE TALKS BACK <i>Watching viewers' reactions</i> . . . . .	14
TELECOM OPENS \$10m RESEARCH COMPLEX <i>Updating our communication links</i> . . . . .	16
CONTROLLER RUNS 16 TRAINS ON ONE TRACK <i>Bringing realism to model trains</i> . . . . .	18
SENSOR TECH'S SOLAR ARRAYS NOW IN AUSTRALIA <i>Special offer to EA readers</i> . . . . .	61
AUSTRALIAN AND NZ BROADCASTING SERVICES <i>List of radio and TV stations</i> . . . . .	92

## HIFI NEWS AND REVIEWS

20,000 MASTERS: PORTRAIT OF A DISC RECORDING ENGINEER . . . . .	27
REFURBISHING A BRAND IMAGE <i>Portrait of a hifi executive</i> . . . . .	30
REVIEW: TECHNICS SA-400 STEREO RECEIVER <i>3-page in-depth review</i> . . . . .	35

## PROJECTS AND CIRCUITS

POWER BOOSTER FOR CAR STEREOs <i>Easy to build, 12 watts per channel</i> . . . . .	38
UNIVERSAL TACHO USES HT PICKUP <i>For all kinds of ignition systems</i> . . . . .	44
PLAYMASTER AM-FM STEREO TUNER PT.3 <i>Useful troubleshooting guide</i> . . . . .	49
DIRECT READING CAPACITANCE METER <i>Measures values from 1pF to 5uF</i> . . . . .	56
AUDIO IMPEDANCE METER PT.2 <i>Second article gives the construction details</i> . . . . .	66
A LOW COST PRINTER FOR YOUR 2850 <i>How to use the Matsushita modules</i> . . . . .	74
CALCULATOR CHART FOR HEX DISPLACEMENTS <i>Easy-to-use lookup table</i> . . . . .	80
EXIDY'S SORCERER MICROCOMPUTER <i>8k BASIC, user-programmed graphics</i> . . . . .	82

## AMATEUR RADIO, CB SCENE, DX

CB SCENE: CRYSTALS, SYNTHESISERS & THE PHASE-LOCKED LOOP PT.2 . . . . .	96
AMATEUR RADIO <i>Wireless Institute educational service report</i> . . . . .	100
REVIEW <i>Yaesu aerial tuners with power and SWR meters</i> . . . . .	105
SHORTWAVE SCENE <i>More frequencies and restricted power predicted</i> . . . . .	107

## COLUMNS

EDITORIAL <i>We'll get what we accept</i> . . . . .	3
FORUM <i>Peter O'Neill and the metric system: we stand accused and plead guilty</i> . . . . .	22
THE SERVICEMAN <i>The customers story — valuable or misleading?</i> . . . . .	70
RECORD REVIEWS <i>Classical</i> . . . . .	87
RECORD REVIEWS <i>Devotional, popular and jazz</i> . . . . .	89

## DEPARTMENTS

NEWS HIGHLIGHTS 4 — CIRCUIT & DESIGN IDEAS 63 — MICROCOMPUTER NEWS & PRODUCTS 84 — LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 109 — NEW PRODUCTS 110 — BOOKS & LITERATURE 114 — INFORMATION CENTRE 117 — MARKETPLACE 118 — INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 120 — NOTES & ERRATA 116
---

# REAL POWER LINE UP

## sanwa



### N-501

2 $\mu$ A suspension movement - 0.05mA/1mV resolution. Double protection - fuse & Si diode. Constant 1M $\Omega$  input impedance (ACV) - RF diode rectified current direct to movement.



### AX-303TR

44 $\mu$ A meter movement - Si diode protection against pulse input. Measures hFE (0-1000) by using the extra connector.



### BX-505

Fast-response, 24 $\mu$ A movement - fuse & diode protected with high resolution factor (0.4 $\mu$ A scale division). Revised scale markings - intermediate readings readily determined.



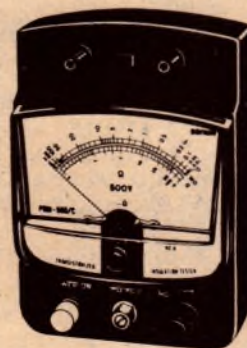
### U-60D

44 $\mu$ A movement - quality performance, diode protected. Temperature measurement of -30°C to +150°C with extra scale.



### CAM-250D

Clamp meter. Economical and multi-function. Single motion core arm. Compact yet provides 4 ranges on ACA and 2 ranges on ACV.



### PDM-500/C

Performs as low resistance ohmmeter besides insulation tester. Measurement, scale calibration and battery check are all operated by pushbutton switches. Has constant voltage impressed irrespective of the value of resistance checked.

### N-501

•  $\pm$  DCV 0-60m 0-0.3-1.2-3-12-30 0-120-300-1.2k-30k (w/HV probe) •  $\pm$  DCA 0-2 $\mu$  0-0.3-0.3-1.2-3-12-30m 0-0.12-0.3-1.2-12A • ACV 0-3-12-30-120-300-1.2k  $\pm$  2.5% Freq. 20Hz to 50kHz • ACA 0-1.2-12 •  $\Omega$  x 1-x 10-x 100-x 1k-x 10k-x 100k (max. 200M) Batt. 1.5V x 1 & 9V x 1 • dB -20 to +63

### AX-303TR

•  $\pm$  DCV 0-0.3-3-12-30-120-300-1200 • ACV 0-6-30-120-300-1200 •  $\pm$  DCV 0.60 $\mu$  -3m-30m-0.3-12 •  $\Omega$  x 1-x 10-x 1k-x 10k (max. 20M)

### U-60D

• DCV 0-0.1-0.5-2.5-10-50-250-1k-25k (w/HV probe) • DCA 0-50 $\mu$  -2.5-

50-500m • ACV 0-2.5-10-50-250-1k •  $\Omega$  x 1-x 10-x 100-x 1k (max. 5M)

### BX-505

•  $\pm$  DCV 0-0.12-3-12-30-120-300-1200-30k (w/HV probe) •  $\pm$  DCA 0-30 $\mu$  -3m-30m-0.3-12 • ACV 0-6-30-120-300-1200 • ACA 0-12 •  $\Omega$  x 1-x 10-x 1k-x 10k (max. 20M)

### CAM-250D

• ACA 6-30-60-300 • ACV 300-600 • k $\Omega$  0-50k • Batt. 1.5V x 1

### PDM-500/C

• V/ $\Omega$  rated 500V/100M • Scale range 0-0.1-100-200m (1st effective scale range underlined) •  $\Omega$  0-100 $\Omega$  • Power source AM or UM-2 x 3



## WARBURTON FRANKI

• ADELAIDE 356-7333 • BRISBANE 52-7255 • HOBART 23-1841 • MELBOURNE 699-4999 • PERTH 277-7000 • SYDNEY 648-1711 • AUCKLAND N.Z. 79-7781 • WELLINGTON N.Z. 698-272



# Editorial Viewpoint

## We'll get what we accept!

### EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Neville Williams  
M.I.R.E.E. (Aust.) (VK2XV)

### EDITOR

Jamieson Rowe  
B.A. (Sydney), B.Sc (Technology, NSW)  
M.I.R.E.E. (Aust.) (VK2ZLO/T)

### ASSISTANT EDITOR

Philip Watson  
A.M.I.R.E.E. (Aust.) (VK2ZPW)

### SCIENCE FEATURES

Greg Swain, B.Sc. (Hons. Sydney)

### PRODUCT REVIEWS

Leo Simpson

### TECHNICAL PROJECTS

David Edwards, B.E. (Hons. Tasmania)  
Ian Pogson (VK2AZN/T)

### GRAPHICS

Robert Flynn

### PRODUCTION

Danny Hooper

### ADVERTISING MANAGER

Selwyn Sayers

### CIRCULATION MANAGER

Alan Parker

Recent inquiries into the tenure of radio and television licences, conducted by the Australian Broadcasting Tribunal, have raised a great many social issues, without obviously resolving any of them. The views expressed by witnesses have been diverse and conflicting — so much so that the extremes have tended to cancel, adding to the appeal and the seeming inevitability the median view.

If one chose to be cynical, one might conclude that, after the huff and the puff have died down, nothing will really have changed. That, while paying lip service to their social obligations, station managements will simply revert to the old programming patterns for as many years as it takes to stir the pot again!

It need not be so, however.

For perhaps the first time, station executives have been put on the spot — under the full glare of publicity — and subjected to some highly uncomfortable periods of question and challenge. Right now, they are very conscious of the force and breadth of the new industry in-word: "accountability".

They are fully aware that, in the future, accountability may not be simply to a board and to shareholders. Rather, along with the board, they may be answerable to the Tribunal, the Government and, through them, to listeners and viewers.

At risk: the very licence by which the station operates.

But why did I say "may" be answerable? For the simple reason that the spirit of examination and challenge, which has recently emerged, could as easily subside.

Once the current series of inquiries are over, the Government could back off, the Broadcasting Tribunal could become an administrative formality and the public could go back to sleep. That would indeed be the signal for station executives to pass up the whole 78/79 thing as a bad dream, and to fall back into their old value judgements.

While we may look to the Tribunal and to the Government to maintain the pressure on programming standards and practices, the plain fact is that, in the ultimate, the pressure must come from the public at large: from the listeners and viewers themselves. If we sense that what is being served up on radio and television is repressive or mindless or inappropriate or anti-social or obscene — or anything — then we should continue to protest publicly and, in particular, to our Federal member.

That way, we will keep alive the spirit of question and challenge and emphasise to the Government and to the Tribunal that there is an on-going job to be done. If I can repeat the words of the heading: In terms of radio and TV programs "we'll get what we accept!"

Some might even say: "We'll get what we deserve!"

— Neville Williams

Registered for posting as a publication — Category B.

Printed by Magazine Printers Pty Ltd, of Regent Street, Sydney and Masterprint Pty Ltd of Dubbo, NSW, for Sungravure Pty Ltd, of Regent St, Sydney.

#### Editorial Office

57 Regent St, Sydney 2008.  
Phone (02) 699 3622  
Postal Address: PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014.

#### Advertising Offices

Sydney — 57 Regent St, Sydney 2008.  
Phone (02) 699 3622  
Representative: Narcisco Pimental.

Melbourne — 392 Little Collins St, Melbourne 3000. Phone (03) 602 3033  
Representative: Keith Watts

Adelaide — Charles F. Brown & Associates Ltd, 254 Melbourne St, North Adelaide 5006  
Representative: Tom Duffy, (08) 267 4433.  
Perth — 454 Murray Street, Perth 6000  
Representative: Ashley Croft, (09) 21 8217.

#### Subscriptions

Subscription Dept, John Fairfax & Sons Ltd, GPO Box 506, Sydney 2001.  
Enquiries: Phone (02) 20944, ext 2589.

#### Circulation Office

21 Morley Ave, Rosebery, Sydney 2018  
Phone (02) 663 3911.

#### Distribution

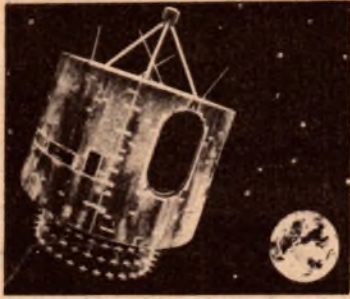
Distributed in NSW by Sungravure Pty Ltd, 57 Regent St, Sydney; in Victoria by Sungravure Pty Ltd, 392 Little Collins Street, Melbourne; in South Australia by Sungravure Pty Ltd, 101-105 Weymouth St, Adelaide; in Western Australia by

Sungravure Pty Ltd, 454 Murray Street, Perth; in Queensland by Gordon and Gotch (A'asia) Ltd; in Tasmania by Ingle Distributors, 93 Macquarie St, Hobart; in New Zealand by Gordon and Gotch (NZ) Ltd, Adelaide Rd, Wellington.

#### Copyright. All rights reserved

Devices or arrangements shown or described herein may embody patents. Information is furnished without responsibility for its use and without prejudice for patent rights. All manuscripts, photographs and other material submitted to Electronics Australia for publication must be accompanied by a stamped, addressed envelope. Contributions are submitted at the sender's risk, and responsibility for loss cannot be accepted by Electronics Australia.

\*Recommended and maximum price only.



# News Highlights

## NS sets sights on European auto manufacturers

National Semiconductor Corporation, well on its way to becoming a major supplier of semiconductor devices for use in advanced electronic systems in US autos, is now planning a major effort in Europe.

"European automobile manufacturers are a major factor in the worldwide auto market with 41% of the worldwide automobile production facilities," says Thomas Anthony, industry director for automotive electronics at National Semiconductor. NS is committed to becoming the major

supplier of auto electronics worldwide, he says, and Europe is a key to that effort.

NS has identified five key areas in the automobile, says Anthony, which can be enhanced through the use of advanced semiconductor technology:

- **Engine** — the area of most growth to meet fuel economy and emission demands;
- **Entertainment** — the next generation of equipment will be in the area of electronic tuning and AM stereo;
- **Instrument Panel** — electronic

clocks, speedometers, tachometers, displays and trip computers;

- **Body** — illuminated entry, temperature, lighting and antiskid controls;

- **Sensors and Transducers** — This is the key to the all-electronic auto and an area in which National Semiconductor has been a pioneer.

According to Anthony, the semiconductor impact in the automotive industry will be close to half a billion dollars by model year 1981. "That is about \$39.50 of semiconductors in every car," he says, "with about \$30 of this just to meet US legislated engine controls." It is National Semiconductor's plan over the next several years to experience strong, yet controlled growth in the auto industry.

## Webster Spectrum II minicomputer goes double density

Computex Data Product's, a division of D.D. Webster Electronics Pty Ltd, has released double-density floppy-disc versions of its LSI11-based Spectrum-11 minicomputer.

The new minicomputer can provide over 2.5 megabytes on-line, four times the disc capacity of the previous model released by the company just over a year ago. It is available in single or double sided versions from \$7000, hardware only, and has been designed for sale to original equipment manufacturers or experienced end users who can create their own application packages.

The computer is ideal for small businesses and in Australia has been sold with appropriate software to doctors, lawyers, accountants, wholesalers and retailers. Its designer, Mr David Webster, visited the United States and Canada in October, seeking a North American market for his computer.

*Spectrum II can provide up to 2.5 megabytes on-line, and is ideal for small business applications and in hospitals. Overseas markets are sought by its Australian manufacturer, D. Webster Electronics Pty Ltd.*



## Big defence contract to Racal

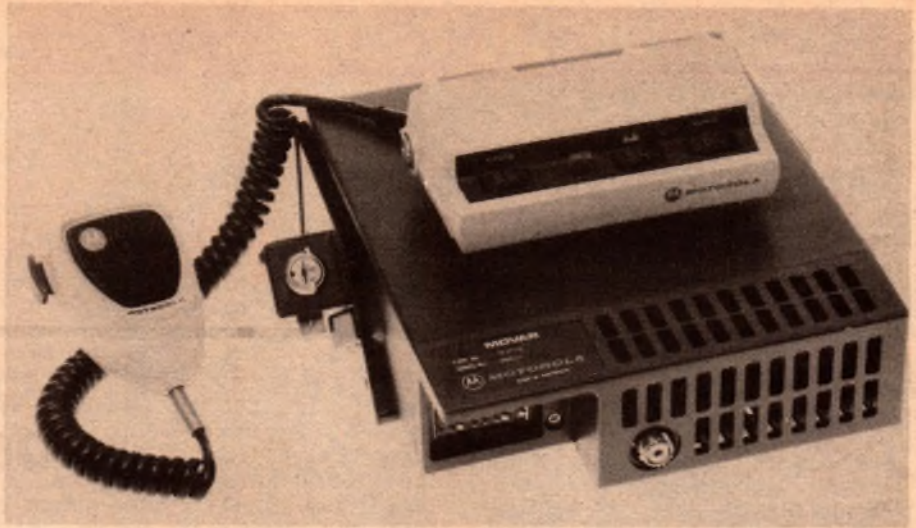
Racal Electronics Pty Ltd has won the largest defence communications contract ever awarded by the Australian Government, and will supply transportable HF radio communications stations to the Army and the RAAF. The contract is worth over \$15 million.

# Australian designed FM transceiver

A new mobile two-way radio, the "Movar FM," has been launched onto the local market.

The radio, designed entirely by Australian engineers, is now coming off the assembly line at the Motorola Australia plant at Mulgrave in Victoria. Motorola claim it has already attracted wide interest overseas, with inquiries coming from Germany, Britain and South East Asian countries.

With Movar, only the control head, microphone and speaker need be inside the driving compartment of the vehicle. The main component of the radio can be mounted in the boot or engine compartment of a car or truck;



or under the chassis, for example, of a tractor or low loader.

Motorola says that Movar has been

specially designed for Australian conditions, and is highly resistant to heat, dust and humidity.

## Magazine on computer fraud

Computer crime is on the increase in advanced countries, so much so that Elsevier International Bulletins of the UK has commenced publication of a new monthly bulletin called "Computer Fraud and Security".

According to the publisher, "Computer Fraud and Security" will strive to alert management to the risks of computer abuse. Most cases of fraud have so far been discovered only by accident. The bulletin aims to supplement this accidental discovery factor by helping subscribers implement systems and policies based on informed understanding of the problems.

The editorial scope of the new bulletin will cover: reviews of computer crime; products and programs; auditing; people problems; legislation; pre-employment screening; investigation of fraud; industrial espionage; terrorism; and fraud detection techniques.

For information on subscription rates write to Elsevier International Bulletins, Mayfield House, 256 Banbury Rd, Oxford OX2 7DH, England.

## 64K RAM chip

US semiconductor giant Texas Instruments will start production this year of the world's first commercial 64K dynamic RAM — a silicon "random access" memory with 65,536 logic elements crammed on a single chip. First production samples of the 64K device have already been produced. TI expects the 64K RAM market to be viable only to 1984, after which increasing levels of integration should mean memories in standard use are 256K at least.

## Fibre optic communication link

A new, complete fibre optic link for data communications applications that requires no expertise in optical design, calibration or adjustment has been introduced by Hewlett-Packard.

The new HFBR-0010 low error rate fibre optic link system makes the use of fibre optics simple and practical for a broad range of customers. It comes ready to hook up, and consists of a digital transmitter, a digital receiver, a single fibre, 10 metre connector/cable assembly and complete technical literature.

Using fibre optic techniques, digital information is carried via light waves instead of electronic signals using traditional methods. Benefits include immunity to electro-magnetic interference; lack of radiated signal; absence of electrical path between terminals; lightweight and flexibility; and broad bandwidth over long distances.

Typical applications of the new link



include: large computer installations; distributed processing systems; hospital computer systems; power plant communications and control; and process control etc.

For further information contact Hewlett-Packard's official component distributor: Amtron Tyree Holding Pty Ltd, 176 Botany St, Waterloo 2017.

## IT'S THE 100 MILLIONTH FOR MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC

The Matsushita Electric Company of Japan, makers of National Panasonic and Technics sound equipment, has become the first organisation in Japan to achieve a production record of 100 million radios, according to Mr J. Ukita, Managing Director of National Panasonic (Aust.) Pty Ltd.

Mr Ukita said that the 100 millionth set, one of the National range of ultra-thin types, came off the line last August. He said that while it took 40 years from 1931 to achieve the 50 million mark, production of the next 50 million radios

*Ultra-thin AM-FM radio from National Panasonic. Features of the unit include a quartz-crystal clock, alarm, and liquid crystal readout.*



had taken only 7 years.

Out of the 100 million sets produced, 31 million were sold in Japan and the remainder in more than 130 countries throughout the world.

## New IC obsoletes TV hold controls

National Semiconductor Corporation engineers have developed an integrated circuit that could make both horizontal and vertical hold controls (including factory presets) in television sets obsolete. What's more, no adjustments would be required for the life of the receiver.

Designated the LM1880, the IC chip is designed to operate with a new ceramic resonator made by MuRata Corporation of America, Rockmart, Georgia. This gives a more accurate initial frequency reference than the LC and RC voltage controlled scanning oscillators now used in most television

receivers on the market. According to product marketing manager Charles Smaltz, the LM1880 will deliver a phase locked loop horizontal scanning frequency and, counting down from that, obtain an injection locked vertical output pulse.

Heart of the LM1880 is a precision 32 times horizontal frequency VCO, designed to use the MuRata resonator, and accurate to within plus or minus 2kHz of a 503.5kHz centre frequency.

The VCO signal is then divided down in the horizontal section to produce a pre-driver output, which is locked to negative sync by means of an on-chip

phase detector. The vertical output ramp is injection locked by a vertical sync signal subject to a sync window derived from a 542 element countdown section. Should no sync pulse arrive in the time period following the 510 count, the counter will continue to 542 when an automatic reset will occur, generating a vertical output pulse. If the horizontal output is locked to 15,734kHz (US NTSC standards) then the vertical output can be "injection locked" from 58.1 to 61.7Hz.

The linear portions of the chip — about 60 percent — include the VCO and phase detector and are implemented using a standard linear process. The rest of the chip — the countdown circuitry — is implemented with integrated injection logic (I<sup>2</sup>L).

The LM1880 also generates a burst gate pulse centred on the chroma burst. It will be available on the US market for \$1.50 each in 100-up quantities.

## English as she is spelt!

National Semiconductor has announced a new product that applies electronic technology to the problem of teaching children to spell.

Looking somewhat like an electronic calculator, the "Quiz Kid Speller" has three modes of operation: the "Learn" mode, which can be mastered by children as young as three; and the "Spell" and "Game" modes which can hold the attention of children up to 12 years and older.

Included with the unit is a completely illustrated game book which pictures 99 different words that have been selected from six different levels of word difficulty.

In the Learn or Spell mode, the display shows a series of ten randomly selected game book page numbers. The child spells the name of the picture on that page by pressing the alphabet keys. The green light glows on correct spelling, and the red light glows for incorrect spelling. The score, five points for correct answers on the first try, three points on the second try, and one point on the third try, is accumulated and displayed at the end

*The Quiz Kid Speller — taking the boredom out of learning to spell. Other Quiz Kid products teach the basics of mathematics.*

of each series.

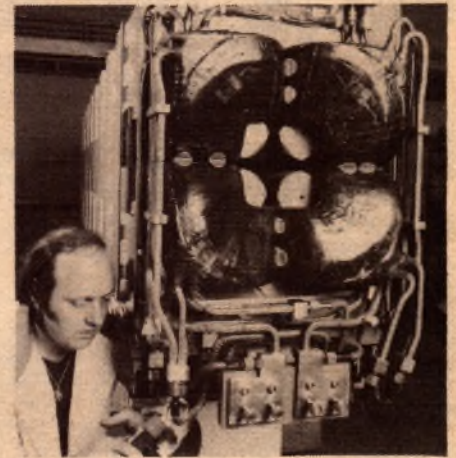
In the Learn mode, the child scores by correctly entering the first letter of the word. In the Spell mode, the child scores by correctly spelling the entire word.

The Game mode can be used to play many different word guessing games, or any word up to nine letters long can be keyed in. The display then shows the number of letters in the word, and the number of times a guessed letter appears in that word. The score is displayed on completion of the word.

The Quiz Kid Speller will be available in Australia in February, and will cost around the \$30 mark without batteries.



## Super magnet



Twenty tonnes of magnet is checked at a British factory before despatch to the Centre for European Nuclear Research (CERN) in Geneva, Switzerland.

The magnet is of the quadrupole type and will form part of the new North experimental area at CERN. The North area is linked to the giant Super Proton Synchrotron (SPS) particle accelerator.

The quadrupole magnets will be used to accelerate sub-atomic particles called protons away from the main accelerator ring and into the new experimental area where further research can be conducted. Other magnets control the centralisation of the beam of particles as it hurtles along within a vacuum tube reaching a terminal velocity of 99,997 per cent of the speed of light!

## High power MOSFET

Originally developed for low power signal handling, the field effect transistor (FET) has now moved into the high power switching market with the announcement by International Rectifier (UK) of a device capable of handling over one kilowatt in switching power supply applications.

International Rectifier says that, in the next few years, the power MOSFET

will secure a major share of the power transistor market. The company claims that the power levels achieved in its new device are more than double those of any comparable units previously available.

The new devices should make possible a significant reduction in equipment size and give high reliability and efficiency in applications such as power supplies, motor controllers and lighting controllers.



Dick Smith says:  
**Just look at this  
 INCREDIBLE HOME  
 ENTERTAINMENT  
 COMPUTER!**



BE ONE OF THE FIRST TO ENJOY THIS AMAZING  
 COLOUR COMPUTER – CONNECTS TO ANY TV SET.

**\* EDUCATIONAL!**

Your children can actually learn or improve mathematics: addition, subtraction, multiplication and division right there on the TV screen. It even tells you when you're wrong or right!

**\* EXCITING!**

You can play incredibly complex games like **BLACKJACK!** Imagine: it actually draws your cards, raises the bet, 'pays' you for a win . . . you won't believe it!

**\* NEW!**

Over twenty thousand sold in the USA since its release a short time ago – now available in limited quantity here in Australia. Don't miss out!



Manufactured by  
**FAIRCHILD**  
 The US Electronics  
 Giant.

Cat X-1200

**\$259<sup>00</sup>**

Easy terms available!

Imagine! For only \$259 you get a real computer – the heart of this unit is an incredibly powerful Fairchild microcomputer containing thousands of transistors. No, this is not just another TV game – this incredible machine has a mind of its own, giving versatility and performance not even thought possible just a few months ago!

Basic price includes the computer console with two inbuilt games (tennis and football), the two 8-way hand control units, an AC power supply plus a BONUS 'noughts & crosses' game cartridge.

**Call in today for a demonstration**

**SPECIAL 7 DAY TRIAL OFFER**  
 Purchase this Fairchild Video Home Entertainment Computer with two or more cartridges and try it in your own home for 7 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us in the condition you received it and we'll refund your money in full!

**TERMS?**  
 A pleasure. To approved personal shoppers, terms are available from \$29.00 deposit and \$2.90 p.w.

**MAIL ORDERS:**  
 Yes. We'll send this unit anywhere in Australia for \$5.00 extra – game cartridges post FREE with unit. (If purchased separately p&p \$2.00)

ADD MORE  
 EXCITEMENT!  
 ALL OF THESE  
 FULL COLOUR  
 CARTRIDGES  
 ARE NOW  
 AVAILABLE!

ONLY  
**\$24<sup>50</sup>**  
 EACH.

**BLACKJACK Cat X-1201**

You can play the TV (the bank) by yourself or with a partner. Try to break the bank at your home without losing a cent!

**DESERT FOX Cat X-1203**

Try and destroy the desert fox without being blown up yourself (tank game) – or try the shooting gallery game on this cartridge.

**MAZE Cat X-1204**

Four great games: Maze, Jailbreak, Blind man's-bluff and Trail-blazer. Games that will test your skill and give you real fun.

**BASEBALL Cat X-1205**

All the skills and thrills of the real game – played in the comfort of your own home. For two players.

**SPITFIRE Cat X-1206**

Two games: Solo the red baron is hot on your tail, or for two players you try to shoot each other out of the sky.

**SPACE WAR Cat X-1207**

Can you escape the piercing laser beams? The aliens from outer space are out to get you. Just how good are you?

**MATH QUIZ 1 Cat X-1208**

Teach the kids addition and subtraction – or brush up on your own basic arithmetic skills.

**MATH QUIZ 2 Cat X-1209**

Multiplication and division on this cartridge. It poses the problems – it's up to you to come up with the answers

**PINBALL CHALLENGE Cat X-1217**

Remove different coloured walls of bricks to become the pinball wizard.

**BACKGAMMON Cat X-1213**

All the rules of this exciting game are programmed on the cartridge. No cheating! Also has Acey Ducey (a variation of Backgammon)

**TORPEDO ALLEY Cat X-1211**

Sink as many ships as possible. Or play Robot War – try and escape the robots by destroying them in a force field.

**SONAR SEARCH Cat X-1214**

Use your ears to try to sink the enemy's hidden fleet. Hours of fun for everyone.

**DODGE IT Cat X-1216**

Dodge a varying number of hidden balls to win this game. Tests your endurance!

**MEMORY GAME Cat X-1215**

Number come and go. But can you remember where they were? A modern version of Kim's game.

**MAGIC NUMBERS Cat X-1210**

Guess the right digits in the right places to win. You can play the clock or play for points.

**DRAG RACE Cat X-1212**

Don't eat dust: stomp on your accelerator and beat your opponent in an exciting drag race.

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS**



**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY Ph. 290 3377  
 147 Home Hwy. CHULLORA Ph. 642 8922  
 162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL Ph. 439 5311  
 30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA Ph. 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE Ph. 67 9834  
 656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND Ph. 42 1614  
**BRISBANE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA Ph. 391 6233  
**ADELAIDE** 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE Ph. 212 1962

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5:30PM  
 Sydney, 9AM to 12 noon  
 BRISBANE 12 Hours only

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO  
 APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many items available from the  
 Dick Smith Electronic Centre at

**GRACE BROS**

Brisbane, Bondi, Cheltenham, Liverpool,  
 Manly, Mt Druitt, Parramatta, Richmond  
 and Warragul Mall



MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra. Dealers across Australia.

# POWERSCOPE

A NEW CLASS OF OSCILLOSCOPE  
DEDICATED TO MEASUREMENT  
IN THE FIELD OF

# POWER CONTROL



**Safety engineered  
for DIRECT measurement  
of waveforms in AC and DC power lines**

- 4 Channel differential input. 100mV to 200V/div. DC to 7.5 MHz.
- Common mode rejection 350V RMS ( $\pm 500V$ )
- Maximum Input 660V RMS or  $\pm 1000V$  (3kV peak transient overload)
- 0° to 359° phase measurement with digital readout.
- 0°, 120°, 180° and 240° zero reference by push button selection.
- 100nSec to 10Sec/div. time base with phase delay trigger.
- Hazard-free operation with insulated controls, panel and probes.
- Powered-by single or two phase AC, DC, or optional battery pack.
- Supplied with 4 x 1:1 probes and 4 x 10:1 probes (3kV rating).

**BWD** OSCILLOSCOPES made to measure  
**ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD**

Miles St., Mulgrave, Vic. 3170  
P.O. Box 325, Springvale, Vic. 3171  
Phone (03) 561 2888  
Cables: 'Oscilloscope Melb'  
Telex: 35115

**DISTRIBUTORS**  
N.S.W: (02) 888 8111  
N.T: (089) 85 2249  
QLD: (07) 52 7255  
S.A: (08) 42 6666  
(08) 212 3111  
TAS: (003) 23 1843  
W.A: (092) 25 3144

PS 881

# ARLEC

PROUDLY ANNOUNCE



**Not in age, for our origins go  
back further than that, but in  
Transformer Voltage Taps.**

### **Yes 21 Voltage Taps!**

Just think of the advantages offered by a single transformer that provides a choice of 21 different output voltages including 3 centre tapped configurations.

FOR EXAMPLE: TRANSFORMER No. 2155A  
VOLTAGES AVAILABLE  
1.0, 1.2, 2.0, 2.2, 2.4, 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 4.1, 5.1, 5.5,  
6.3, 7.5, 8.5, 8.7, 9.5, 12.6, 15.0 Volts  
2.0V CT, 12.6V CT, 15V CT

### **But that's not all!**

With 5 such transformers in our range there is a choice of output currents as well.

### **And just as the way of a bonus!**

We are able to offer these new transformers for a price considerably lower than comparable single tapped units while still maintaining the high standards of quality for which we are renowned.

### **Like to know more?**

Just ring your local Arlec branch.



**What do we call them?**

**ARLEC  
MULTI-TAP TRANSFORMERS**

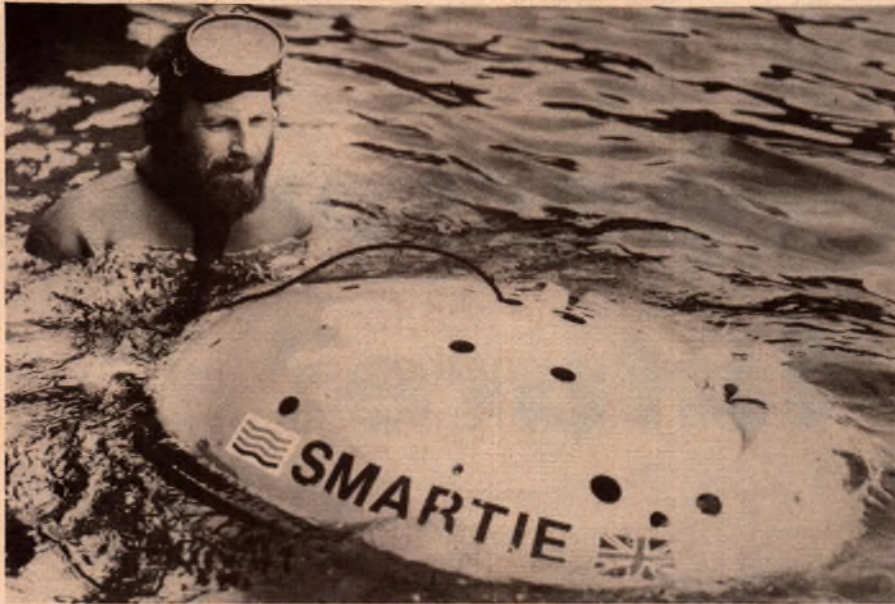
**of course!**

**A+R ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.**  
A MEMBER OF THE A+R-SOANAR ELECTRONICS GROUP

30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic. 3128, Australia. Telex 32286.

SALES OFFICES PHONES  
VICTORIA: 89 0661  
N.S.W.: 78 0281  
S. AUST.: 51 6981  
QUEENSLAND: 52 5421  
W. AUST.: 81 5500

## Microcomputer-controlled submersible



A small, unmanned and highly controllable submersible, armed with a battery of television cameras, has been developed in Britain for undersea inspection tasks.

Called "SMARTIE" (Submarine Automatic Remote Television Inspection Equipment), the craft has the shape of a thick disc, is about one metre in diameter, and is driven by directional water jets from an electrically powered pump. It can operate to a depth of 300 metres.

The craft is controlled by its own microcomputer, which interprets manual control signals from a console on the surface. It is supplied with power and control signals by an umbilical cable only 5mm in diameter,

with video signals sent over the same cable in the opposite direction. In low visibility, the on-board computer can accept input from the craft's magnetic compass and gyro and can project an artificial navigation "target" that the operator can follow on his screen, even though the craft may be passing through an area of zero visibility.

SMARTIE can be held automatically in any position in fast currents. The operator pushes a "hold" button and the computer compensates for disturbing forces, thus keeping the vehicle in the required position. A similar technique is used to maintain a steady course at speed.

The craft was developed by Martine Unit Technology Ltd, 3 Friars Lane, Richmond, Surrey, England.

## Silicon ribbon solar cells

Westinghouse Electric Corporation scientists have announced the achievement of high efficiencies in solar photovoltaic cells made of low cost silicon.

Efficiencies of more than 15 per cent — the theoretical maximum is 22 per cent — have been achieved with silicon dendritic web, a single crystal form of silicon showing high potential for low-cost production, according to Dr. Daniel R. Muss, manager of solid state research and development at Westinghouse's Research and Development Centre in Pittsburgh.

Dr Muss said that the achievement of greater than 15 per cent efficiency is an

important milestone in the solar photovoltaic program, in that this is the highest efficiency yet reported for silicon ribbon.

The technique used by Westinghouse forms silicon into a ribbon by drawing the material out of a furnace in a thin strip. The ribbon, or web, is formed by the solidification of a liquid film supported between two silicon filaments called "dendrites".

This process yields a long, mirror-smooth ribbon free from contamination and essentially ready for solar cell fabrication. Thus, unlike other processes, costly slicing, lapping and polishing processes are not required.

## Satellite at liberation point

NASA, for the first time, has launched a spacecraft to the Sun-Earth liberation point — that point in space where the gravitational pull of the Sun just balances that of the Earth-Moon system — about 1.6 million kilometres away.

ISEE 3, the third in a series of International Sun Earth Explorer spacecraft, will measure the solar wind constantly emitted by the Sun and other solar phenomena such as sunspots and solar flares, unperturbed by the influence of Earth, while ISEE 1 and 2 — in looping trajectories around the Earth since 1977 — will measure the effect of these phenomena on the near-Earth environment.

The coordinated effort is expected to result in a better understanding of how the Sun controls the Earth's fluctuating near-space environment, and of a variety of solar-terrestrial phenomena, including weather and climate, energy production and ozone depletion in the atmosphere.

One interesting fact about ISEE 3 is that it does not simply "hang" at the liberation point. Instead, the spacecraft has been placed in a "halo" orbit around this point. The orbit has been designed to pass slightly above and below the ecliptic plane (the plane in which all the planets circle the Sun), so as to avoid excessive solar interference with spacecraft communications back to Earth.

## Transformer has no coil windings

A miniature transformer which operates without coil windings has been patented by a research institute at Kiev in the Soviet Union.

The new transformer uses a piezoelectric converter instead of a conventional electromagnet. At least two piezoelectric material limbs are secured together to form a "V" or "W", with electrodes chemically deposited on the limbs for the input and output supply. The current fed into one limb causes the limb to vibrate at the input frequency which, in turn, causes the next limb to vibrate in sympathy to produce an output voltage.

The size of the output relative to the input will depend on the relative length of the limbs.

It is claimed that a transformer of the type patented and measuring only 50mm in length can function on a 50Hz mains supply to produce 5000V while consuming only 0.1 watt. Such a transformer would be ideally suited for use in a portable TV set, and in other applications where high voltages are needed and space is at a premium.

**Low-risk production of huge amounts of energy — that's the promise of controlled nuclear fusion. Unlike today's fission reactors, a fusion reactor would produce little in the way of radioactive by-products, could not become self-sustaining, and would "fall safe" in the event of a breakdown.**

# Fusion reactors: in our future?

by **MICHAEL BAUM**

Baum is a writer and public information specialist in the NBS Public Information Division.

Standing in front of you in a crowded laboratory, the test apparatus takes up a good 100 square metres of floor space and looks like nothing in particular. It's long, flat, and massive, hooked to heavy cables and tubing, and the most noticeable feature is a clear horizontal glass cylinder just over two metres long and 8 centimetres in diameter, the centre third of it clamped with heavy bands of metal.

Two researchers charge the tube with gas and start the firing sequence. The tube suddenly blazes with a brilliant flash of light and a muffled thunder-clap is heard.

The light doesn't last long — about four millionths of a second — but during that period you are looking into a model of the heart of a nuclear fusion

reactor.

The device is called a *theta pinch*, (see diagram) and William Rowan and James Roberts of the US National Bureau of Standards are using it to study some of the atomic processes that will take place in a fusion reactor. They do this in an ordinary physics laboratory, without ever coming close to starting a nuclear reaction. They do it by an elegant sort of "modelling" in which relatively low temperatures (1,000,000 degrees Celsius) represent unimaginably high temperatures (100,000,000 degrees Celsius) and small, light ions become scale models of large, heavy ions.

## Energy from Heavy Hydrogen

The reasons for all this are found in the basic concepts behind fusion research. There are a variety of theoretically possible nuclear fusion reactions in which the nuclei of two light atoms combine to form the nucleus of a heavier atom. The most "popular" reaction — popular because it requires considerably less energy to

start than the others — is shown in this equation:

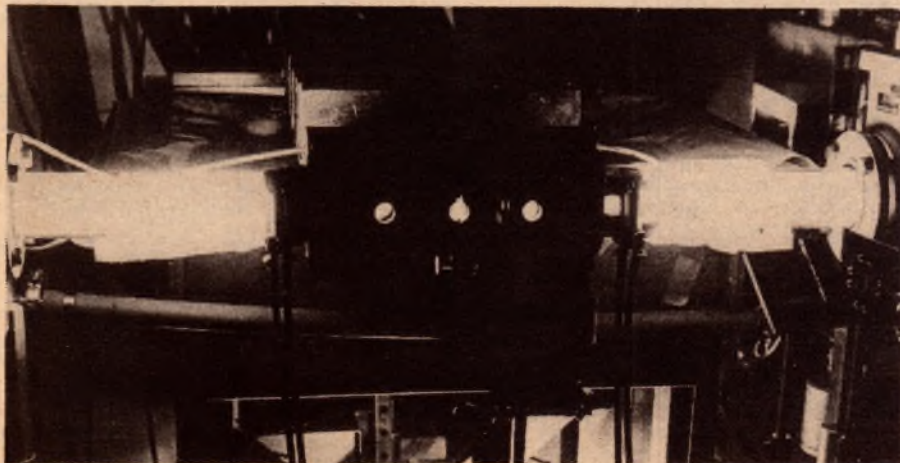


Inherent in this reaction are the advantages and disadvantages common to all fusion processes. This equation begins with deuterium and tritium, the heavy and superheavy isotopes of hydrogen. Fuel for such a reaction is abundant even though there is only about one deuterium atom for every 6500 common hydrogen atoms, because deuterium can be extracted from the Earth's greatest resource — water. The US Department of Energy estimates that the deuterium resources, if used to supply twice the world's current energy demand, would last for about 50 billion years.

Tritium, a radioactive isotope of hydrogen, is not found in nature and therefore has to be manufactured. But the same fusion reactors that burn the tritium can produce it by bombarding lithium with neutron radiation. DOE estimates that *known* lithium reserves would last for almost 50,000 years.

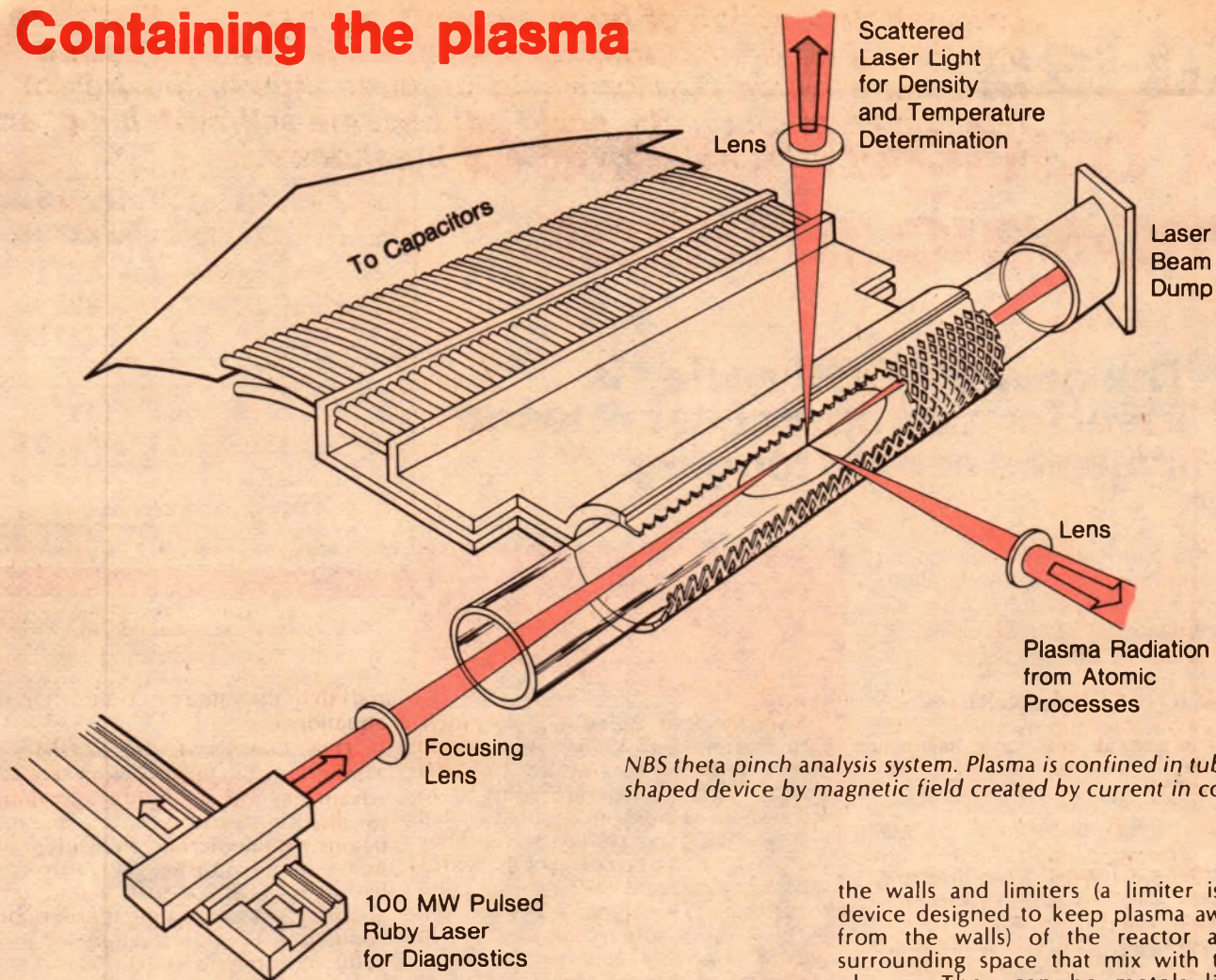
The other side of the equation is equally promising. The main reaction product is common helium, non-polluting and non-radioactive. The reaction produces a great deal of energy, close to 90,000 kilowatt hours per gram of fuel.

The reaction also produces neutron radiation, which in turn produces radiation in the materials used to build the reactor. However, by selecting



*Brilliant light fills a theta pinch reaction chamber at NBS as the rising magnetic field heats hydrogen plasma to 1 million degrees Celsius for 4 millionths of a second.*

# Containing the plasma



NBS theta pinch analysis system. Plasma is confined in tube-shaped device by magnetic field created by current in coil.

those materials carefully, the radiation hazard can be kept to a minimum.

For two reasons, fusion reactors would theoretically be many times safer than the fission reactors in operation today. First, the amounts of radioactive materials on hand in a fusion reactor are comparatively small. Second, the fusion process in a reactor cannot become self-sustaining. If the system inducing the process failed to operate properly, the reaction itself would "fail safe" simply by stopping.

Fusion looks like the rosy alternative on the basis of these comparisons, but there are other elements to consider before the picture is complete. For instance, power from fission reactors is today lighting up homes, businesses, and industries in various countries. A fusion reactor has never lit a single bulb anywhere in the world. And there's the rub.

## How to Make It Work

The biggest problem with a fusion reactor is how to make it work. Some technical experts doubt that it's possible to do so. The NBS theta pinch project is designed to help find out.

The extreme conditions that must be achieved and maintained pose

formidable difficulties, according to Roberts, chief of the NBS theta pinch project.

In the ionized gas or *plasma*, which forms the fuel for the magnetic fusion reactor, the deuterium and tritium nuclei both carry electrical charges which tend to keep them apart. For the particles to fuse and ignite the fusion reaction, they must have a high kinetic energy (that is, be very hot) and be kept packed together for a sufficient length of time.

The deuterium-tritium reaction has by far the lowest "ignition temperature" of the fusion reactions possible in a reactor, but even this reaction takes place at temperatures of approximately 100 million degrees Celsius or more. Think of that as comparable to the temperatures in the centre of the Sun.

"But reaching the temperature is only part of the problem," says Roberts. "Serious considerations like radiated power losses from impurities, diffusion, and instabilities must be addressed."

Diffusion and instabilities refer to the inability of the confining magnetic field to hold the plasma together (see diagrams). Impurities are another matter.

Impurities are free atoms torn from

the walls and limiters (a limiter is a device designed to keep plasma away from the walls) of the reactor and surrounding space that mix with the plasma. They can be metals like tungsten, molybdenum, and iron or gases, including oxygen. Impurities in the plasma are a crucial problem in designing fusion reactors.

Why? "The impurities enter the plasma, soak up energy, and radiate it by the emission of light energy. This reduces the thermal kinetic (heat) energy of the particles, which is what we need to produce fusion," explains Roberts. "With high Z (Z being atomic number) impurities, such as the heavier metals from the walls and limiters of fusion devices, it takes more energy to ionize them — to strip them of electrons."

In addition, he says, "A large amount of energy goes to the remaining electrons in the heavy impurity atoms which can change temporarily to high energy states, return to their "ground" state, and give off the energy they've acquired by emission of light. That would be okay if the energy were given back to the plasma, but it's not. It's radiated as ordinary light."

## Data to Build On

This is where the theta pinch comes in. "Basically what we're doing is providing atomic data to the fusion energy community — the people doing fusion research — so that they can better understand the dynamics of the plasmas," says Roberts. The project is

# At last: A budget-priced mosaic printer.

**The new EUY10E series is ideal for microprocessor-based systems or data logging.**

How often have you needed a small printer which can produce many characters, alpha-numerals, symbols and graphs at 2 lines per second on 60 mm paper?

Matsushita's new quiet non-impact Electrosensitive Printers use a 7 x 5 dot matrix and a choice of characters per line (15, 21, 32 or 40).

Added versatility is built into the EUY10E models because there is also a choice of scanning direction.

Even with all these features only a low 24 volts is needed to operate the units.

Due to low power consumption, it can operate on batteries with converters.

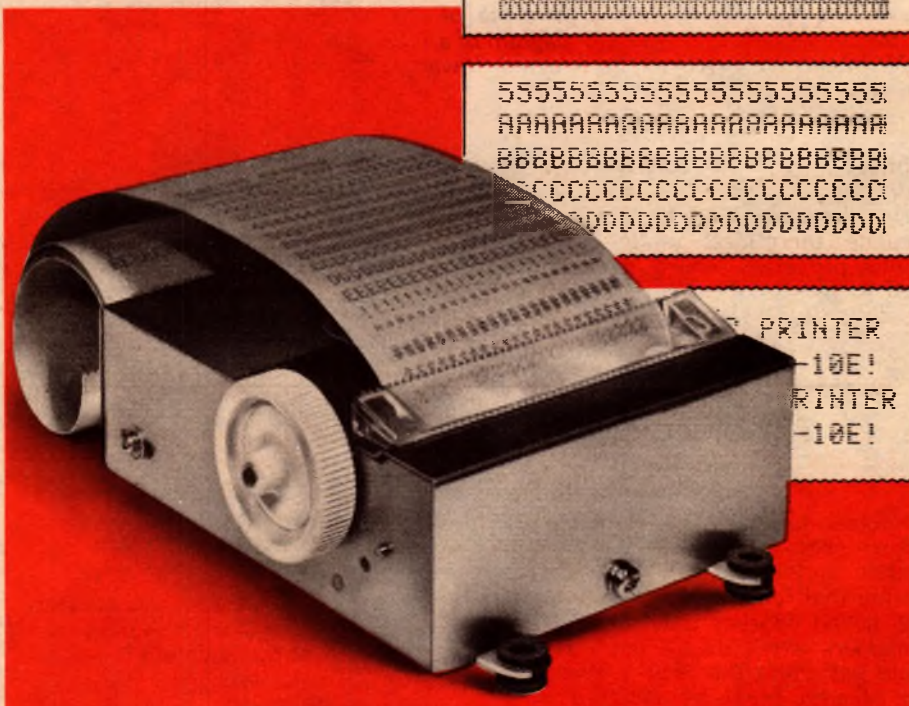
One motor drives both the printing head and recording paper through a dependable mangle gear. Special overall design reduces the number of parts needed and the natural result is less weight, smaller size and most important, greater reliability.

#### Choice of drive units.

To drive the EUY10E printer you have the choice of two interface units. EUYPUD022A is a basic drive unit which provides signals to power the motor and printing head. It offers the user maximum versatility and flexibility.

EUYPUD024C is designed to interface between the printer and microprocessor kits such as 2650KT9500, SC/MP or D2.

The EUYPUD024C contains a full 64 ASCII character generator.



```

NEW MATSUSHITA 0123456
EFGHIJKKKKKKKKKKKKKKKK
89ABCDEFGHI0123456789A
CDEFGHIJK0123456789ABC
EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
    
```

```

111111111111111111111111
222222222222222222222222
333333333333333333333333
444444444444444444444444
CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
    
```

```

555555555555555555555555
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB
CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
    
```

```

EUY10E ELECTROSENSITIVE PRINTER
-10E!
RINTER
-10E!
    
```

Specifications	
Printing method	Electrosensitive
No. of characters per line	15, 21, 32, 40
Types of characters	Alpha-numeral, symbol, graph
Character composition	7 x 5 dot matrix
Printing speed	Approx. 2 lines/sec.
Character height	2.4 ± 0.2 mm (0.094 ± 0.008")
Input voltage	-24V ± 5%
Current	300mA
Life	MCBF 1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> lines
Dimensions	90.5(W) x 110(D) x 42.5(H) mm 3.56(W) x 4.33(D) x 1.67(H) inch
Weight (approx.)	370 g (0.814 lb)

EUY10E Electrosensitive printers have all the features you need, at a price that makes them even more attractive.

You can purchase your EUY10E and interface from your local distributor of Philips components.

If you'd like more data and application information write to the:—

**Professional Component Marketing Group**  
Philips Electronic and Materials  
P.O. Box 50, LANE COVE, N.S.W. 2066



**Electronic Components and Materials**

# PHILIPS

We want you to have the best

## Fusion reactors: in our future?

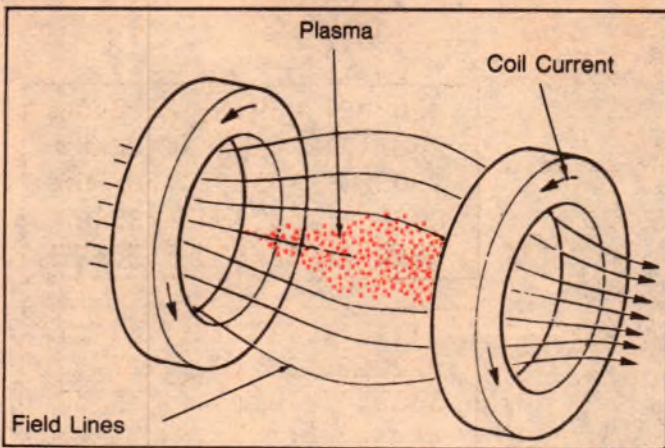
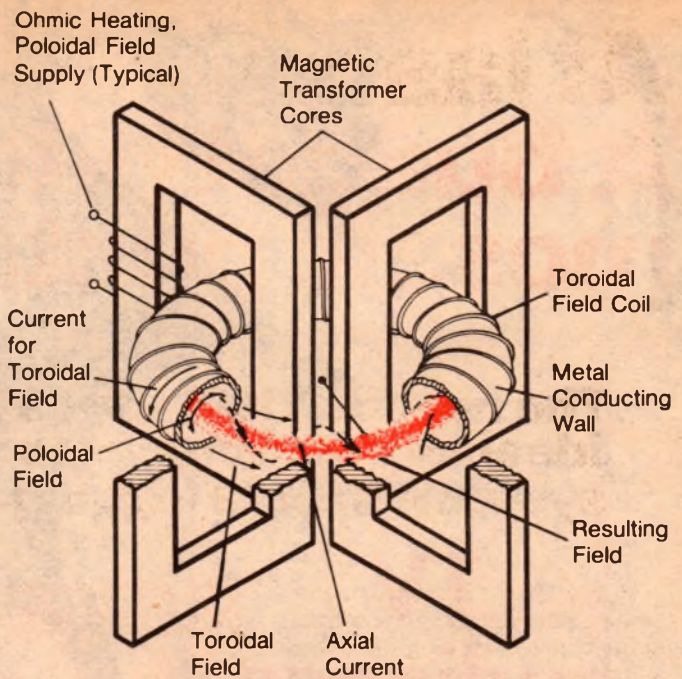


Diagram at top illustrates the principle of the magnetic mirror system, while at right is a diagram of a Tokamak. The bulk of fusion research is directed towards Tokamak devices.



sponsored by the Department of Energy.

The data are used to make more accurate theoretical models of the atomic processes, which in turn are used to make critical decisions about the design of the reactors — decisions

such as what metals should be used to build the walls and limiters that will confine the plasma. To the people who are trying to develop fusion devices in places like the Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and the Massachusetts

Institute of Technology, the atomic scale models have a value many times their size.

Reprinted from "Dimensions", journal of the National Bureau of Standards, Washington, DC.

## Plasma confinement techniques . . .

Nuclear fusion reactors present a unique engineering problem: how to confine and heat a charged gas or plasma that reaches a temperature of 100 million degrees Celsius. Ordinary containers won't do — even if they could withstand the heat — because the plasma must be isolated in a vacuum, well away from walls or other structures that would cool it.

Current fusion research is investigating two separate ways of solving this problem. Inertial confinement, such as is being explored with the SHIVA laser at Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, uses fuel contained in small hollow spheres ("microballoons") which are burned and imploded one at a time by high energy laser beams. Each microballoon is heated so quickly that the expanding gas from the outside compresses and heats the remaining core to reaction conditions — the fuel becomes essentially its own container.

Magnetic confinement, more highly developed, uses invisible walls of magnetic force to hold the plasma while it is heated to reaction temperature. Magnetic confinement systems would hold the fuel at a much lower density than inertial confinement

systems, and for a much longer time (approximately one second for a test reactor, compared to  $10^{-9}$  seconds).

The theta pinch device at the National Bureau of Standards is an example of one of the simplest types of magnetic confinement.

Although they can be doughnut-shaped, typical theta pinch instruments are simply long tube-shaped devices ringed by a single-turn current carrying coil. Since the gas which forms the fuel for a theta pinch is ionized — each particle carries an electric charge — it can be restrained by the tube-shaped magnetic field, which creates a kind of "bottle".

Once confined, the plasma has to be heated. Since the charged particles will carry an electric current, electrical induction (using the "theta pinch" coil to set up an electric current in the plasma) is a common heating technique. Theta pinch devices heat the plasma by a sudden, powerful increase in the magnetic field strength which squeezes the plasma in on itself, simultaneously increasing the density and raising the temperature. This "pinch" effect is the origin of the name.

Squeezing the plasma tends to force

it out the ends of the tube, lowering the density and temperature. This problem, called diffusion, is partially solved by another confinement scheme: the magnetic mirror, which is also generally tube-shaped, but includes magnets of much greater power at the ends of the tube. These squeeze the ends of the plasma region together and tend to reflect the charged particles back along the tube.

Magnetic mirrors are more popular than theta pinches for actual reactor designs, but a still more popular design is the Tokamak, a name which comes from the Russian acronym for toroidal magnetic chamber. Tokamaks use toroidal or doughnut-shaped magnetic fields with no open ends. This design offers a number of advantages in controlling diffusion and accounts for the fact that the bulk of fusion research is directed towards Tokamak devices.

Both Tokamaks and magnetic mirrors commonly heat their fuel by induction; by bombarding the plasma with high energy, high frequency radio waves; by injecting into the plasma a stream of high energy neutral hydrogen atoms (neutral beam heating); or by some combinations of the three. ☉



## TV audience talks back!

**The soap powder commercial is terrible. Imagine being able to press the "zap" button on a small table-top unit to register your protest at a central monitoring station!**

Television sets in American homes are turned on an average of six to seven hours a day. Yet no one knows how many are actually being watched at any one time, or how the viewers are reacting moment to moment to the programs they do watch.

The powerful Nielson ratings are established by the viewing habits of 1200 metered homes, supplemented by an additional panel who keep written records of the programs they watch.

Even the viewers in the metered homes have no way of immediately registering their opinions of what they see, other than by changing channels or turning their sets off.

Now R. D. Percy & Company in Seattle, Washington is moving to supply this missing audience feedback using a system designed by SRI (Stanford Research Institute) International researchers.

### Moment-to-moment monitoring

For the past 18 months, the system has been monitoring the moment-to-moment reactions of a panel of 32 randomly selected TV viewers in the Seattle area. Currently the panel is being expanded to 200 Seattle families — approaching the size of the Nielson metered panel of 230 in the Chicago area.

The heart of the SRI-developed

system is a remote-controlled device connected to the viewer's television set. By pushing buttons on this device, the viewer can express a variety of reactions to the program.

These reactions are translated to digital code and transmitted instantaneously to the Percy offices, where they can be stored for future use or displayed on computer printout or video screen.

There are six buttons on the monitoring device. One is marked "applause". Another is marked "more" — to indicate that the viewer wants more information about the product or subject being discussed.

There is a button to press if something is funny; another if the viewer agrees with what is being said; another if he doesn't believe it. Strong disapproval calls for the "zap" button, which turns off both sound and picture for as long as it is depressed!

According to Percy, the next generation of devices will contain four more buttons and a dial that will identify which family member is watching the set.

### Watching viewers' reactions

Researchers in the Percy office can view panel members' reactions on a TV monitor in "real time" — as fast as the viewers push the various buttons. For

example, if 10 per cent of the panel members who are tuned into a particular channel push the "applause" button at the same time, a light appears behind the letters "App" on the TV monitor and a bar graph measures 10 per cent (see photo).

Thus the lights and the bar graph reflect moment-to-moment changes in response as the program moves along.

Among the system's capabilities are the following:

- It is operational 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- The device can be installed in a few minutes on any television set, whether cable or not.
- All channels being broadcast can be monitored simultaneously.
- Viewer responses can be attributed to each household and, in the newer devices, to each family member.

Even with the current devices, says R.D. Percy, president of the company, it is easy to tell from a viewer's response whether he or she is an adult or a child.

"Children have a different sense of humour from yours or mine," he points out. "For example, to a nine-year-old, underwear is hysterical."

At the present time, says Percy, the prime use of the feedback data collected by the system is for evaluating the effectiveness of advertising.



"We can find out whether an ad has stronger impact on one show or another or in the daytime or prime evening hours," he says, "and we can document our findings with computer printouts and videotapes comparing the actual viewer responses at different times."

Sometimes an ad that attracts favourable attention when it first appears ends either by being ignored or by grating on people's nerves so much that it actually kills sales. The feedback system can document this progressive wearout of a campaign.

The Percy people have their own system for tracking television advertising. Thus they can study competitive impact and exposure levels simultaneously for all products and services advertised.

According to Percy, two companies that are experimenting with the audience feedback information for evaluating advertising are General Foods Corporation and Sears Roebuck and Co.

#### Evaluating programs

The system is also being used to evaluate programming. For example, a preview of a Public Broadcasting System (PBS) program on the drought was monitored recently. A videotape of the audience response showed that the program was basically popular but that the audience found certain repetitive portions boring.

As a result, PBS aired an edited version nationally and requested Percy & Company to monitor all its programs for 1978-79.

Audience reactions to current events and political speeches are also being monitored. Percy & Company has followed public response in the Seattle area to the energy issue for the past 15 months, documenting a 77 per cent decline in public interest in this subject.

Monitoring a recent Carter speech,

the company was able, overnight, to prepare a 15-page report on audience reactions, backed up by computer printout and videotape.

Even based on a tiny sample of 32 families, this report mirrored the results of the Roper organization on the same speech published three days later.

#### The "least objectionable" program

A fourth area of research made possible by the system is the study of general behaviour toward TV.

There is a theory, says Percy, that instead of actively choosing a particular program on TV, most people make the decision to "watch TV tonight". Then they switch about from one channel to another trying to find what researchers call the "least objectionable" program.

The viewing habits of the Percy & Company panel members tend to confirm this theory, he says, adding that, insofar as possible, these families represent a cross-section of TV viewers.

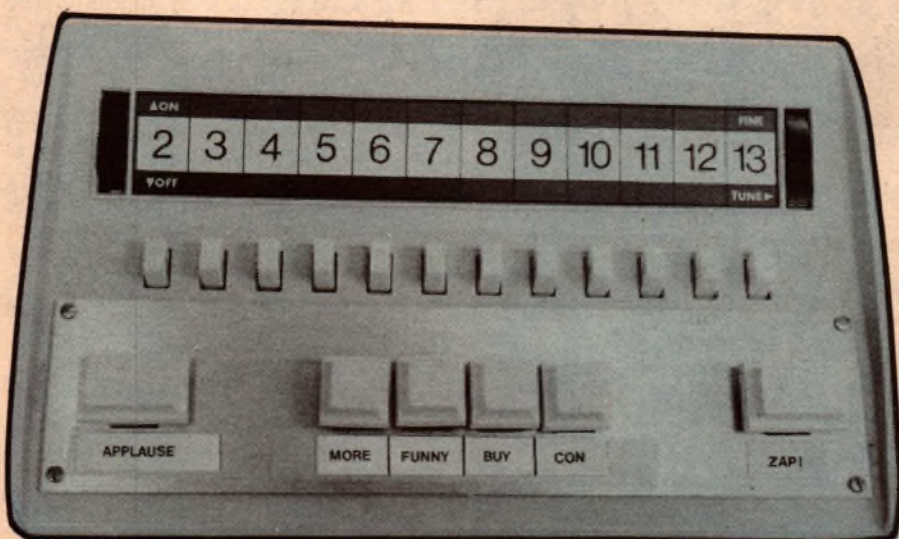
The original 32 were selected by random sampling more than 500 families in the Seattle area. Special-interest groups are represented only in proportion to their numbers in the general population.

Although the so-called "silent majority" of TV viewers tend to be passive in their viewing habits, Percy says he has found that his panel members welcome the opportunity to play a more active role in the process.

Although no one is paid to participate in the program, he says, there is steady audience feedback.

After being panel members even for a short time, he notes, people get so used to being able to "talk back" that many report feeling frustrated when they watch a TV set without a response device.

Reprinted from "Investments in Tomorrow", by arrangement with SRI International, Menlo Park, California.



This monitoring device allows viewers to express their opinions on TV programs. These opinions are registered on a TV screen at the monitoring station.

# D.I. SERIES

## P.A. AMPLIFIERS

THE FINEST SYSTEM AMPLIFIERS  
IN AUSTRALIA



Compare these technical features:-

- XLR microphone sockets.
- Balanced low impedance microphone inputs.
- Separate bass and treble controls.
- Constant voltage and multi-tap low impedance outputs.
- Master gain control.
- Self contained or rack mounting

#### LOW COST

35 watt .....	\$177.00
60 watt .....	\$220.00
100 watt .....	\$266.00

from the BOGEN people

AUDIO TELEX COMMUNICATIONS  
PTY. LTD.

#### SYDNEY

54 Alfred St.,  
Milsons Pt, 2061  
Tel: 929 9848

#### MELBOURNE

828 Glenferrie Rd.,  
Hawthorn, 3122  
Tel: 819 2363

#### BRISBANE

294 Montague Rd.,  
West End, 4101  
Tel: 44 6328

#### ADELAIDE

Werner Industries,  
Unit 5, 28 Gray St.,  
Kilkenny, 5009  
Tel: 268 2801

#### PERTH

Electro Acoustic Co.  
55 Frobisher St.,  
Osborne Park, 6017  
Tel: 444 8688

#### HOBART

Video & Sound  
Services  
11-13 Andrew St.,  
North Hobart, 7000  
Tel: 34 1180

TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED

# Telecom opens \$10m research complex

Rapidly changing electronics technology presents any country with a challenge to ensure that its communications links remain viable and up-to-date. Telecom Australia has responded to the challenge by building a new research laboratory complex at Clayton, Victoria.

The \$9.8 million first stage of Telecom's new Research Laboratories at Clayton (a suburb of Melbourne) were officially opened last June by the Minister for Post and Telecommunications, Mr A. A. Staley, MP. At the opening, Mr Staley congratulated all concerned with the project. The design, he said, would help provide the most modern communications to meet the social, commercial and industrial needs of Australians as economically as possible.

The new laboratories provide accommodation for 200 of the P&T Commission's 500 research staff, and represent the first step in a continuing program to centralise research activities.

Since the establishment of the Research Laboratories in 1923, the provision of building accommodation has followed an ad hoc pattern of leas-

ing buildings in the Melbourne city area. At one stage, seven buildings at the eastern end of Melbourne plus one building in North Carlton were in use by the Laboratories.

These buildings were old, having been erected as factories or warehouses, and required considerable refurbishing and continual maintenance to keep them at a suitable standard for specialist laboratory work. A major problem was the provision of building services to meet the changing needs of a developing technology.

In the late 1960s the then Australian Post Office undertook a comprehensive review of its Research Laboratories' accommodation needs. It was agreed that the leased accommodation was unsatisfactory and it was recommended that the Laboratories should be consolidated in new, specially designed

buildings located well away from the Central Business District.

This culminated with the purchase, in 1972, of a seven hectare site in Blackburn Road, Clayton, near Monash University. Subsequently, a further 12 hectares adjoining the first site was purchased for long term development.

Parliamentary approval to proceed with construction of the first stage of development was received in November 1973. The project subsequently became known as the Monash Laboratories project.

The decision to develop a new Laboratories complex in the Clayton area was based on the economics of providing specialised laboratory buildings in a long term multi-staged expansion program. Feasibility studies conducted by the then Department of Works concluded that the most cost effective design would result from the establishment of a number of low rise buildings in a campus-style setting on a large block of land.

This arrangement made it possible to spread the development of the project over a number of years and required relatively small but regular funds commitments, compared to a large single investment for one high-rise building.

Land suited to this style of building was only available in the suburban area and this, combined with the popularity of the eastern suburbs as a residential area, and its proximity to the Monash University, led to the choice of the present site.

The Monash Laboratories project currently comprises one single storey and two three storey laboratory buildings designed to accommodate some 200 staff; a single storey plant building; and a gatehouse. The buildings function as follows:

- Building 1 — houses the Physical Sciences Branch and the Microelectronics Section;
- Building 2 — houses parts of the Advanced Techniques and the Standards & Laboratories Engineering Branches, the Laboratories Executive and Administrative staff, Cafeteria and Library;
- Building 3 — houses the Environmental Physics activity; and
- Building 4 — accommodates centralised mechanical and electrical



Mr Staley showed great interest in this advanced micro-welder which joins very thin metals. Showing him the technique is senior fitter and turner Neil McKenzie.



Above: Labs staffer Cheryl Crarey indicates the control panel of a bank of furnaces which fire thick film conductors at temperatures up to 850°C. View at right shows Tech. Assistant Eta Horvath setting up the Lab's new \$70,000 numerical-

ly controlled machine which automatically — and accurately — drills holes in printed circuit boards for telephone exchanges.



Above: TO2 Fred Gigliotti tests micro circuits in the new Thick Film Laboratory. At right, chemist Bob Western operates a mass spectrometer to test gold plated relays

which are replacing exposed mechanical switches in telephone exchanges. The reeds are bomarded with helium and any leakage detected means a defective reed.

plant for the building services systems.

Buildings 1 and 3 are connected by a single storey laboratory and office link to form an integrated structure.

The buildings conform to an overall master plan as a group of several low rise (up to three storey) buildings arranged in a campus-style configuration linked by garden courts. This approach allows the necessary flexibility for further stages to accommodate those sections which are still in the City and at Winterton Road, Clayton.

A feature of the modular design of the buildings is the ease with which laboratory needs may be altered in both size and function, and the practicality of converting offices into laboratory space.

The three-storey laboratory buildings are constructed of reinforced concrete


columns and floors with concrete block panel walls. Reinforced concrete has been used around stairs, lifts and service ducts to ensure lateral stability. Mechanical plant is located within the roof space.

The single storey buildings are steel framed with concrete block external walls. The roofs of all buildings are sheeted with corrugated aluminium, while facias and ducts are clad with prefinished steel sheeting. Windows are of anodised aluminium, fitted with reflective double glass to reduce solar heat build-up.

Air conditioning is provided to all laboratories, offices, cafeteria and amenities rooms to ensure maximum comfort.

The buildings incorporate amenities in accordance with the Commonwealth Amenities Code which applied at the

time of their design. These include a temporary cafeteria (Ground Floor, Building 2) to seat approximately 120 people, active and passive recreation rooms, showers and tea-making facilities.

The second stage of development will provide three buildings to accommodate sections currently in the city; Electrical Standards, Time & Frequency Standards, Laboratory Instrumentation and Customer Apparatus. Further facilities will be provided for an enlarged cafeteria, main library, etc. Documentation is now well advanced and completion is expected by 1982. A further stage will then be considered for those sections currently at Winterton Road, Clayton. 

Reprinted from "Telecom", house journal of Telecom Australia.

**Whatever the layout of your model railroad, it's about to become obsolete. Hornby Railways of England has developed a new multi-train control system which it says will bring a substantial advance in operational realism.**

# Controller runs 16 trains on one track

The secretary swears that it's true . . . she entered the office of one of industry's leaders and, not realising that he was no longer alone, this top executive was gazing at the newly acquired model railway engine on his blotter and saying "choof choof" to it!

But whether small boys or top industrial executives, all model railroading enthusiasts are about to have one thing in common — their model train layouts are about to be rendered obsolete by a new electronic model railway control system recently unveiled by Hornby Railways in England.

Called "Zero One", Hornby's new train controller is built around a microcomputer. A highly advanced system, it will eventually permit control not only of locomotives but also of points and colour light signals, as well as offering inertia control and a range of realistic sound effects.

No longer will you have to say "choof, choof" to your model trains!!

Zero One was designed by Hornby engineer Lucien d'Sa, who says there's no other system like it. Up until now, the problem has been that in order to control more than one locomotive on a model train system, you had to divide the track into insulated sections. Each section was then connected to an independent control unit and the locomotives operated by controlling the power fed to the various sections.

Even a modest layout soon became a nightmare of wiring and switches, and the system placed severe limitations on the number of locomotives that could be controlled.

With the Zero One system, on the other hand, power control takes place in the locomotive and not via the rails. The system allows up to 16 locomotives

to be on the track, any of which can be "called up" and controlled by the master control unit. The addition of one or two slave control units alongside the master control unit permits two or three locomotives to be controlled entirely independently and simultaneously — or in computer jargon, "real-time control".

An essential component of Zero One is the miniature control module which can be fitted quite simply to the majority of Hornby locomotives. The modules have three colour-coded leads and connect between the motor and pickups. A switch on the module allows the modeller to assign any one of 16 codes to the locomotive.

Once the module is installed, the locomotive is registered as, for example, 01, 02 etc, and will respond only when its particular code is tapped out on the master control unit's keyboard. A locomotive's code may be altered at any time simply by changing the switch setting.

Hornby claim that Zero One will bring a substantial advance in operational realism. Even on small layouts, the traditional need to isolate sections of the track to perform such operations as shunting represents an undoubted handicap. It is worth noting too that, with Zero One, coach lights and the illuminated head codes of locomotives will remain at full brilliance at any speed, even when the trains are stationary.

Phase one of the Zero One system, scheduled for release in Britain towards the end of 1979, will offer locomotive control with selected levels of inertia. Phase two, available about a year later, will bring computer control of points and signals, while phase three will provide the sound effects and automatic program facility.

There is no information as to when the system will be available in Australia.



*Artist's concept of Hornby's Zero One model train controller. View shows the master control unit together with one of the slave control units.*

# SOLAR PANEL

Use free sunshine to keep your batteries charged. Ideal for boats, camper vans, holiday shacks or experiments and demonstrations.

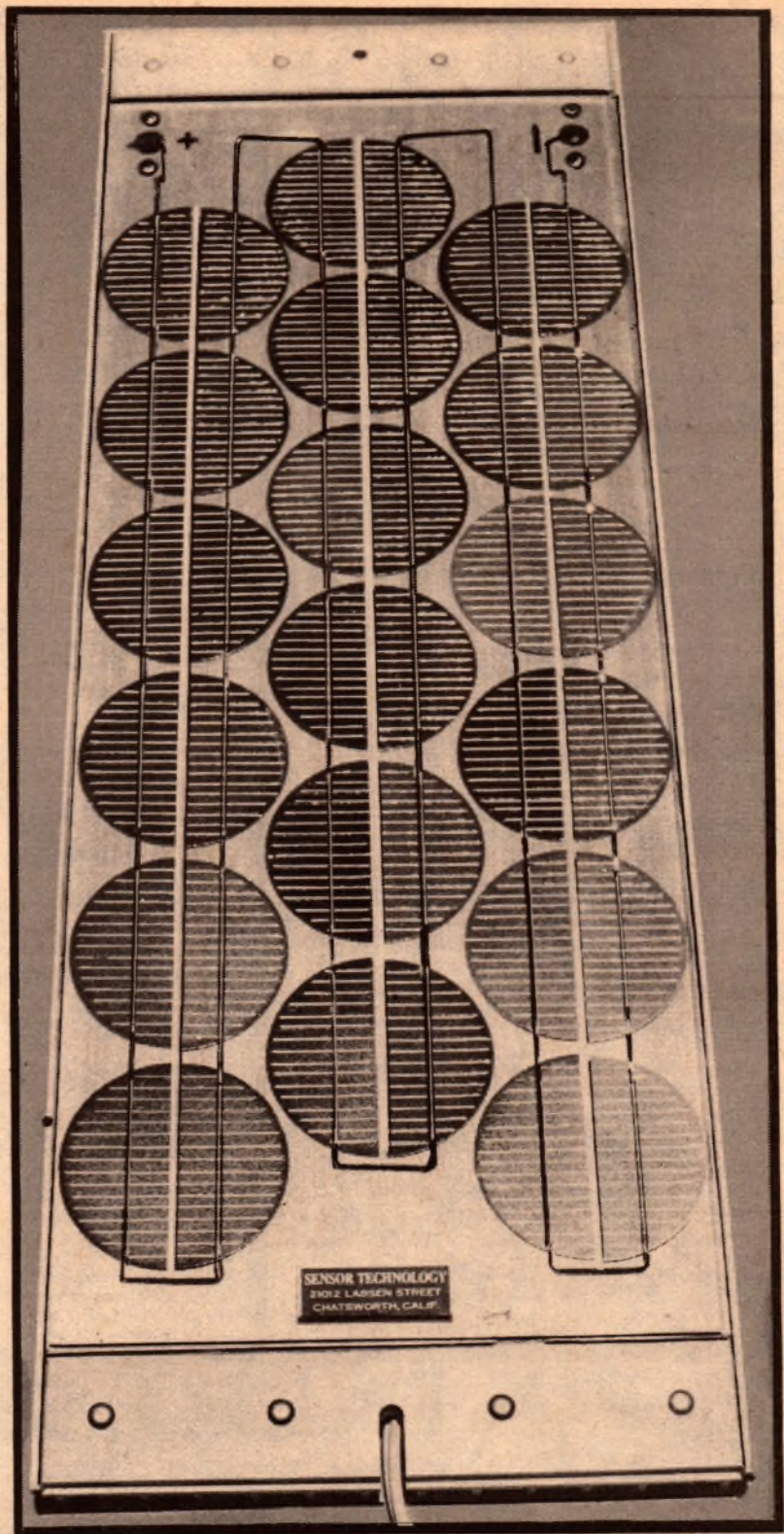
The Solar Panel is manufactured by Sensor Technology Inc of the USA, for whom Amtex Electronics is the Australian distributor.

- \* Power output is 4.32 Watt at 14.4V under load
- \* Construction is on a rigid aluminium extrusion to assist with heat dissipation.
- \* Covered with tempered glass and sealed against dust and moisture
- \* Built-in Schottky diode prevents reverse current damaging the panel

**\$147** including sales tax plus \$5 Certified Post and handling

**OR \$130** plus \$5 Certified Post and handling (if order is accompanied by an official sales tax exemption certificate).

**HOW TO ORDER:** Fill in BOTH sections of the coupon, in each section print your name and full postal address in block letters. Cut the entire coupon out around the dotted line. Send it with your money order or crossed cheque to this Magazine's Mail Order Dept (Solar Panel 74/78), Box 4000, GPO, Sydney, 2001. Cheques should be endorsed on the back with sender's name and address and made payable to this magazine. This offer is open to readers in Australia only. PLEASE ALLOW 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.



THIS MAGAZINE'S SOLAR PANEL OFFER 74/78

Name .....

Address .....

State .....

Postcode .....

Quantity .....

Name .....

Address .....

State .....

Postcode .....

Please send me ..... (state quantity) Solar Panel/s. I enclose my cheque, postal/money order to the value of \$.....

## SAVE AT LEAST \$50



It's got AM & FM radio plus stereo cassette: dual power (mains or batteries) means you can use it wherever you like — even down on the beach! The opposition sell an equivalent model for over \$200. You reap the benefit of Dick's incredible bulk buying overseas plus DUTY FREE prices. Save!

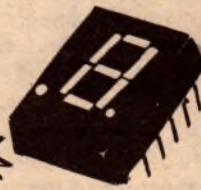
**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

DON'T PAY \$200  
OR MORE FROM  
THE OPPOSITION!

Cat. A-4020

## \$1.00 OFF 7 Segment display

Direct equivalents to famous DL-707 and NSN71L — but \$1.00 cheaper! 0.3" comm. cathode 7 seg. LED.



**\$1.50**

(OR \$1.30 ea. 10+) Cat Z-4117

## Play chess with a computer!

Cat X-1250



~~\$299~~ **\$249<sup>50</sup>**

Something for the holidays? Play a game of chess — with a computer! Various levels of 'hardness' mean you CAN win if you're good enough. And now, save a whopping \$49.50 — was \$299!

### Save \$\$\$\$

## SCOOP!

Here's your chance to really save! Take advantage of Dick's incredible bulk-buying power. We're sure our Hitachi cassette prices are cheapest in town... if we are wrong, let us know!

C60 LN Cat C-3060 \$1.50 ea  
C90 LN Cat C-3065 \$1.95 ea  
C60 UD Cat C-3070 \$2.40 ea  
C90 UD Cat C-3075 \$2.85 ea  
(Limit 5 per customer)



## CAR \$ SAVER

Mechanics charge a fortune these days: save CASH by doing your own tune-ups — it's so easy with these aids!

Right: Auto tune-up analyzer checks most electrical functions including RPM & dwell angle. Pays for itself in no time at all! Cat A-8514



Left: Power timing light for all-day ignition timing. Xenon flashtube for maximum light. Cat A-8508 ... \$23.50

## CASSETTE LIBRARY

NEW



**\$6<sup>50</sup>**

Cat. C-3800

BOX OF 6 UNITS.

Protect your valuable cassettes! Store them in this handy library unit — either 30 or 48 depending on whether you use the cases. The units interlock, and can fasten on wall with screws supplied. Bargain storage!

## SAVE 20% Famous 'Weller' cordless soldering iron

Yes! This top name Weller cordless iron is now reduced — we've rationalised the packaging and now supply only the bits you really need — so you save. In-built re-chargeable cells give hours of soldering away from a power source.

A built-in light shows the way in dark corners. Mains charger and one spare tip included.



Cat T-1050

**\$26<sup>00</sup>**

~~\$32<sup>50</sup>~~ value!

INCLUDES MAINS CHARGER AND SPARE TIP \* 12 MONTH GUARANTEE  
RANGE OF SPARE TIPS IN STOCK!

## SAVE \$15<sup>25</sup> on tantalum capacitors

You know how useful Tag Tantalum capacitors are — and usually how expensive they are — around 40 cents each!

So how much would a pack of 50 of the most used values cost? \$20.00?

Here are 50 PRIME SPEC tantalum capacitors at less than 1/4 normal price! Buy now (in bulk) and save!

Pack of

**50**

**\$4<sup>75</sup>**

Cat R-7060

## SAVE \$6<sup>10</sup> on 1/4 watt resistors

And here's a special computer-selected pack of prime spec. high quality carbon film resistors — ideal for use in projects, as service replacements, etc. etc. . .

Normally these resistors sell for 4c each — so a pack of 300 should sell for \$12.00. These are less than half that!

Pack of

**300**

**\$5<sup>90</sup>**

Cat R-7010

# INCREDIBLE.

BUY DIRECT FROM THE IMPORTER!

## Our famous multimeter/transistor checker NOW ALSO MEASURES CAPACITANCE!

We've sold thousands of the fantastic Q-1136 multimeter/transistor checkers. Until now, they have been by far the best value-for-money going: a 100,000 ohm per volt multimeter (including 10A AC & DC ranges) PLUS a transistor checker measuring  $h_{FE}$  plus  $I_{CO}$ . NOW IT'S EVEN BETTER!

Yes — this fantastic meter now measures capacitance too! In two ranges, 50pF to 3uF and 0.01uF to 50uF!

If you're in the market for a new multimeter (and let's face it — that old one is getting a little worn out, isn't it?) why stop at a multimeter.

For very little more than the price of a good 'normal' 100,000 ohm per volt instrument, you get all the advantages of a transistor checker and capacitance meter!



Cat. Q-1140

**28 range!**

**\$69<sup>50</sup>**

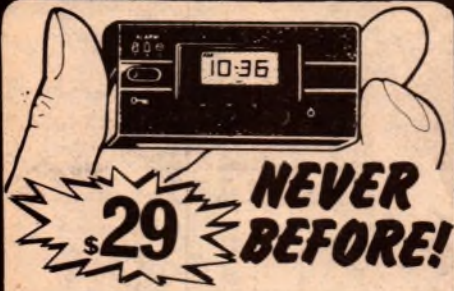
# SCOOP PURCHASE!



YES! The current (1978) edition of the world famous 'Radio Amateur's Handbook' at a bargain basement price. Novices, students, amateurs, hobbyists — here's your chance to pick up this valuable textbook at a never-to-be-repeated price.

The new edition is just around the corner (stocks due late January — price \$14.95) so we want to clear our stock of the still current issue before then. You reap the benefit of our over stock!

~~1250~~ now \$8<sup>50</sup>  
Cat B-2218

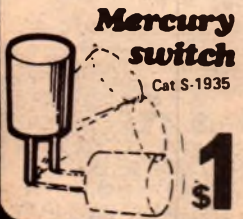


**NEVER BEFORE!**  
**\$29**

## SCOOP PURCHASE OF TINY DIGITAL ALARM CLOCKS

Amazing miniaturisation! This ultra-tiny digital alarm clock is ideal for appointment reminders, parking meters, etc etc etc. Runs on two small batteries for thousands of hours — contains thousands of transistors. Slips easily into shirt pocket — complete with dust case and vinyl slip-in case. Buy direct from the importer and save — NO DUTY on this incredible unit.

## TRY THESE OUT!



**Mercury switch**  
Cat S-1935

NOW IN PLASTIC CASE

Millions of applications — and at this price you can afford to experiment! Motorbike kill switches, car bonnet & boot alarms, merchandise alarms, 'tilt' mechanisms on games — to name but a few. Is 'off' only in horizontal position. Incredible!

## WATCH THIS SPACE

AND FIND OUT WHAT YOU MISSED  
Each month all of our stores feature an outstanding special which is actually **BELOW COST!** N.B. Specials are strictly while store stocks last. Don't miss out!

### LAST MONTH:

PLESSEY SPEAKER (5x3", 15 ohm) FOR 38c — NORMALLY \$1.50

## SAVING \$1.12

WHAT'S THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL? CALL IN AND FIND OUT YOURSELF!

### STOP PRESS!

Our new DUTY FREE STORE will be open in HONG KONG shortly. A new deal for Australian travellers: HONG KONG (duty free) prices with AUSTRALIAN guarantees!

**NOTE:** Prices and stock availability could change between publication deadline and on-sale date due to circumstances beyond our control. Please check with our stores for latest availability and prices.

# PARTS FOR NEW KITS

CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIER (See January EA)  
Complete kit, including instructions ..... Cat K-3493 \$29.50  
SEPARATE PARTS:  
PC Board (only) ..... Cat H-8356 \$3.50  
TA7214P IC ..... Cat Z-2504 \$7.00  
Zippy Box ..... Cat H-2752 \$3.75

PLAYMASTER AM/FM TUNER (See Nov/Dec EA)  
Complete kit, including instructions ..... Cat K-3494 \$159.50  
SEPARATE PARTS  
Pre-wired and aligned tuner module ..... Cat F-4610 \$59.00  
Set of 4 PC Boards ..... Cat H-8357 \$9.75  
Signal strength meter ..... Cat Q-2100 \$4.95  
Tuning meter, centre zero ..... Cat Q-2095 \$4.95  
Most other electronic parts for this project in stock.

MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER (See October EA)  
Not produced as a kit — all parts available from stock  
PCB only ..... Cat H-8355 \$3.75  
Zippy box ..... Cat H-2752 \$3.75  
2N3055 transistor ..... Cat Z-2145 \$0.95  
2N3053 transistor ..... Cat Z-2130 \$0.80

UNIVERSAL MOVIE MIXER (See September EA)  
Complete kit, including instructions ..... Cat K-3492 \$49.50  
SEPARATE PARTS  
PC Board (only) ..... Cat H-8354 \$2.95  
50k A curve 45mm slider pot ..... Cat R-1980 \$0.85  
Knobs to suit slider pot ..... Cat H-3780 \$0.40

FET INPUT AC/DC VOLTMETER (See September EA)  
Not produced as a special kit — all parts available from stock  
PC Board (only) ..... Cat H-8353 \$2.75  
1mA MRA 65B panel meter ..... Cat Q-2060 \$12.50  
Fabricate your own meter scale using the Scotchcal process:  
8005 black Scotchcal photo-sensitive aluminium ..... Cat H-5694 \$6.00  
CA-3140 FET op-amp ..... Cat Z-5417 \$2.50

VARI WIPER Mk 2 (See September ETI)  
Not produced as a kit — most parts available from stock:  
Relay ..... Cat S-7125 \$4.80  
C106V1 SCR ..... Cat Z-4315 \$1.00  
2N2646 (DS2646) unijunction ..... Cat Z-1786 \$1.20

UPGRADED 40/200MHz FREQ. COUNTER (See August EA)  
Same style as previous kit, but new circuitry means it is easier to build, set up and is more sensitive. Basic counter is 40MHz — by adding a single 95H90 IC the range is extended to 200MHz.  
Complete kit for 40MHz, inc instructions ..... Cat K-3437 \$99.50  
95H90 IC to extend range to 200MHz ..... Cat Z-5380 \$12.50

SEPARATE PARTS:  
PC Boards (set of two high quality boards) ..... Cat H-8346 \$8.50  
MC 10116L IC (triple differential amplifier) ..... Cat Z-5415 \$1.95  
MM 5389M IC (oscillator divider) ..... Cat Z-5781 \$2.50  
74C925 IC (4 digit counter) ..... Cat Z-5414 \$6.50  
3.579545MHz crystal (new low price) ..... Cat K-6031 \$3.00  
LT-3037 segment display ..... Cat Z-4103 \$1.50  
All other components are normal stock lines at all of our stores.

NEW 10 GAME TV GAME KIT (See July EA)  
Complete kit, including instructions ..... Cat K-3491 \$49.50  
SEPARATE PARTS:  
PCB (only) ..... Cat H-8344 \$3.95  
Fully built RF modulator ..... Cat K-6040 \$3.00  
Fully built audio modulator ..... Cat K-6042 \$4.50  
AY-38600 IC ..... Cat Z-6852 \$15.00

TANK TV GAME (See October ETI)  
Complete kit, including instructions ..... Cat K-3475 \$39.50  
SEPARATE PARTS  
PCB (only) ..... Cat H-8620 \$3.85  
AY-38710 IC ..... Cat Z-6856 \$17.50  
Fully built RF modulator ..... Cat K-6040 \$3.00  
Fully built audio modulator ..... Cat K-6042 \$4.50

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 290 3377  
147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph. 642 8922  
162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph. 439 5311  
30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA. Ph. 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph. 67 9834  
656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph. 42 1614  
**BRISBANE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph. 391 6233  
**ADELAIDE** 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph. 212 1962

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5:30PM  
(Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)  
BRISBANE 1 2 Hour earlier

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY  
Many lines available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centre



**GRACE BROS**  
Broadway - Bondi - Chatswood - Liverpool  
Manda - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Roseland  
and Warragah Mt

MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra. Dealers across Australia

MAJOR DICK SMITH DEALERS: Listed below are the names and addresses of dealers who stock a large range of our products — however we cannot guarantee that the dealers listed will have all items in stock and at the prices advertised

Brian Bambach Electronics  
Sound Components  
D&G Sales  
GM Electronics  
Trilogy Elec. Supplies  
Crystal TV Rentals Pty Ltd  
Lismore Kitronics  
Langman's Sound Centre  
Summer Electronics  
68 William St, Gosford NSW Ph 24 7246  
78 Brisbane St Tamworth NSW Ph 66 1363  
44 Brown Road, Newcastle NSW Ph 691 222  
99 Fitzmaurice St, Wagga NSW Ph 21 3044  
40 Princes Hwy Fairy Meadow NSW Ph 83 1219  
66 Crystal St, Broken Hill NSW Ph 6897  
Magellan St & Brunner Hwy Lismore NSW Ph 878 361  
Shop 15, Treasure Island, Coff's Harbour, Jetty NSW Ph 521 570  
95 Mitchell Street Bendigo VIC Ph 43 1977

Citcom Electronics  
ADS Electronics  
Advanced Electronics  
Auro Electronics  
Hutchesson's Comm. Centre  
Gawler CB Centre  
Altronics  
Hocks TV Rentals

Hopkin's Arcade, West St Mt Isa QLD Ph 434 791  
312 Oxley Ave, Marquette QLD Ph 204 1276  
5a The Quadrant, Launceston TAS Ph 31 7075  
123a Bathurst St, Hobart TAS Ph 34 8232  
5 Elizabeth St, Mt Gambler SA Ph 256 404  
51 Miller Road, Evanston SA Ph 222 149  
105 Stirling St, Perth WA Ph 328 1599  
87 Hannan St, Kalgoorlie WA Ph 211 906



# Forum

Conducted by Neville Williams

## **Peter O'Neill and the Metric System: We stand accused and plead guilty**

Easily the longest letter in our mail for the month was one from a reader in South Australia, who protested bitterly about an article on "Electronics and the Metric System" in the July issue. Having dismissed such articles as "pontifications to be devoutly disseminated to the masses by the subservient media" he proceeded to set out in detail his own strongly held anti-metric views.

I read the letter, as did Editor Jim Rowe, and we discussed at some length whether we would publish it. Ultimately we decided against so doing, not because we are censors at heart, or disciples of metrication, but simply as an exercise in editorial discretion.

If this sounds sinister, I hasten to add that, implicit in every issue of the magazine there are many, maybe dozens of such decisions: what goes in, and what stays out. As a matter of course, we cull through all the material on hand and fill the available space with what we believe to be most pertinent at the particular time.

In the case of the letter in question, our reactions could be summed up as follows:

- By and large, its contents had all been expressed before, by many people in many places. Readers other than dedicated antagonists or protagonists would most likely find its further repetition tedious.
- A great deal of anti/pro metric argument, involving currency, weights and measures, has nothing directly to do with electronics, however significant the personal and social implications.
- The publication of a couple of pages of anti-metric material would be the signal for a spate of non-electronic correspondence, thereby compounding the problem.
- Most of the correspondence so generated would be at a superficial, even emotional level. While many may feel strongly about the subject, few (me included) really have the background or the resources adequately to equate short-term disadvantages with long-term benefits.

And that's really what it's all about. Those are basic editorial reasons, which would have applied just as forcibly had the correspondent been a champion of the cause. That, too, has all been said before!

Our reasons for publishing the original article by Peter O'Neill were essentially pragmatic.

Like it or not, Australia, along with many other nations, has officially opted for the Metric system as the most effective way of rationalising the hotch-potch of weights and measures around the world. We simply feel that it is constructive to aid, rather than frustrate, moves towards international standardisation.



*"It's our new Imperial model. It converts frequency in Kilohertz to wavelength in rods, poles or perches!"  
(With acknowledgement to "Electronics Weekly").*

And, of course, Peter O'Neill's article dealt primarily with a branch of technology which is of sufficiently recent origin to have world-standard units and world-standard decimal derivatives. What a bind if we had to convert Australian conventions to those of other countries before we could compare potential, current, resistance, &c!

Is it any less a bind, having to convert other quantities involved in just about everything else we do? May not the effort be worthwhile, in the long run, to achieve international standards overall?

To be sure, even those of us accustomed to decimals have suffered some confusion with the changed units but the fact is that we do fairly soon acquire a familiarity with those we actually use. And the more complete the change, the more shortlived is the trauma.

A few years ago, the page sizes, picture sizes and column dimensions in this magazine were all expressed in inches and fractions of inches. At the suggested time for the printing industry, we changed over to metric measure. There's no way now that anyone on our staff would want to revert to inches and fractions which, by comparison, are clumsy to use, or express or to set in type. Quite automatically we think and work in millimetres or centimetres as appropriate. (yes, centimetres!)

But, while saying this, I must agree with critics of the Metric system (S.I.) that some of its conventions are based on curious logic and that this shows through in the pronouncements of the local Metrication Conversion Board. However, I do not see this as a reason to reject the whole concept out of hand. Rather would I hope that usage and commonsense will obviate some of the apparent inconsistencies — or make us less conscious of them!

## **PRINTING PROBLEMS**

If I might get away from the original "some people hate metric" theme, Peter O'Neill's article did highlight a quite different problem which faces any journal carrying technical material, which is typeset on ordinary newspaper/magazine facilities. On the plus side is a good selection of type faces, speed and economy; on the minus side is the difficulty of inserting Greek letters, superior and inferior characters, and other than simple mathematical symbols.

They can be physically added to the typeset material as, indeed, some of them were for Peter O'Neill's article — as a matter of necessity. But there was, and is, a penalty: every non-standard symbol frustrates the flow of highly organised and automated procedures and becomes a significant component in overall setting and make-up costs. We avoid them wherever possible.



For example, the MCB prefers, and technical writers expect, that the Greek letter "mu" should be used as an abbreviation for "micro". Unfortunately, it is not available on normal photostetting discs or keyboards and so, in an effort to contain production costs, we substitute the English letter "u", as in uF, uH, uA, &c. It so happens that the MCB concedes that this liberty may have to be taken — along with a few others.

However, the Board is not so flexible when it suggests: "a thin space should be left between number and unit symbol: 20 A NOT 20A".

There are two problems here. The first is that a normal computer controlled typesetter has no provision for a thing called "a thin space". The keyboard operator can only group letters close-up (as in a word) or spaced (as between words). If the latter, then the computer can expand those spaces as necessary in the process of "justifying" the line — i.e., making the line fill the full column width. What ideally should be a "thin space" may easily turn out to be a rather unsightly thick space!

(Note what the computer did with the word "justifying" in the above paragraph).

The second problem follows on. It is the computer which decides how many words will fit into each line and it does this in accordance with inbuilt instructions involving vowels, consonants, punctuation marks, spaces, etc. If it encounters spaced characters such as 20 A, it will regard them as individual words, which may legitimately be separated, with the 20 on the end of one line and the A on the beginning of the next.

If one obeys the further rule "A.h. NOT Ah" the hazard is increased. Thus the expression 20 A.h has two chances of being broken up, with part of it on one line and the rest of it on the next. By setting it simply as 20Ah, the computer treats it as a word, to be accommodated as such, if at all possible.

The fact of the matter is that, if one insists on using conventions which are likely to produce an odd result, and also insists that each and every odd result be fixed when it occurs, then one must expect a higher typesetting charge. That this could be significant is confirmed by our printing contractors.

When it forms part of cleanly presented, plain language text, the time component in a single paragraph of an article like this is quite short, maybe a couple of minutes.

But if the computer produces an unacceptable line turnover, it is rejected by the proof readers and returned to the keyboard operator. As a special job, he has to re-set a group of lines, or the whole paragraph, with manual intervention to prevent the computer from merely repeating its original "error". The tape is then fed into the photsetter, the bromide recovered



## **“HOW TO TURN ELECTRONIC THEORY INTO PRACTICE AND MAKE IT PAY...”**

“If you understand and enjoy radio and electronics and want to extend your knowledge and experience, then we at Stott's can help you.

Stott's have home-study courses for complete beginners in Radio theory and basic Electronics through to the standards needed to maintain and service Colour Television.

Anyone who has these skills at their fingertips can make it pay by turning a fascinating hobby into a lucrative part or full time profession.”

*Athol H. Kelly*

Athol H. Kelly B Com (Hons) AASA FCIS  
Principal Stott's Technical Correspondence College



**Stotts**  
TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE

The name to trust in  
correspondence education.

Melbourne, 159 Flinders Lane, 3000 Tel: 63 6212  
Sydney, 383 George Street, 2000 Tel: 29 2445  
Brisbane, 290 Adelaide Street, 4000 Tel: 31 1627  
Kent Town, 66 King William Street, S A, 5067 Tel: 42 5798  
Perth, 89 St Georges Terrace, 6000 Tel: 322 5481  
Hobart, 1st Fl, 29 Argyle Street, 7000 Tel: 34 2399  
Singapore, P.O. Box 3396, Singapore 1.

Please send me free, and without obligation, full details of the following courses:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(PLEASE PRINT)

MR MRS MISS \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Stott's undertake that no sales counsellor will visit you

The Stott's range of courses in  
Electronics are:

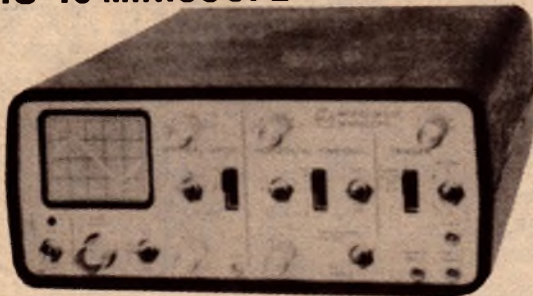
Radio for Amateurs  
Introduction to Electronics  
Digital Electronics  
AM Radio Receivers  
Radio/TV Servicing  
Colour Television  
Amateur Radio Operators'  
Certificate  
A full range of Hobby and  
Business courses also  
available.

ALA/ST547/EA179

# PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES

*Big Performance In A Small Package*

## MS-15 MINISCOPE



AUTOMATIC  
And Line Sync Modes

**\$358.00**

## MS215 MINISCOPE



Dual-Trace-2 Channel  
Separate, Chopped Or Alternate Modes

**\$495.00**

### FEATURES

- 15 megahertz bandwidth
- External and internal trigger
- Weights only 3 pounds with batteries
- Size: 2.9"H x 6.4"W x 8.0"D.

For further information, contact **Non-Linear Systems**, 61 Lothian Street, North Melbourne, Vic. 3051. Phone 329 9951 or your closest distributor.

#### Vic.

Radio Parts Group Pty Ltd  
Ph. (03) 329 7888

#### N.S.W.

Radio Despatch Service,  
Ph. (02) 211 0191

#### QLD

L. E. Boughen & Co.,  
Ph. (07) 38 1277

#### QLD

Electronic Components (Qld)  
Ph. (07) 371 5877

#### S.A.

Protronics Pty Ltd  
Ph. (08) 212 3111

\* Plus 15 per cent sales tax if applicable.

# Dannebrog + Elektromekano System 76000

## HF SSB/ISB TRANSMITTER S 76000 for HF SSB/ISB Communication

**Frequency Range:**  
1.6 MHz to 30 MHz, the frequency increment being 100 Hz

**Options:**  
MEM064: Memory for 64 frequencies with corresponding modes.

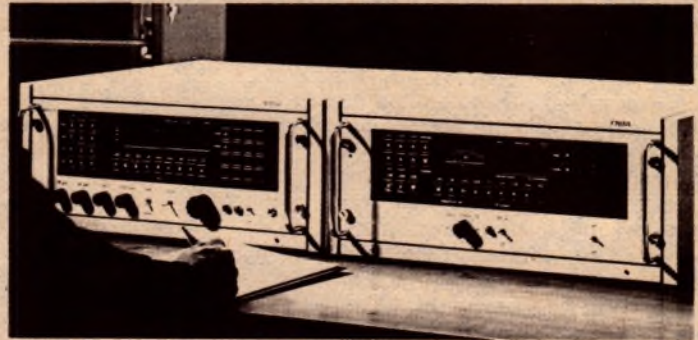
**Frequency Stability:**  
± 3 parts in 10<sup>6</sup>

**Types of Emission:**  
A1, A2H and A3H, A3A, A3J with 3 kHz BW USB

**Options:**  
LSS230: LSB instead of USB  
ISS230: A3B with 2 x 3 kHz BW  
ISS260: A3B with 2 x 6 kHz BW  
FD6000: F1 (RTTY)

**Output Power:**  
**Model S 76210:**  
SSB/ISB: 1000 W PEP, nominal  
CW: 1000 W, nominal (continuous)

**Model S 76150:**  
SSB/ISB: 500 W PEP, nominal  
CW: 500 W, nominal



## SSB/ISB RECEIVER M 76000

**Frequency Indication:**  
7-digit electronic display

**Frequency Stability:**  
Better than ± 3 parts in 10<sup>6</sup>

**Modes of Reception:**  
A1, A2, A2H, A3, A3A, A3J and A3H.

**Options:**  
LSM230: LSB instead of USB  
ISM230: A3B  
FD6000: F1 (RTTY)

**Spurious Rejection:**  
Better than 80 dB

**Cross Modulation:**  
100 dBμV unwanted signal produces 1% cross modulation

**Blocking:**  
120 dB relative to 1μV causes a change of 3 dB in output level

**Spurious Emissions:**  
Less than 10<sup>-9</sup> W

**Image Rejection:**  
100 dB

**IF Rejection:**  
100 dB

**RF Control:**  
**Automatic:**  
An increase in input level of 120 dB above 2μV emf will produce a change in output of less than 4 dB

**Frequency Range:**  
10 kHz to 30 MHz

**Frequency Setting:**  
Frequency is selected via a digital keyboard. In addition, the frequency selected can be increased or decreased in steps of 100 Hz at variable speed for searching, using a single knob. A clarifier control provides fine tuning in steps of 5 Hz

**Option:**  
MEM064: Memory for 64 frequencies with corresponding modes

**Sensitivity:**  
20 dB SINAD for 1μV input from 1.6 MHz to 30 MHz. Reduced below 1.6 MHz.

**Selectivity:**  
**A3A, A3J, A3B:**  
Pass band, -3 dB: 250 Hz to 3000 Hz

**Intermodulation:**  
90 dBμV per signal produces equivalent input signal of 30 dBμV

**Options:**  
Pass band, -6 dB: 350 Hz to 2700 Hz  
or  
Pass band, -3 dB: 250 Hz to 6000 Hz

**A1, A2, A3, A2H, A3H, F1:**  
"Very narrow": 0.2 kHz - 6 dB  
"Narrow": 1 kHz - 6 dB  
"Intermediate": 3 kHz - 6 dB  
"Wide": 8 kHz - 6 dB

Other filters on special order  
**Input Impedance:**  
50 ohms above 1.6 MHz

Distributed by

# VICOM GROUP

PROFESSIONAL DIVN

68 Eastern Road, Sth. Melbourne, Vic. 3205, Australia

**Dannebrog Elektronik AS**

Telephone: National (03) 699.6700 International 61 3 6996700

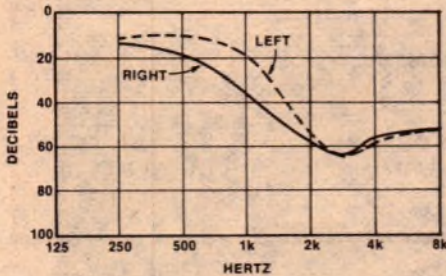
TELEX: AA30566 GOODEAC CABLES: "IZYCOM" Melbourne

# FORUM — continued

and re-read, and passed on to the compositor to be substituted for the reject paragraph. The disruption to routines may add several minutes to the time component of every paragraph so affected.

If one is in the publishing business, with the need to balance the budget, one does not lightly invite this kind of complication, by adding spaces and full points which are not strictly necessary to preserve the sense.

So, if you notice that some of our conventions are not in line with Peter O'Neill and his MCB, or with your favourite set of standards, it is not simply because we are being stubborn or hard to get on with. It is more likely that, in a choice between efficiency and pedantry, we sometimes favour the former!



To change the subject to something at a more personal level, recent discussion about hearing problems has prompted a letter from a Victorian reader, who is anxious to offer what encouragement he can. He has this to say:

Dear Mr Williams,

As a reader of many years standing, I read with great interest your discussion on hearing problems and aids. Perhaps my personal experience might assist some other reader.

For many years, I complained that people spoke too softly or indistinctly to me. My wife, bless her, finally induced me to have a hearing test. I found that I had nerve deafness. I was then 56 years old; I am now 64.

An aid helped considerably and I still remember my first visit to the country after it was fitted. I could hear insects and birds again! I still had some difficulty with conversations in noisy situations, but not to the same degree.

The aid had the usual volume control, a preset tone control and a clipping device which could be also preset. This I found of doubtful value as it introduced distortion.

Over the years my hearing deteriorated and I found it increasingly difficult to cope with social and business situations. I am a counsellor in a youth group and am associated with elderly citizens homes and church groups.

I approached a consultant who kindly allowed me to try several aids. I settled on one which has overcome most of

my problems. It has an electret microphone, AVC, the usual volume control, and also has an overall gain control which can be adjusted to the individual.

In noisy areas I am now reasonably comfortable, the AVC takes care of that and clarity is astonishing compared with my previous aid, perhaps due in part to the mic. I tried an aid with compression, but this, I found, reduced clarity. I transferred my old aid to my other ear and use it for extra boost at lectures, etc.

My aid is switched on when I arise in the morning until I go to bed (about 16 hours) and consumes one 675 battery in 10 days.

I am writing this letter to you in an effort to induce those who have a problem, admitted or unadmitted, to seek help. In my work, particularly among older people, I have seen miraculous personality transformations when a person hears once more. As you mention, it is sometimes difficult to come back to a noisy world from a comfortable silent shell.

Could I suggest that you publish a list of the many excellent organisations who have facilities, many free of charge to help those with hearing loss? Some come to local clinics and local halls, schools etc. if requested. They teach you how to listen, an accomplishment many of us lack, but also cover every aspect of hearing and referral for assistance.

I have not seen any reference to tin-nitus (head noises) in your articles. It amazed me how many people, particularly those with hearing loss, have it. In my case I have a singing noise, very loud at times, around 5kHz. The hearing aid helps me by raising the outside sounds above the level of the noise.

Best wishes to the publication,  
H.C. (Footscray, Vic.)

Appended to H.C.'s letter is an audiology test chart which he had taken recently. Without pretending to any expertise in this matter, it would seem to me that H.C. is a good candidate for a hearing aid. His loss of mid frequency is serious but not profound and, considering his age, he seems to have retained a surprising amount of response around 8kHz. What's more, his two ears are quite well balanced, which is the right situation for a stereo aid.

While people with 80-100dB loss would face a much greater problem, the chances are that there are plenty of others who could share H.C.'s experience. Particularly should this be so with hearing aids using true AGC, as distinct from the rather distortion-prone peak limiting systems.

H.C. refers to "the many excellent organisations who have facilities, many free of charge, to help those with hearing loss". We do not have a list of such organisations on hand but, if anyone does, we would be happy to consider it for publication.

# printed circuits

- Accurately machine printed etched
- Phenolic & fibreglass gold tin plated
- EA R & H ET Philips Mullard available
- Specials to your drawing
- POSTAGE small 80c large \$1 10

700009	3.50	700B11	2.00	70UP9	4.00
650B	2.60	650A	4.00	650C	2.60
710	2.60	553	3.00	130	3.00
590B	0.00	590A	0.00	70MC10	4.00
70E09	2.50	ET065	3.00	ET3010	2.50
ET391A	2.50	ET551	7.00	ET641	ON/APP
ET501C	2.20	ET550	2.00	ET502	4.50
70U79	16.00	70MX0	3.00	70T9	2.50
70UM0	2.60	70CL0	3.00	ET630B	3.00
ET630A	4.00	ET240	3.00	ET310	7.00
ET591	4.00	ET010	2.00	70TMO	2.00
70TSC7	2.50	70PT7	2.50	70V007	2.50
ET137B	2.00	ET137A	3.50	ET139	2.50
ET717	3.50	ET507	7.00	ET640	16.50
70F6B	3.50	70N	2.00	70A06	2.00
246	4.00	409B	2.50	409A	2.00
70CD4	2.60	70PS5	2.50	70CS	3.20
70UP5	4.20	ET140D	4.00	ET140A	14.00
ET1140P	5.50	ET124	2.50	ET407B	7.50
ET407A	7.90	ET500 20	10.00	70NG4	3.00
70UT4	4.00	70EN3	3.00	70T3	3.00
70B2	3.00	70IA2	2.60	ET450B	2.60
ET150A	2.00	ET716	4.00	ET715	3.00
ET106	3.20	ET245	2.50	70C2	3.00
70BF2	3.00	70S3	2.60	70CF1	2.00
77CB12	2.60	77PH12	2.60	77PM12	3.50
ET135	3.00	ET566	2.80	77MX11	2.50
775C11	3.00	77PS11	2.50	77UP6A	3.00
77MX11	2.50	775C11	2.50	77PS11	2.50
ET404	2.50	ET5857R	3.00	ET635	2.00
ET713	3.00	ASC11	3.00	77UP11	6.50
77F93	3.00	ET603	3.00	ET503	2.50
ET134	2.60	77ALB	2.50	77T10	2.50
770VM9	2.00	ET065	2.20	ET071	2.20
ET067	2.20	ET063	2.50	ET083	2.20
ET072	2.50	ET085	2.00	ET084	2.50
ET405	2.00	ET404	3.00	ET501	2.50
ET401N	2.50	ET502B	2.60	ET502A	3.00
ET547	2.50	ET317	2.50	ET712	2.50
7707	2.50	77B7	2.80	770L7	6.00
77UP6	3.50	77TY7	2.80	770B7	3.20
ET631/2	4.50	ET401PS	3.00	ET444M	2.00
ET444S	3.00	ET316	2.50	ET549A	2.50
ET548	3.20	77TY6	2.50	NMS276	6.00
77PTV7	2.00	77PTV6	2.50	ET133	2.50
77E05	3.50	77PRES	2.50	77UP5	0.80
ET081	2.20	ET062	2.50	ET546	2.50
ET632U	4.00	ET632	7.00	77TY4	2.50
77CC4	3.00	77UP2	3.00	ET132	2.50
ET632C	0.00	ET632B	6.50	ET632A	6.50
77UT2	3.00	77F1B	2.50	77F1A	3.20
ET633FR	6.00	77UT2	3.00	ET633	6.00
ET632P	2.50	ET632M	7.50	ET402B	2.00
ET402A	6.50	76CL12	2.50	ET630	2.20
76B4	2.60	ET400PS	2.50	ET400	2.00
ET631	7.00	ET630	2.20	ET066	2.20
ET064	2.00	ET449	2.20	ET804	2.00
ET440A	2.20	ET448	2.00	ET711C	2.00
ET711B	2.20	ET068	2.00	ET061	2.00
ET044	2.00	ET043	2.00	76M19	3.50
ET711A	2.50	ET711D	6.00	ET407	2.80
ET544	2.50	76PC9	4.40	76EX10	2.80
ET602	6.50	ET446	7.50	ET533A C	3.50
ET711A	7.50	ET543B	2.50	ET543A	2.50
ET445	2.50	ET241	2.00	ET780B	2.50
ET780A	3.00	ET541	2.50	ET444	3.00
76S7	2.50	76M17	2.00	76LM5	2.50
76SS6	3.00	76SW4	2.00	76R4	2.50
76M5	2.50	76VG5	5.00	76E04	3.00
76VG5	5.00	76M5	2.50	76R4	2.50
ET700	2.50	ET740A	4.50	ET740B	3.50
ET514	2.50	ET707A	2.50	ET707B	2.50
ET706	2.50	ET130	2.50	70RT3	3.00
70T2	2.50	70A03	2.50	76G3	2.50
70E02	5.50	75SWILA/Br4.00	ORS-RC1	4.00	
75PC12	2.50	EA78F1	2.00	ET534	2.50
ET514	2.50	ET129	2.50	ET20	2.50
ET439	3.00	ET420G	2.50	ET123B	2.50

## ALL SILICON 30/60w PA

### PORTABLE AMPLIFIER

6 1/2" w x 8 1/2" D x 3 1/4" H 12 — 16V two inputs 5 & 100mV 125, 250, 500 ohm output only. No. 763A \$70 ea 240V operation \$33 extra. Freight collect. COILS and IF's All \$2.50 ea plus post 60c 3/4" w x 3/4" D x 2" H

MAIL cheque or money order  
(add postage) direct to —

**RCS radio pty ltd**  
651 FOREST RD BEXLEY  
NSW 2207 587 3491



# What P.A. Amplifier sells itself? — The H.H. MA100

A compact and portable powerful mixer amplifier which has achieved outstanding success in Europe, it features: Five separate controllable channels. — Individual Bass, Treble Volume and push button Reverb on each channel. — 10 inputs (i.e. two per channel) available. — Master Volume, Master Presence and Master Reverb control the final mix to the integral 100 watt power amplifier. — Superb crystal clear sound for the vocalist.

Additional features include Auxiliary Input for connecting two MA. 100's together giving ten channels (i.e. twenty inputs), Echo send and return and Slave output connections.



MA100: 10 inputs - 5 channels - 100 watts  
Volume, Bass, Treble & switchable reverb  
on each channel.

- PROFESSIONAL POWER AMPLIFIERS
- P.A. SYSTEMS
- INSTRUMENT AMPLIFIERS
- ECHO AND EFFECTS UNITS
- MIXERS

# H. H. SOUNDS A LOT BETTER

Literature available from the Australian Distributors:  
W. C. WEDDERSPOON PTY. LTD., 3 FORD ST., GREENACRE, N.S.W. 2190  
PHONE: 642-3993; 642-2595



# Hi Fi News

## 20,000 MASTERS: PORTRAIT OF A DISC RECORDING ENGINEER

Early in 1978, Frank Hulbert — Mastering Engineer at Astor Records, Clayton, Victoria, Australia — cut his 20,000th disc. This achievement is one which may startle many “experienced” experts in the cutting business, and boggle the mind of the novice.

by **BILL HAWTIN\***

Frank's experience and expertise has earned him the respect of the recording industry in Australia, and has also surprised visitors from many of the foreign companies represented in Australia by Astor.

With such a background, what Frank has to say is well worth noting, as are his three principal “gripes”:

● The mastering engineer has to salvage studio disasters all too frequently — and without credit for his

effort in so doing.

- Too many Australian artists and promoters are ignorant of the expertise and equipment available in their own country. They prefer to “worship” anything done overseas, without even taking the trouble to see what can be done in Australia.
- Despite the fact that the record industry depends heavily on the work of engineers, their work is given small recognition. They tend to be regarded as part of the equipment.

\*Bill Hawtin is President of the Audio Engineering Society (Melbourne Chapter). Private address: 77 Canterbury Rd, Canterbury, Vic 3126.

Predictably, perhaps, Frank's pet hate is the person who knocks the local product as “the thing to do” and finds



*Frank Hulbert: from do-it-yourself battler to the engineer responsible for the quality of recordings cut at the Melbourne plant of Astor Records.*

merit only in imports. Fair comment is one thing; “fashionable” bias is quite another!

Like many engineers in the audio business, Frank started the hard way — by doing it himself, without tuition. He sees, as a sad commentary on a sophisticated industry that, even in Australia today, there are few, if any, training courses oriented to audio engineering.

Frank was born in London, UK. His working class parents could not afford to have him trained as an instrument maker, his career preference. He was obliged to leave school at the age of 14, so that he could contribute to family income.

As it transpired, his first job was as a “tea-boy” at an electrical manufacturing company. His aptitude for electro/mechanical devices soon led to promotion to the position of lathe operator, and he spent about a year turning bushes for tuning capacitors and similar hardware.

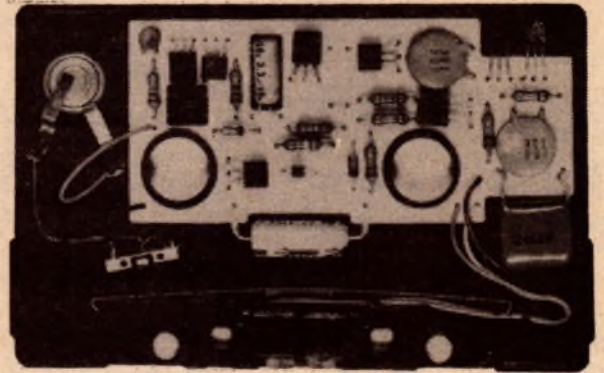
An asthmatic condition, which has continued to plague Frank throughout life, was aggravated by the factory conditions. He moved, at the age of 15, to work in a live theatre as a stage hand and assistant property master. His most important show in this period was “The Maid Of The Mountains”, staged at the London Coliseum theatre, and it gave him a feeling for the world of showbiz.

In 1943, he joined the army, and



*Frank Hulbert (centre) sets up the microscope to inspect the grooves of a direct-cut disc which has just been completed at the Astor plant in Melbourne. Anxious to see how it turned out are members of the Steve Murphy Quartet, who had just made the recording. (See our August 1978 issue, page 27).*

# TDK's Revolutionary New Product — The HD-01 Head Demagnetizer Built into a Cassette Shell.

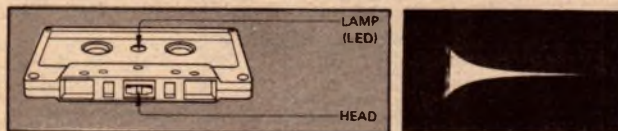


**Simply load the HD-01 into any cassette recorder as you would a standard audio cassette and depress the 'play' button.**

The HD-01 Head Demagnetizer was designed by TDK for easy, convenient head demagnetization of any cassette deck, insuring crystal-clear, perfect recordings every time.

#### The TDK HD-01 Head Demagnetizer features:

- A unique cassette format, designed to insure complete compatibility with any cassette deck.
- Powerful de-gaussing circuit instantly demagnetizes recorder heads the moment the play button is depressed. The above diagram depicts the oscillating waveform applied to the recorder heads, removing every trace of residual magnetism in only one second!
- A red LED (Light Emitting Diode) built into the HD-01 cassette shell will light up the moment your recorder heads have been completely demagnetized.



The TDK HD-01 Head Demagnetizer ends forever the fuss and mystique surrounding the demagnetization process and is much easier to use than conventional wand-type tools. Anyone can use the HD-01 and get perfect results every time.

The TDK HD-01 Head Demagnetizer is completely self-contained, battery operated and portable. It can be taken anywhere and stored with your present audio cassettes. The TDK HD-01 is ideal for all types of cassette decks especially those with heads located in hard to get at places such as:

- recorders with heads positioned in the front of the unit but which point to the rear.
- those with 'pop up' loading mechanisms which can not be detached, thus making the heads almost inaccessible.
- cassette decks with heads positioned laterally with respect to cassette loading (car decks are good example of this type).
- automatic loading machines.

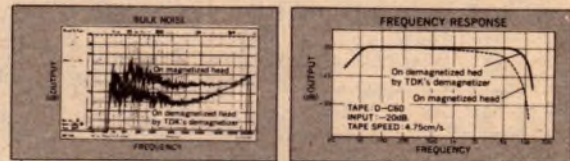
#### WHY IS DEMAGNETIZING SO IMPORTANT?

TDK, in conjunction with many cassette deck manufacturers, recommend that cassette decks be maintained on a regular basis. Cleaning the heads, capstan and pinch rollers is one important aspect of that maintenance program. — Periodic demagnetizing, about every thirty hours of use, is the other. Failure to do so will cause a build-up residual magnetism on the heads, which can seriously affect tape and machine performance in the following critical areas:

1. The noise level in the low and midrange frequencies is increased by 5 to 7dB, thereby reducing the overall signal-to-noise ratio.
2. Pre-recorded tapes can also be affected with midrange and high frequency distortion, as well as attenuation by as much as 2 to 6 dB, virtually eliminating any hopes for clear sound reproduction.

The interaction of these factors will not only prevent both the tape deck and tape from displaying their true performance capabilities, but will severely limit the Dynamic Range properties of both, rendering pure sound reproduction an impossibility.

The following comparison data clearly demonstrates the effect of residual magnetism on recorder heads in the areas of both Noise Level and Frequency Response.



#### TECHNICAL DATA

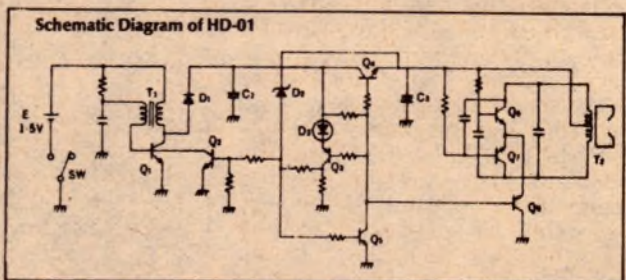
##### Major Components:

- Transistors (8)
- Diodes (2)
- LED (Light Emitting Diode)

Power Supply — Control Section — Oscillation Section — Head Section

##### Specifications:

- Maximum Magnetic Flux Density 200 Gauss
- Oscillation Frequency 630 Hz
- Shape (External Dimensions) Conform to IEC Standards
- Battery for Power Supply G-13 1.5 volt, Silver Oxide Battery (option)



For additional information, direct all inquiries to:

**CONVOY INTERNATIONAL PTY. LTD.**  
4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo, N.S.W. 2011  
Telephone: (02) 358-2088. Telex: AA23111



served as a Bofors gunner in the forts in the Thames Estuary. (Some of these forts were used later in the sixties as sites for the contentious "pirate" radio stations.) As a gunner, Frank learned to operate radar equipment and gunnery predictors, and his involvement renewed his interest in electronics.

In 1946 he left the army, and took a position as a comptometer operator. He hated it. "Figures aren't my bag, I was too interested in music, and got into importing discs from the United States." The discs were jazz, early Stan Kenton 78's and the like, and he sold these throughout the UK by mail order.

Through his dealings with these records, Frank became interested in disc cutting, and in 1948 purchased some portable gear. He recalls that the first side he cut was a 78 dub of Woody Herman's "Apple Honey". "At the time, I thought it was terrific — strictly illegal of course. In retrospect, it was probably bloody awful!"

He started taking the recorder to jazz clubs, and with the aid of a single microphone, produced live recordings of doubtful quality.

The first group he recorded live was the Ronnie Scott Sextet, at the Club II. (In 1978 he cut his first Ronnie Scott disc as a professional engineer.)

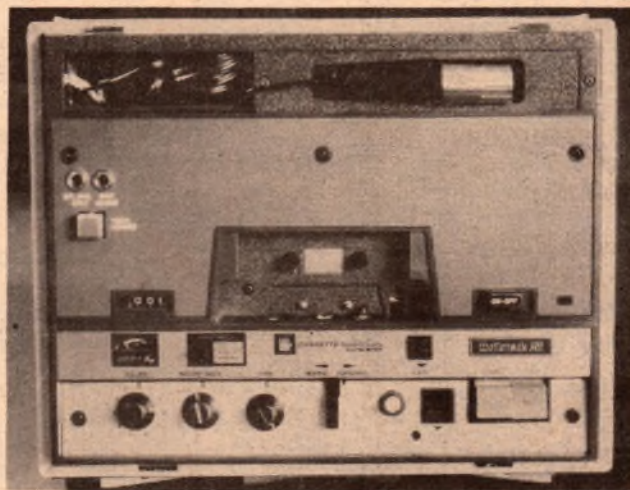
The acetates produced from the live sessions were sold to musos and jazz fans for 15 shillings each. This enterprise led to an association with a photographer. They pooled their talents, and sold records on their own "Discfoto" label, together with photographs of the artists.

Soon after leaving school, Frank had also started playing drums, and the jazz club atmosphere in which he now worked enabled him to expand this activity. In the fifties he played percussion with an outfit called the Burne Regal Quartet, with an electric accordion as the featured instrument. The band played for food and drinks at weddings and balls. He later became a professional musician and played in many London clubs.

The tape era opened for Frank with the purchase of an early model Ferrograph. By modern standards, it produced "ghastly" tapes but he had them cut on LP discs, and sold them through the jazz magazine "Melody Maker". In 1950 he helped form the Glen Miller Society, and takes pleasure in noting that the Society is still very active. Later he produced Johnny Dankworth's first recording session, which sold well on the "Tempo" label.

The London smog was aggravating Frank's asthma and, at the recommendation of relatives, he moved to Australia in 1955. In 1956 he joined Mercury Records in Melbourne. The record company was housed in a

**"Wollensak" tape recorders, duplicators and teaching aids from 3M Aust.**



*Model 2551, a portable mono recorder with audio visual capability, including a public address facility.*

3M Australia Pty Ltd has announced the release of a line of eight different "Wollensak" cassette recorders, cassette duplicators and language teaching aids.

Mr David Henderson, Product Manager for 3M Australia's MinCom Division, stresses that the units being introduced into Australia is the most recent generation of a range that the Company has been producing in the USA for over 20 years.

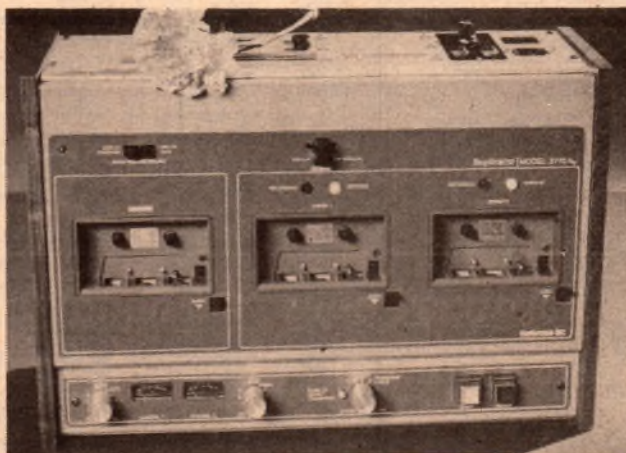
As a starting point, the model 2520ES is a heavy duty mono recorder with the emphasis on ruggedness and operational simplicity. It offers a response from 50 to 10,000Hz with a power output of 9W RMS into 8 ohms. Model 2551ES has similar basis specifications but includes facilities which enable it to be teamed with a slide projector for cued audio visual presentations.

Several models in the line are intended specifically for cassette duplication. The 2970AV is a portable high-speed duplicator which will produce a single copy at 13½ times original speed.

The 2770ES has facilities for producing two mono copies simultaneously and has auto-stop and alarm facilities to alert the operator in case any one of the cassettes should malfunction. The 2772ES goes one step further in being able to provide, not only two simultaneous copies of mono tapes but, as well, copies of stereo tapes. Up to three further copies can be produced with the aid of the 2780ES add-on duplicator.

For those interested in language lab facilities, the Wollensak 2526ES provides the heart of such a system, being intended to operate in conjunction with the 10ES Lab console. It can serve up to 10 students, each wearing headsets and each with access to the learning track.

For further details inquire at 3M offices in capital cities around Australia or direct to the Corporate Publicity Department, 3M of Australia Pty Ltd, PO Box 99 Pymble, NSW 2073. Tel (02) 498 0033 Ext 488.



*The 2770 monophonic duplicator capable of producing two C-30 copies in just over one minute.*

## REFURBISHING A BRAND IMAGE: PORTRAIT OF A HIFI EXECUTIVE

tin shed in the suburb of Richmond, and his first job was to listen to jazz records. "I'm getting paid for this?"

In those formative days the masters were dubbed on a Connoisseur lathe from imported pressings, often of poor quality. The overall quality of the subsequent copies was atrocious by today's standards. Later, the company purchased a Neumann lathe — one of the first in the country.

Frank became involved in inspection and "quality control", and when the company, now Astor Records, moved to the suburb of Huntingdale he helped design the matrix testing section. He then moved to tape editing and dubbing. In 1966 he was appointed to the position of mastering engineer, and the first side he cut in this role was a Tom Paxton single. He ruined this by inscribing the matrix number over the cut-out groove!

He has now been operating Neumann lathes for 12 years, and ironically, the 20,000th cut was a direct dub from an imported Greek pressing.

Anyone who has been in the audio business for very long always has a fund of anecdotes, and Frank is a goldmine of humour. His worst job was cutting 37½ minutes of re-issue Caruso tracks on one side of an LP.

The strangest task was to cut an album entitled "The Sounds of Silence" — two 12-inch sides of silent tracks of varying length — "to be played at any level without disturbing the neighbours.

But his pet story concerns another engineer who diligently cut a set of masters, marked them with matrix numbers and packed them for processing, without realising that he had failed to apply signal to the cutting head!

The shortest LP Frank has cut was Trini Lopez album which ran for the magnificent time of nine minutes per side!

Frank rates his involvement in the first direct-cut disc produced in Australia as his most exciting assignment. This was carried out for the Melbourne Jazznote label and, as the music was jazz, he was delighted.

His worst moment was the incidence of swarf problems during the direct-cut exercise.

Frank lives with his wife and family in the Melbourne suburb of Boronia, in the foothills of the Dandenong ranges. His hobbies are fixing things, and "my kind of music — jazz". Jazz has always been his first love, and in Australia he was involved for a period with an independent jazz label.

But, when he recently discovered himself tapping his feet to a steam train tape he was cutting, Frank decided that, maybe, he has been in the business too long!

A recent visitor to Australia was Mr Herb Horowitz, Vice President of Teledyne Acoustic Research, of Boston Mass., USA. He was guest of honour at a function arranged by Acoustic Research Australia, who assembled, distribute and service AR loudspeakers in this country.

Primarily, Herb Horowitz' purpose was to emphasise the virtues of the current range of AR loudspeaker systems and, in particular, of their AR9, which was created with the design objective of being "the best loudspeaker in the World". While the AR9 is a story in its own right, Herb Horowitz also provided an interesting insight into the thinking and planning which brought to fruition the current very extensive AR range.

Many years ago, as a relatively young engineer, Herb Horowitz had founded the Empire Scientific Corporation, offering a range of prestige hifi products which were well known in Australia, with their characteristic burnished gold finish.

Subsequently, Herb Horowitz sold his interest in Empire to Harmon/Kardon, stayed with them for a while, and then decided to retire early in order to enjoy a life of leisure. But, after a few weeks of surf and sunshine, he became thoroughly bored and readily accepted an invitation to rejoin Harmon/Kardon with a specific task in view: to troubleshoot and revitalise the Tannoy operation, in which they owned a controlling interest.

With this assignment behind him, Herb Horowitz was approached by Dave Mulchler, President of Teledyne Acoustic Research, to do the same sort of thing for the AR loudspeaker line. He accepted the invitation and was named as Vice-President, in which role he visited Australia — apparently enjoying his "retirement" no end!

Years ago, AR had been number one for loudspeakers on the American market but, for reasons which were not immediately obvious, it had gradually slipped down the list. Firm action was needed to identify the problem areas and to reverse the trend.

Having accepted the assignment, Herb Horowitz' first step was to spend several weeks visiting hifi shops, examining their displays, listening to their sales spiels, seeking their reactions, and so on. One thing soon became obvious:

In most hifi stores, stereo loudspeaker systems were displayed with the grille removed from one of each pair to show the drivers. The AR



units looked okay with the grille in position but, without it, the finish looked rough. It shouldn't have mattered, but it did — for a reason which also became apparent.

In a typical store, there would be a dozen or more systems on display at any one time but a given customer might listen to three or four of them, at the most. Which three or four depended on a variety of factors but, numbered prominently among them, was eye appeal without the grille. For Herb Horowitz the first job was obvious: Improve the finish of the baffle assembly so that it had a professional, quality look to at least match that of its competitors.

That way, the AR systems would stand a better chance of being selected for audition.

Next came a statistical survey on the market which showed that success or failure depended on what happened in about 400 key hifi outlets spread across the USA. Sell well in those outlets and you had it made; miss out and the rest didn't really count for much.

Ignoring those loudspeakers that were brand-tied to complete systems, the key hifi shops might typically concentrate on four brands, say: JBL, Advent, Bose and AR. The problem was to somehow get AR back to the dominant position. How could the range best slot into the market?

Among the loudspeakers mentioned, the JBL range tended to be up-market, the Advent down-market and the Bose somewhere in the middle, with its particular philosophy of dispersed sound. The AR range was nowhere in particular!

Ultimately, it dawned on Herb Horowitz that the self-classification of its rivals posed a problem for the salesman, from which he might relish an escape. Either he or the customer had to start somewhere in their con-



sideration of the systems on offer and, as often as not, discussion produced a shift up or down the price range. In the process, the salesman, having built a particular brand image, suddenly had to switch to another. Why not save him the embarrassment?

So the idea of a complete AR family was born, which would range from the least pretentious system that the company could regard as hifi, to something that might reasonably aspire to be the very best. The salesman could start at any price level that seemed appropriate and sell up or down as necessary, without ever needing to switch brands.

But, for a family image, there had to be a family likeness and this was lacking in the AR range, which had been built up spasmodically over the years. The task was not just to expand the range by plugging in extra models, but to harmonise the appearance of the whole and to devise a way in which they could be displayed to advantage.

And here, a leading US advertising agency made certain important contributions. They confirmed that the AR image was blurred. "Acoustic Research" could be a name or a motto; or was AR the name, or A&R or what?

Apart from that, the product had a stuffy, conservative image, heavily orientated towards traditional classical music — and therefore to a minority market in terms of potential buyers.

As Herb Horowitz explained: It wasn't that anyone was unhappy with the sound of AR speakers; they generally agreed that it was fine. It was just that the vast majority of hifi buyers — who are younger people with a variety of musical tastes — did not identify with the product.

From all this, the new AR family emerged: with careful attention to the baffle finish, with a harmony in exterior design and a new, modern AR logo. And it spanned the whole range from a compact bookshelf (rated at 100 watts) to the ambitious (and expensive) 400-watt AR9. No less importantly, the various models had the same general balance in sound quality, so that there were no acoustic shocks in switching from one to the other — just the ex-

pected refinement that follows more and larger drivers and larger enclosures — all of the sealed variety, by the way.

And there was new look promotion, with an emphasis on modern rather than traditional classical music. Indeed, AR stress that their systems are as well suited as ever to the classical field; it's just that they want a much larger slice of the majority market involving younger buyers.

And, to judge from what Herb Horowitz has to say, they are getting it. The trend of a few years back has been reversed and AR is heading back towards the top in the vital markets.

Maybe AR should keep Herb where he is, until he really retires, just in case another manufacturer asks him to repeat the effort on their behalf! ☺

**PLESSEY COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS** have added three new public address amplifiers to their product range. The UD-10 is an economy 10W model intended to meet a wide range of needs such as in office and industrial reception areas. It has a built-in electret microphone, a sloping panel with recessed controls and an ivory finish. Supplementary input facilities are provided for external microphone, tape recorder, record player, etc. Higher powered companion amplifiers are the UP-15 and UP-30, with multiple input facilities and power ratings of 15W and 20W respectively. Plessey Communications Systems are at 87 Racecourse Rd, North Melbourne 3051, and in other capital cities and Townsville.

## New AM, FM tuners from Audiosound



*Representing a welcome change from normal practice, two new radio tuners just announced by Audiosound provide the opportunity for better than normal quality from AM stations. The AM 101 is, in fact, an AM-only tuner offering variable selectivity, a 9 or 10kHz whistle filter, low distortion and coverage to 1750kHz. It uses manual rather than automatic gain control and has an easy-to-read tuning meter. The*

*T751 tuner also provides good AM reception but combines it with a high performance FM-stereo facility, featuring a special muting circuit and LED indicator for easy and accurate tuning. For further information: Audiosound Electronic Services, 148 Pitt Rd, North Curl Curl 2099. Tel. (02) 938 2068.*

### Recording Engineering & Production Courses

If you are serious about Audio Engineering and are willing to attend lectures, hard study and and practical, contact

**John Burnett & Steven Penning**

A.S.R.E.

Tin Pan Alley Recording Studios,  
54-56 Alfred Street, Milsons Point,  
922 6301.

The first and only

## SCHOOL OF AUDIO ENGINEERING

Courses in Audio Production and Engineering. Your classroom is a fully equipped 16 track studio.

Our recommendation is our graduates working in the industry.

**Courses in:**

- A. Acoustics: Sound Equipment and Specifications — 10 weeks.
- B. Audio Engineering and Music Production — 10 weeks.
- C. Studio Design and Audio Electronics (Studio) — 10 weeks.

Also includes: Unlimited studio time, join in productions.

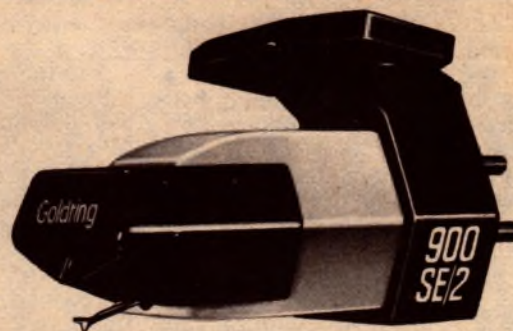
**Phone 699 7932 (and sit in on a session)**

THE BEST OF BRITISH!

# NEW!

## G900 SUPER E MARK 2

- Total weight only 4 grams.
- Genuine tracking weight 1 gram.
- New construction process (patent applied for) achieves lower inductance, resulting in even lower mass and flatter frequency response.
- Improved clearance between record and cartridge body, enabling even the most severely warped records to be played.
- Micro nickel tie bar welded to magnets acts as earth path and as movement control for the system.
- Specially shaped Butyl polymer pad provides optimised damping.
- Micro miniature magnet and ultra thin walled hard aluminium alloy tube fitted with elliptical, naked diamond point result in low intermodulation distortion with excellent tracking at both higher and lower frequencies.
- Every G900 SE Mk 2 is tested to exacting tolerances.



FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE IN HI-FI PICK-UP  
CARTRIDGES AND REPLACEMENT STYLI LOOK FOR

BRITISH  
MADE

# Goldring

ENGLAND

*Australian Distributors for Goldring Products Ltd., U.K.*

## SOUNDING DISTRIBUTORS

1/514 Miller St., Cammeray, 2062.

Tel. (02) 92-1990

### AGENTS:

VIC: Jasper Coote Pty. Ltd., 304 Coventry St., Sth. Melbourne, 3205. Tel (03) 699-4455

ACT: Jason Enterprises, 47 Wollongong St., Fyshwick, 2609. Tel. (063) 80-6519

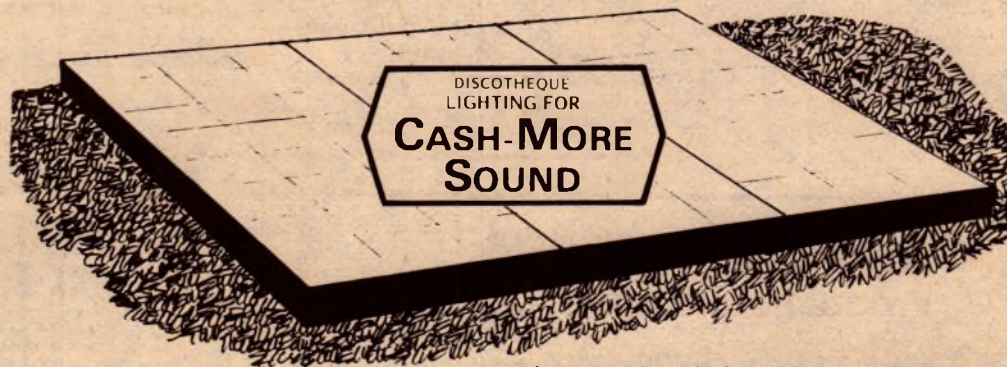
QLD: Sound Accessories, 22 Dunbl Ave., Ferny Hills, 4055. Tel. (07) 351-4737 —  
Green Brothers (Wholesale) Pty. Ltd., 83 West St., Rockhampton. Tel. 27-3047, 467  
Flinders St., Townsville. Tel. 72-1544

# DISCOTHEQUE LIGHTING

ILLUMINATED DANCE FLOORS

WHITY ACRYLIC PLEXIGLASS 8'x4'x6' MODULAR

ALL SIZES MANUFACTURED TO REQUIREMENTS



● Low profile electronic dance floors ● Computerised wall  
lite units and display system ● Lighting + effects equipment +  
projectors, mirror balls, etc. ● Programmable lighting controls

chasers and musicolors ● Disco consoles — stereo + mono  
200 and 400 watt power amps ● High power DC 300A Crown  
amplifiers ● Installation sale and hire of all equipment in-  
cluding party hire.

Available from

## CASH-MORE SOUND

149-151 GEORGES RIVER ROAD, CROYDON PARK NSW 2133. TEL. 798 6782 298 5647

## HIFI NEWS — Continued

A range of five new turntables under the brandname "Harksound" all feature low profile, European styling, with gun metal grey chassis, smoked acrylic lids and a black-finished straight tone-arm with offset head, rather than the more usual S-shaped, plated design. Harksound claim that the straight, unplated arms have acoustic advantages. The models HS 210 and HS 310 are belt drive semi-automatics; the HS 510 and HS 610 are direct drive designs with floating platter and tonearm assembly, while the top-of-the-line HS 910 has a quartz PLL speed control. The 210, 310 and 510 are fitted with Ortofon cartridges. For information: Harman Australian Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 6, Brookvale NSW 2100. Tel (02) 939 2922.

"SOUNDS VINTAGE" is the name of a new magazine which is to be produced on a bi-monthly basis, in England. Devoted primarily to the sounds of yesterday, it will cover vintage wireless equipment, gramophones and cylinder machines, vintage amplifiers and relevant pre-war literature. Articles will deal with the restoration and care of such equipment, stories of the pioneers, etc. Editor and Publisher will be Colin Riches, formerly Production and News Editor of "Practical Wireless". "Sounds Vintage" will comprise 32 A4 pages and will be available on subscription only, the rate being £6.80 for overseas subscribers. For further details: "Sounds Vintage", 28 Chestwood Close, Billericay, Essex, England.

BASF AUSTRALIA LTD, like the parent company, are still chafing at what they consider was an inspired "whispering" campaign to discredit chromium dioxide tapes on the grounds of head wear. Whatever might have been the merits or demerits of other companies' coatings, whether chrome or iron, BASF have been at pains to stress that their own chromium based coatings bear more than favourable comparison with their competitors' non-chromium counterparts.

Their latest batch of literature makes firm claims that their normal BASF Chromdioxid causes less headwear than popular chrome substitutes; that their Chromdioxide Super is better, in this respect, than either TDK SA or Maxell UDXL-II. This last statement, they would obviously have to be in a position to justify — or else! But, having made the point, they concede that the SA and UDXL tapes show excellent head wear characteristics anyway, leading to the conclusion that, in respect to the four tapes being compared, head wear is a non-issue.

ELMEASCO INSTRUMENTS PTY LTD, importers and manufacturers of electronic testing and measuring instruments for industry, research and communications, have been appointed Australian sales and service representatives for the Time Data, Acoustic and

Electronic Instrument Divisions of Genrad Incorporated of Massachusetts USA. Genrad Inc., were formerly known as General Radio Company.

(Elmeasco will not be representing the Test Systems Divisions of Genrad.) Elmeasco Instruments, with sales offices in Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane and Adelaide, are represented in Perth by Cairns Instruments Services.

The Genrad 1977/78 catalogue is

available by contacting any of the Elmeasco sales offices or direct to: Elmeasco Instruments Pty Ltd, 15 Macdonald St, Mortlake, NSW. Postal address: P.O. Box 30, Concord NSW 2137. Tel (02) 736 2888.





### FAST **DESOLDERING**

SAFE with **Soder-Wick**

EASY

1. Hold Soder-Wick on termination with hot soldering tip. Wicking action soaks up solder.

2. Remove tip and braid. Termination is left clean and free of solder.



Soder-Wick is a specially treated copper braid which soaks up molten solder like a sponge. Desolders a P.C. pad in a second or so: acts as a heat sink to protect circuits and components.

In a range of sizes from your wholesaler or

**ROYSTON ELECTRONICS**

02-709 5293  
03-848 3777

RE475

## TASMAN ELECTRONICS

12 Victoria Street, Coburg 3058. Phone (03) 354 5062

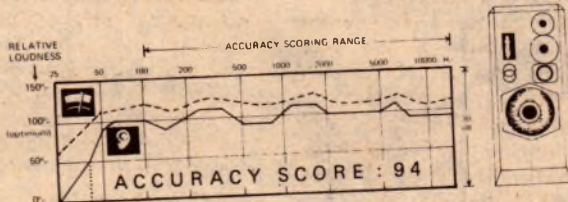
FOR TOP QUALITY COMPONENTS  
AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

Transistors & ICs, resistors, capacitors, transformers, switches, wire and cable, diodes, bridges, SCRs, triacs, audio and TV leads, plugs and sockets, power supplies & adaptors, stylii, DMMs, calculators, instrument cases and boxes, knobs, heat sinks, fuses, cassettes, batteries, TV antennas, musical instruments and accessories, etc. etc.

We are also dealers for "AIWA" quality hi-fi products.

# STOP PRESS

CONSUMER REPORT MAGAZINE RATE  
MARANTZ HIGHEST ACCURACY SCORE  
IN HIGH PRICED LOUDSPEAKERS!



**MARANTZ HD880**  
40 1/4 x 16 x 13 1/4 in. 62 lb. Bass half-loudness point: Very good (40 Hz). Freedom from bass distortion: Better than average. Power range required: 25-60 watts. Impedance: 4 ohms. Comments: Has very-high-frequency level control. Has removable bass-port plug to increase bass (see story). Had highest accuracy with tweeter control set at 3/4 of maximum, other controls set at maximum, and bass-port plug in.

Competitive Speakers	Accuracy Rating
ESS AMT 1B	93
YAMAHA NS69011	92
AR 10 TT	90
EPICURE 400	90
ALTEC MODEL 15	89
DAHLQUIST DQ10	89
JBL L166	89
PIONEER HPM 100	89
JENSEN 550	88
EV INTERFACE C	87
ADS 810	86
INFINITY QUANTUM 5	86
BOSE 901 SERIES 111	85
KLIPSCH HERESY HWO	83

The Report, which was prepared by the highly respected American organisation, Consumers Union, combined computer and laboratory measurements with expert listening tests to show that Marantz HD880 was the most accurate in a group of 14 highly regarded Hi Fi Loudspeakers.

"In CU's view, the most meaningful single standard for judging loudspeaker performance is accuracy - a speaker's ability to reproduce sound energy smoothly and uniformly over the entire musical spectrum. The higher a speaker's accuracy, or fidelity, the more fully it can respond to the entire spectrum of musical sound, from the tinkling of a triangle to the deepest tones of an organ."

But the sad truth is that most speaker manufacturers have given up on the accurate loudspeaker. Instead, they produce models with booming bass, sizzling highs and great vocal presence, and call it "personality". Trouble is, that "personality" doesn't come from the music at all, but from shortcomings in speaker design that actually distort sonic accuracy and create coloration.

Marantz chose instead, the more formidable task of working toward a loudspeaker which is as accurate as theoretically possible. When you combine accuracy with Marantz quality, YOU HAVE A WINNER.

**FULL COPIES OF REPORT AVAILABLE ON REQUEST**

Superscope (A/Asia) Pty. Ltd. 32 Cross St. Brookvale. N.S.W. 2100 Tele: 939 1900

## Technics SA-400 stereo receiver

The Technics SA-400 is one of four new stereo receivers recently released on to the Australian market. The SA-400 is most powerful of the group, with a rated power output of 45 watts per channel for a bandwidth of 20Hz to 20kHz. The line is of particular interest because it represents a new engineering approach by Japanese manufacturers.

Compared with previous models, superficially there is not a great deal to indicate that a different approach has been taken with the new Technics SA-400. It has all the features normally found on a stereo receiver in the medium price range.

Overall dimensions of the Technics SA-400 are 430 x 142 x 300mm (W x H x D), including knobs and feet. Mass is 8.2kg. Those figures by themselves show the results of the new approach — the new receiver is appreciably smaller and lighter than some of its competitors.

Styling of the Technics receiver is low keyed, with brushed aluminium front panel and knobs to match. The control layout is well thought-out and easy to drive. There are two large knobs at the right-hand end of the panel; the upper knob is for tuning and is flywheel assisted. The knob below is the volume control and this is detented (40 detents in all).

We do not see the point of having 40 detents on the volume control, since it has neither logarithmic calibrations nor better than usual matching between sections. The Balance, Bass and Treble controls do not have detents.

Two push-buttons provide for selection of two pairs of loudspeaker systems. These buttons are needlessly small, however and thus seem to require more than usual pressure. The buttons on the cheapest model in the line, the SA-100, are larger. Why?

High and low filters are included in the control line-up but, like filters on most amplifiers and receivers, they are inadequate in effect because of their modest slope of 6dB/octave.

A mono/stereo switch was one feature omitted which we find useful, albeit mainly when testing. It is handy to enable reproduction of a mono source through both channels.

Some receivers and tuners we have tested in the past have had too much dial illumination. The SA-400 is almost the opposite. In brightly lit rooms it is difficult to tell, by sight, whether or not it is on. At night or in dimly lit rooms, the dial illumination is just right. Perhaps the brilliance needs to be adjustable.

We also found the meters a little too deeply recessed for convenient use when tuning the receiver — unless the meters are almost at eye level.

On the rear panel, a noticeable change is the omission of the usual adjustable ferrite rod aerial for AM reception. Is this an admission by Technics that most users seldom have room behind their receivers to hinge out and correctly orientate the rod antenna, or is it just an economy measure? Whatever the answer, the rod is now relegated inside the receiver, to a fixed position above the tuning gang.

Another noticeable change concerns the loudspeaker connections. Previously, most amplifiers and receivers from Japan have had spring

loaded terminals. On the SA-400, a different termination is used. The bared wires are pushed into a plastic fitting, which is then twisted to lock it.

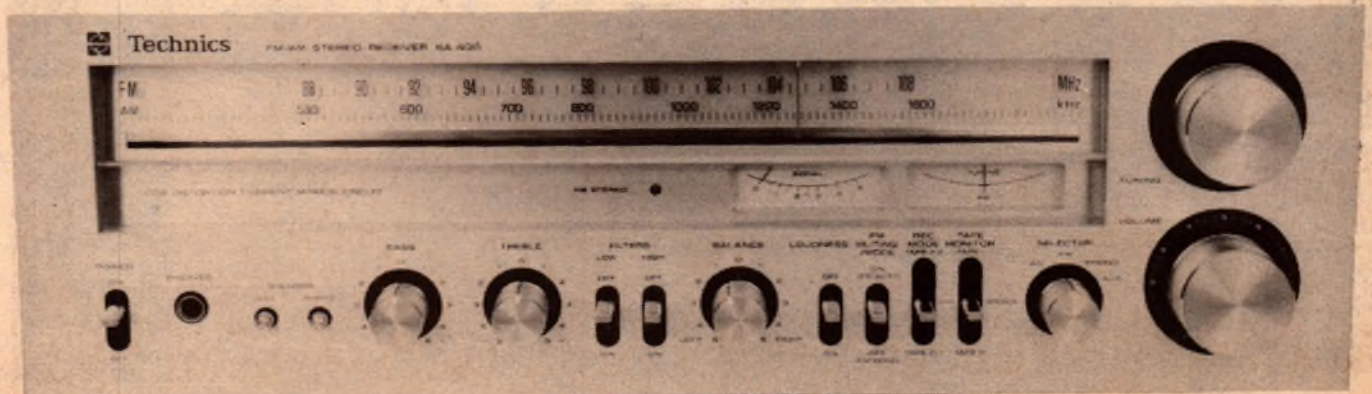
This is a desirable feature since it shrouds the loudspeaker connections, prevents accidental contact by the user and also prevents short-circuits. Shrouded loudspeaker connections of one sort or another will eventually be a mandatory feature on all amplifiers and receivers capable of producing more than 32 volts RMS, according to an IEC recommendation.

Besides meeting the local standards concerning mains power connection, the Australian version of the SA-400 is the first receiver we have seen with isolating capacitors in series with the FM and AM antenna connections. Thus the antenna circuitry appears to conform to the intent of Australian Standard AS 3159 (Electronic Sound & Vision Equipment).

This involves the use of suitably rated antenna input coupling capacitors, so that a catastrophic fault within the receiver does not raise the possibility of electric shock via the antenna cable or the antenna itself.

Removing the timber cover reveals the major differences between this receiver and those produced up to now. For quite some time this reviewer has felt that typical receivers and amplifiers from Japan (and elsewhere, for that matter) have been far too complicated in their mechanical assemblies. There have been very complex chassis, expensively tooled front panels, multitudinous PCB assemblies and nightmarish wiring.

This has meant, quite frankly, that the larger receivers have been nightmares to service. Fortunately, most of this equipment has been very reliable.



## TECHNICS SA-400 STEREO RECEIVER

Now, however, the Japanese designers seem to be taking a simpler approach, as evidenced by the SA-400.

Two large PC boards accommodate all of the circuitry. All the input and output connections and all the switches and controls are soldered directly to these boards. This means that apart from the mains wiring to the power transformer, there is very little "wiring" at all. Access to the underside of the two PCBs is gained by removing the hardboard base panel of the receiver.

So for the first time, we have a receiver of this power rating and circuit complexity with excellent accessibility to all parts of the circuit. This makes service easier, but the fact that there is such a great reduction in individually soldered or wire-wrapped joints must also increase the reliability of the design.

Most of the circuitry uses ICs. This is most apparent in the tuner section, where the limiter/detector, multiplex decoder and AM circuitry are all ICs with little in the way of ancillary discrete semiconductors. The phono preamplifiers are also integrated circuits using seven-lead in-line packages.

The power amplifiers have a number of interesting features. First, there are no power transistors as such, with their individual sockets and connections thereto. Instead, there are two "Darlington power packs", one for each channel, bolted to the large heatsink assembly and each connected to the PCB by nine pins. Each of these

the differential input stage. It takes the form of a single transistor and diode arranged as a modified current source load for the output collector of the differential input pair.

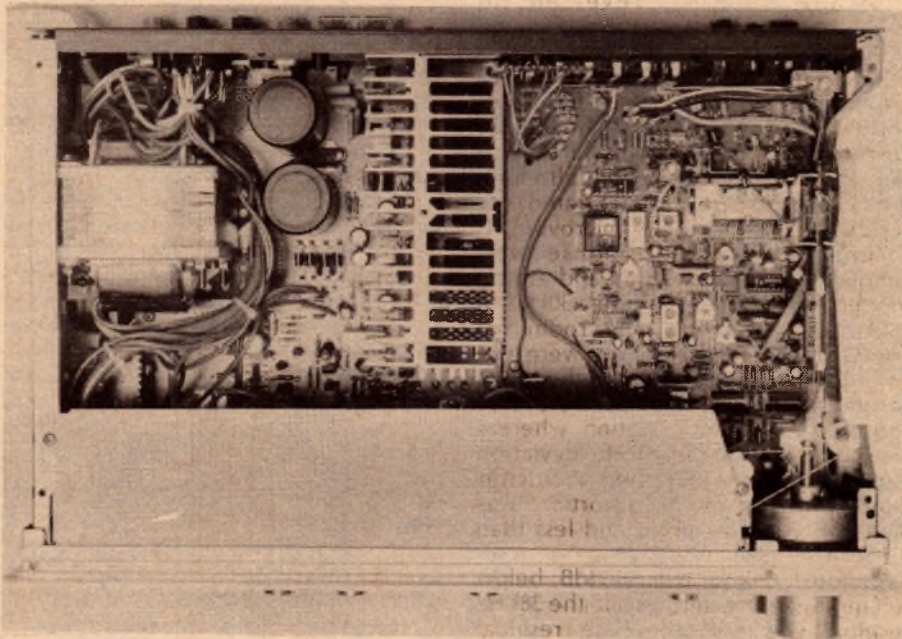
Technics have not made a great deal of this feature and readers would be correct in concluding that it is another minor circuit variation. Yes, it evidently does work but other circuit variations might have been included which could have produced an equivalent result.

As in most receivers in this class, the

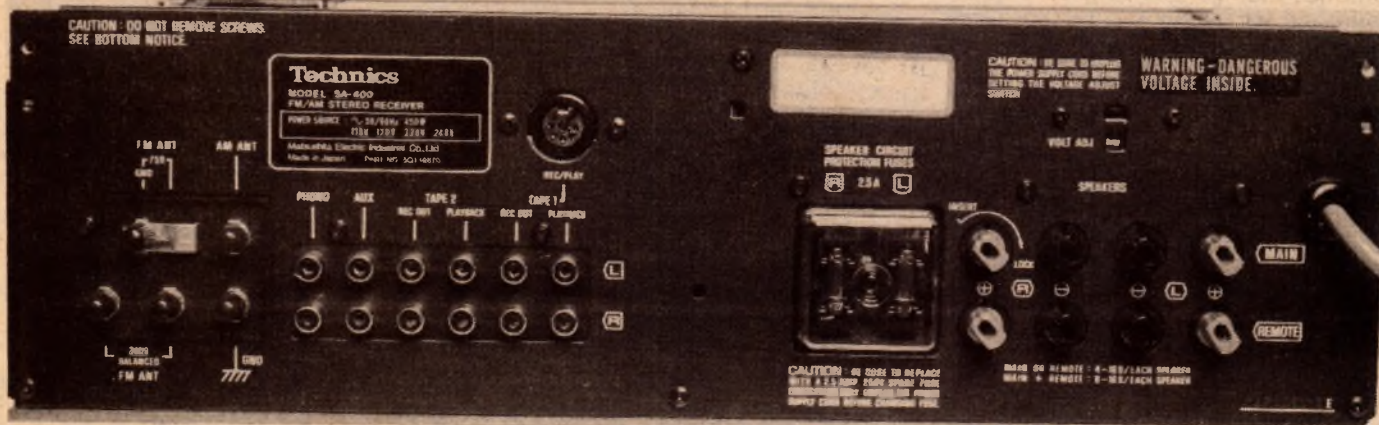
the bandwidth of 20Hz to 20kHz.

At a test frequency of 1kHz, we measured 50 watts per channel with both driven into 8-ohm loads, at the onset of clipping. With one channel driven, the figure rose to 57 watts. With 4-ohm loads the power was almost the same, at 56 watts per channel with both driven or 66 watts into one channel. With 16-ohm loads, the power output is 33 watts per channel with both driven and 36 watts with one channel.

At 20kHz, the harmonic distortion was above the rated figure of 0.04% but at powers of 20 watts and below it was 0.1% or less, which is still very good. Intermodulation figures were not quite as good as rated, but also quite



Almost all the wiring of the SA-400 is on two large PCBs, producing a neat interior.



packages contains not only the Darlington power stages of a conventional complementary output stage, but also the quiescent current stabilising circuit.

The early stages of the power amplifiers incorporate a "current mirror" circuit which is alluded to on the dial of the receiver. The "current mirror" is actually borrowed from integrated circuit technology and is used here to improve the symmetry of

SA-400 incorporates comprehensive protection circuitry which also eliminates switch-on and switch-off thumps.

Performance testing reveals that while the SA-400 might be lighter and more compact than its direct competitors, the results are directly comparable. Power output is rated at 45 watts per channel into 8-ohm loads, with both channels driven, for a rated distortion of 0.04 per cent or less over

credible.

Frequency response at one watt into 8 ohms is 1dB down at 10Hz and 40kHz. RIAA equalisation is rated at  $\pm 0.2$ dB over the range 30Hz to 15kHz, but we measured the limits as  $\pm 1$ dB, which is more to be expected considering the tolerances of components in the equalisation networks. Still this is quite OK.

Phono sensitivity for 10 watts was 1.25mV at 1kHz. Signal to noise ratio

with respect to 10 watts and 10mV input was 66.5dB unweighted with a typical cartridge connected. These figures are about average. As with most receivers with conventional laminated core transformers, the noise figure can only be obtained if the turntable is 60cm, or more, away from the unit. Phono input overload is more than adequate at 250mV at 1kHz.

Using the auxiliary inputs the signal-to-noise ratio is 76dB with respect to 10 watts, while separation between channels was 53dB at 10kHz and 54.5dB at 1kHz and 100Hz. Sensitivity for the 10W reference power was 73 millivolts RMS.

Stability testing with capacitances shunting the load revealed no problems in this regard.

Reference to the tuner quieting performance graphs shows that they are marginally better than for other receivers in the class. The meter response characteristics are also perhaps a little more useful, although the meter is virtually saturated for signals of more than 500 microvolts.

Tuner frequency response was, almost identical in mono and stereo modes, within  $\pm 2$ dB from 30Hz to 15kHz which leaves little room for complaint. Separation figures were also very good, particularly in the mid-range. Harmonic distortion was specified for 40kHz deviation, whereas we normally test at 75kHz deviation (100% modulation). Using the latter conditions, harmonic distortion was less than 0.2% in mono and less than 0.3% in stereo.

Residual 19kHz was  $-34$ dB below full modulation output while the 38kHz residual was  $-49$ dB. These residual signals have to be filtered out to produce the figures for signal-to-noise ratio, and separation between channels and harmonic distortion.

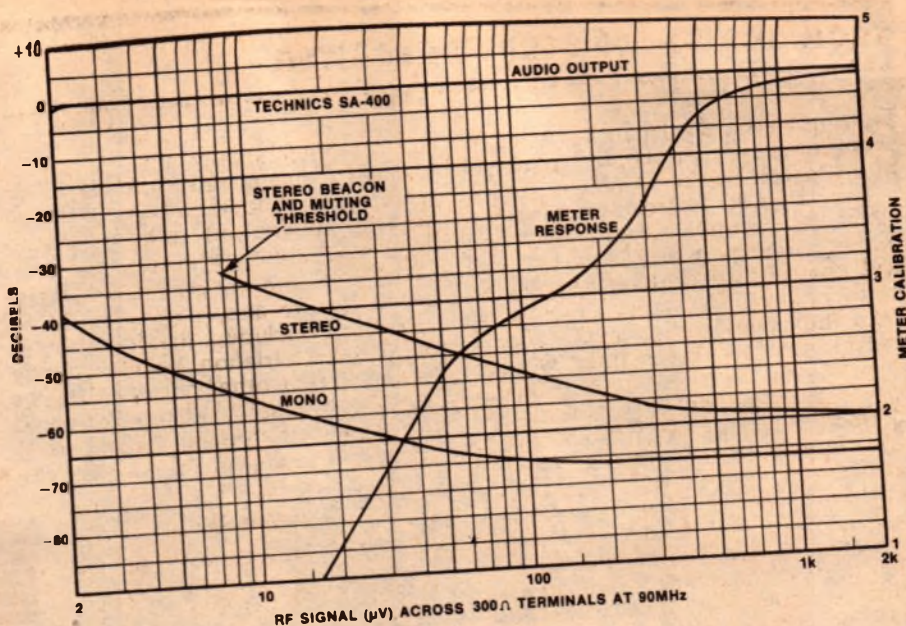
Once again, the AM tuner in the SA-400 is just about as poor as any in typical Japanese stereo receivers — at least its narrow bandwidth will mean few problems with 9kHz heterodyne whistles.

Accessories provided with the SA-400 comprise a simple dipole antenna for FM reception and a packet of fuses for the loudspeaker protection block on the rear panel.

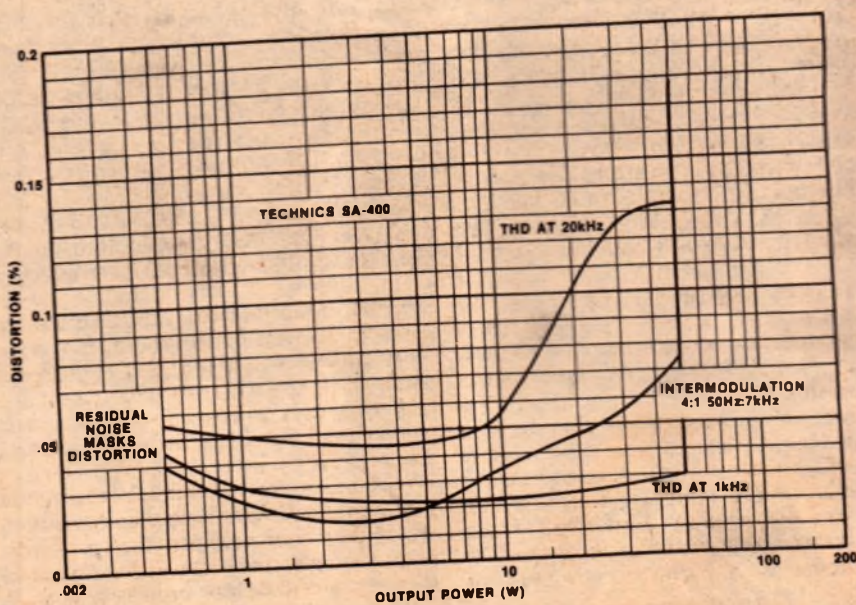
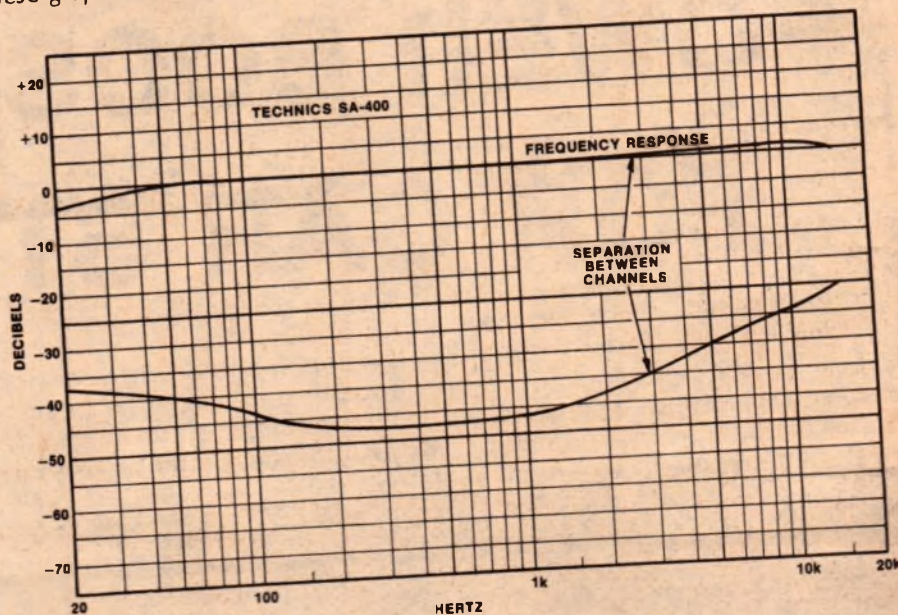
A comprehensive manual is included with the SA-400, and a full circuit diagram is supplied. Warranty is for 12 months from date of purchase.

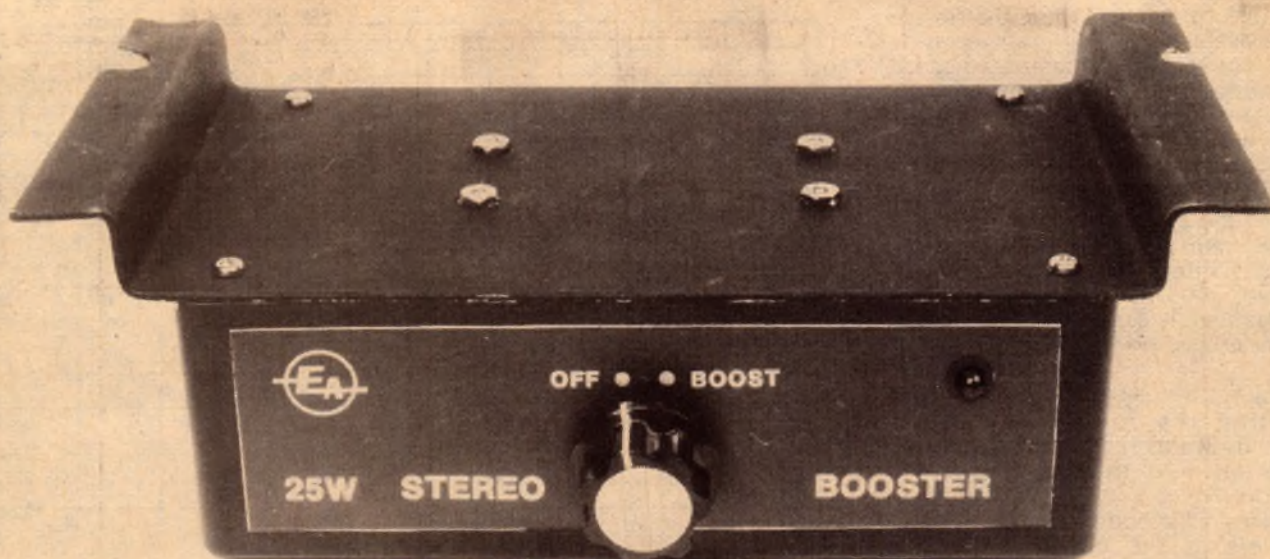
Our overall impressions of the Technics SA-400 are favourable. It is well-designed both electrically and mechanically and should give many years of trouble-free performance. Recommended retail price of the SA-400 is \$489.00 including sales tax.

Further information on Technics equipment can be obtained from high fidelity retailers or from the Australian distributors, National Panasonic (Australia) Pty Ltd, 57-59 Anzac Parade, Kensington, NSW 0233. (L.D.S.)



These graphs summarise most of the performance parameters of the SA-400.





# POWER BOOSTER FOR CAR STEREOs

Does your car stereo system lack the punch and bite of your home hi-fi? If so, build and fit this new booster amplifier. The design is based on a rugged single IC amplifier module, and can supply 12W per channel from a nominal 13.8V DC source. It can be used with all negative earth electrical systems.

by DAVID EDWARDS

Car stereo systems based on either FM radio or cassette signal sources have become quite popular of late, but they tend to suffer in power capability compared with the more usual domestic hi-fi. A power booster is the obvious solution to this problem, and can be quite an economical addition to the system.

The unit described in this article is intended for connection in the speaker lines between an existing stereo amplifier (such as is normally included in a stereo cassette player or stereo FM radio) and a pair of 4 ohm speakers.

Operation of the unit is controlled by the OFF/BOOST switch, and a LED is provided as a reminder that the unit is turned on. Internal preset volume controls are provided, so that the gain of the booster can be adjusted. Under normal circumstances, the volume of the boosted sound is controlled by the volume control of the signal source.

Our design is based on a new audio

power IC, the TA7241P. This is a Toshiba device, and is mounted in a metal and plastic dual-in-line style package. Each IC contains two independent audio amplifiers, featuring self-centring DC output bias, overload protection, and with a high peak output current capability.

We have used two ICs, one per channel, with each one configured as a bridge amplifier. The load (in this case a loudspeaker), is connected between the two amplifier outputs, and the inputs are driven in antiphase. Since the two amplifiers are integrated onto the one chip, the DC offset between the two output is quite small, thus avoiding the need for an output coupling capacitor.

The advantage of this scheme is that the effective peak-to-peak voltage across the loudspeaker is now nominally twice the DC input voltage, and hence the nominal output power is

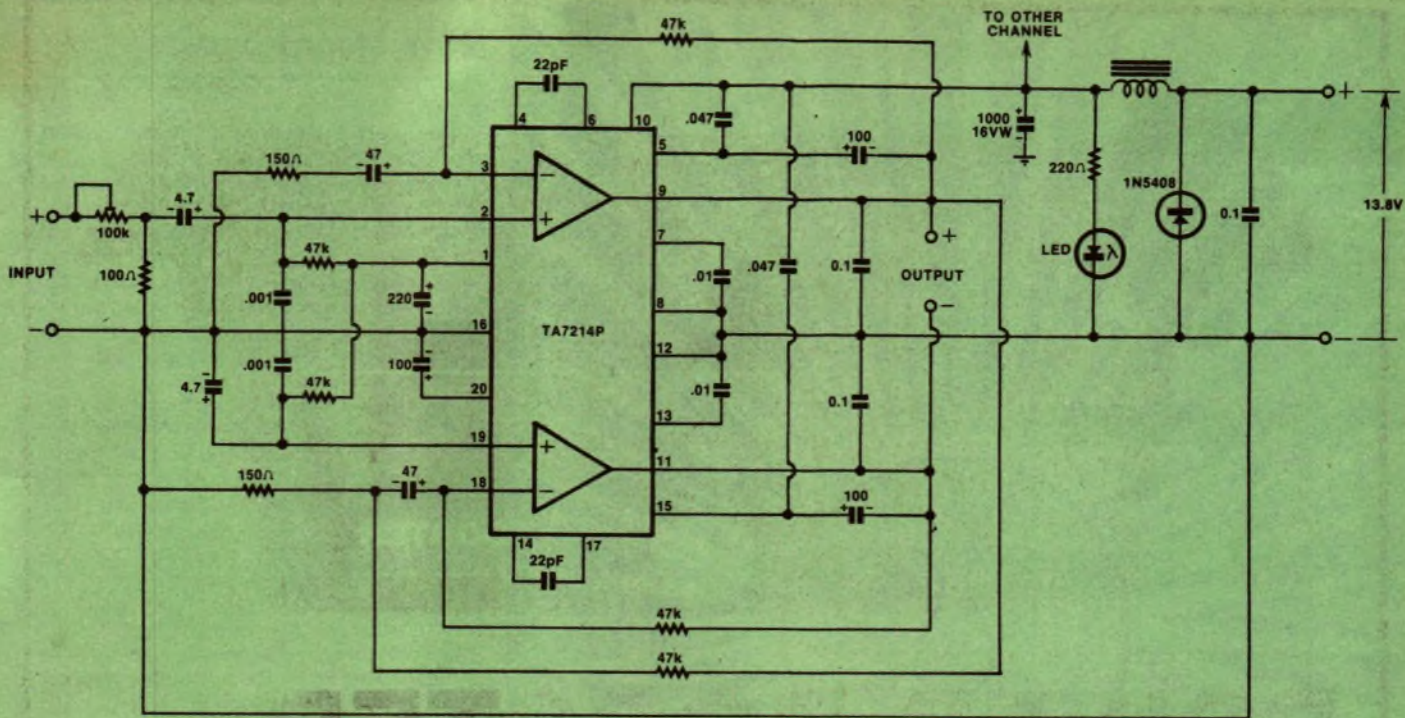
four times that of a single class B amplifier. Of course, the actual output power is somewhat less than this, due to the inherent losses in the output stages.

In practice, with a 13.8V DC input voltage, we obtained an output power into a 4 ohm resistive load of 12W. At an output power of 10W, the distortion is typically less than 1%, while at a 1W output, distortion is typically less than 0.1%.

The distortion is primarily cross-over distortion, with a small element of 2nd harmonic distortion caused by a slight gain mismatch between the two halves of the bridge. The frequency response extends from 50Hz to 100kHz, measured at the -3dB points.

Signal-to-noise ratio (with respect to 10W into 4 ohms), is -78dB, while separation between the two stereo channels is better than -51dB. Maximum sensitivity is 26mV, and the quies-





**EA 25W STEREO BOOSTER**  
(ONE CHANNEL ONLY)

1/5A/-

cent current drain is only 70mA. Current drain at full power is 3 amps.

The unit is only suitable for use with cars having the negative side of the battery connected to the chassis, and requires the speakers to be fully isolated from the chassis. The negative input leads of the booster are connected to the chassis.

As you can see from the photographs the unit is mounted in a plastic Zippy box, with the aluminium lid replaced by a more substantial aluminium heat-sink which also doubles as a mounting bracket. The unit is intended to mount on the underside of the dashboard.

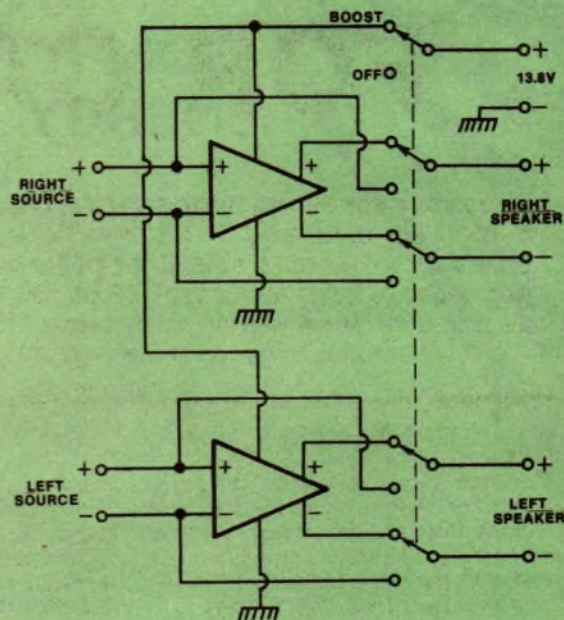
All of the circuitry is contained on a single printed circuit board, coded 78sb12 and measuring 122 x 80mm. The power ICs are mounted on the copper side of the board, so that they can be clamped directly to the heatsink. The machine screws used to do this also form the board mounts.

The interconnections to and from the unit are made with hookup wire, passing through grommets holes in the rear of the case. An inline fuse is provided in the positive supply line. This provides protection against excessive currents, and also against supply reversals.

This latter facility depends on the reverse connected diode installed across the supply line at the PCB. If the supply polarity is reversed, the surge of current passing through this diode blows the fuse, preventing damage to both the diode and the remainder of the circuit.

The only control for the booster is a two position rotary switch. This serves as both a power switch and as a speaker

*The circuit diagram above is for one channel of the amplifier only, and shows only the circuitry contained on the printed board.*



*The schematic diagram on the right shows how the amplifiers are connected to the source stereo by the OFF/BOOST switch.*

switch. In the off position, the booster is unenergised, and the outputs from the signal source are connected directly through to the speakers.


In the on or "boost" position, the booster amplifier is energised, and the outputs from the signal source are connected to its inputs. The booster outputs are now connected to the speaker leads.

All of the parts for the booster should be readily available. The TA7214P ICs and the power choke are imported by Dick Smith Electronics, and should be available through the usual sources. The heatsink is

fabricated from 1.2mm (18SWG) aluminium. A dimensioned drawing is included elsewhere in this article.

The front panel of the prototype was made from self-adhesive photosensitive aluminium. A full sized reproduction of the artwork used is included with this article. In due course, commercial panels should become available from the usual sources.

Construction of the unit should be relatively easy, even for inexperienced constructors. Commence by fitting all the hardware to the case, including the LED indicator and the grommets. Check that the PCB mounting holes



**SOLAR  
ENERGY**

**DISTRIBUTORS  
WANTED**

Amtex Electronics is a newly established company engaged in solar technology. The products we handle include:

- ☆ Solar Panels from 2-11 watt, suitable for 6V or 12V batteries.
- ☆ Solar Cells from 80-600mA at 0.4V.
- ☆ Wind Generators, 10-36 in. dia. producing 1-6 Amps at 20V in a 20mph wind.
- ☆ Sun intensity measuring instruments for industrial or laboratory use.

These products have a ready market among hobbyists, commercial and industrial users.

Interested parties please write giving details of your company and your market.

**AMTEX** ELECTRONICS

---

PO Box 285,  
Chatswood,  
NSW 2067

## 25W stereo booster

align with those in the heatsink, and that the holes are free of burrs.

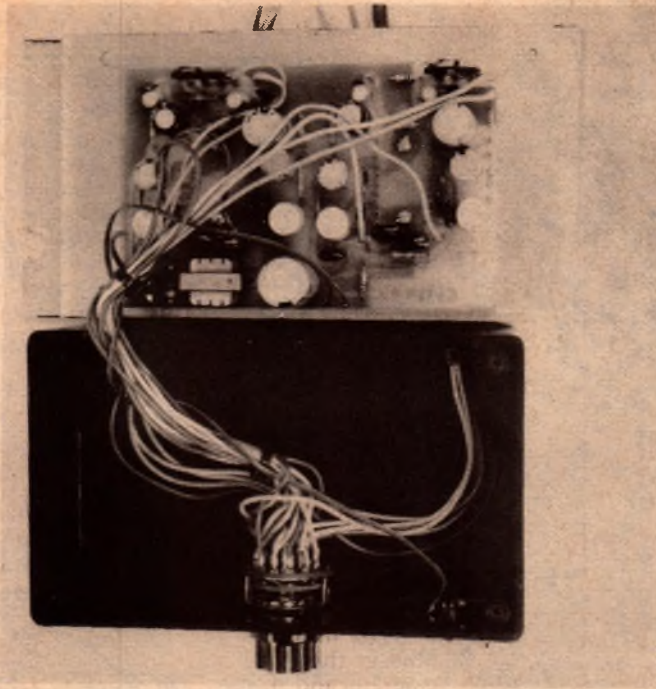
Now fit all the components to the PCB, apart from the ICs. Check carefully that all the electrolytic capacitors are orientated correctly, and that all joints are soldered correctly. Pay particular attention to the soldering of the mounting lugs of the choke, as these form part of the circuit. Set the volume presets to their mid points.

We recommend the use of PCB pins for all external connections to the board, as these make the final wiring of the board much easier. The final stage of the PCB assembly is to fit the ICs. These mount on the copper side of the board, and must be orientated correctly.

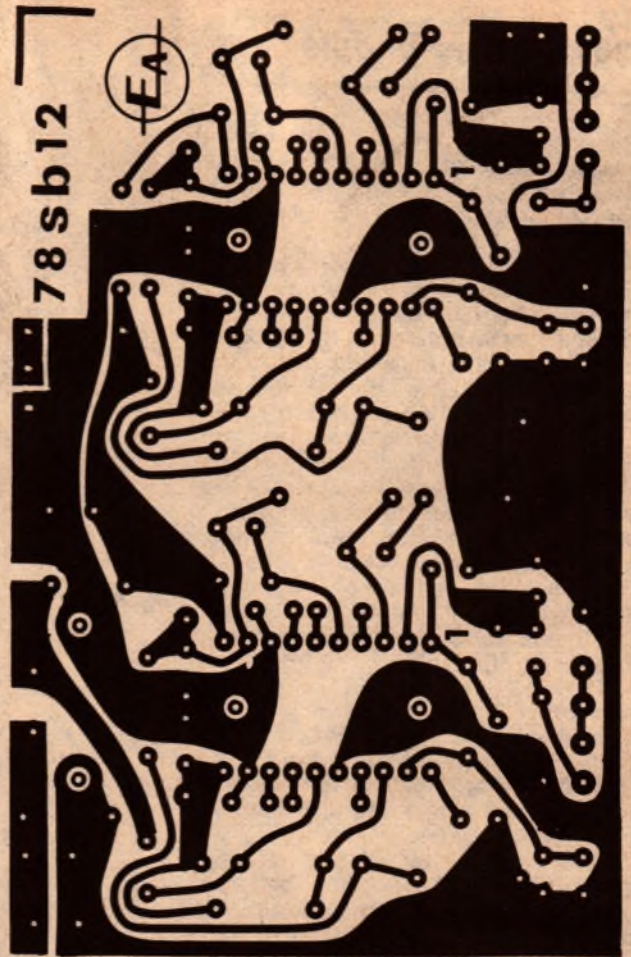
There is a small identifying mark at one end of the IC, signifying pin 1. This must be matched with the appropriate hole in the PCB. Refer to the overlay diagram, and also the PCB pattern itself, which has pin 1 marked.

### PARTS LIST

- 2 TA7214P audio power ICs
  - 1 3A silicon diode, 1N5408 or similar
  - 1 power choke (see text)
  - 1 red or green LED and mounting clip
  - 1 aluminium heatsink (see text)
  - 1 Zippy box, 150 x 90 x 50mm
  - 1 2 position 6 pole rotary switch and knob to suit
  - 1 printed circuit board, 78sb 12, 122 x 80mm
  - 1 front panel (see text)
  - 2 rubber grommets
  - 4 machine screws and nuts
  - 1 5A fuse and inline holder
  - Solder, hookup wire, cable clamps, tinned copper wire
  - RESISTORS (all 1/4W)
  - 2 100 ohm, 4 150 ohm, 1 220 ohm, 10 47k
  - 2 100k 5mm lead spacing trim pots
  - CAPACITORS
  - 1 1000uF 16VW radial lead electrolytic
  - 2 220uF 16VW radial lead electrolytics
  - 6 100uF 16VW radial lead electrolytics
  - 4 47uF 16VW radial lead electrolytics
  - 4 4.7uF 16VW radial lead electrolytics
  - 4 0.1uF polyester
  - 4 0.047uF polyester
  - 4 0.01uF polyester
  - 4 0.001uF polyester
  - 4 22pF ceramic
- NOTE: Resistor wattage ratings and capacitor voltage ratings are those used for our prototype. Components with higher ratings may generally be used provided they are physically compatible.



The photo above shows how the PCB and heatsink assembly is wired into the case. The PCB pattern is reproduced actual size at the right.



Use a minimum of solder for the joints to the PCB, and check carefully when you have soldered all 20 pins that there are no solder bridges. Any such bridges are best removed with the aid of some desoldering braid.

Now mount the PCB assembly to the heatsink, using a small amount of thermal grease to improve the heat transfer characteristics. All that remains now is to complete the internal wiring between the switch and the board.

Use the wiring diagram as a guide, and complete the wiring with multi-coloured hookup wire. We found it advantageous to code the individual wires using paper labels, as not enough colours were available to individually distinguish each wire.

Once the unit is completed, all that remains is to fit and wire it to the car. Start by determining the mounting location, which should be under the dashboard in some convenient place. Try to mount the unit away from either the driver's or the passenger's knees.

There may be existing screws in the dashboard which can be utilized, or it may be necessary to use additional self-

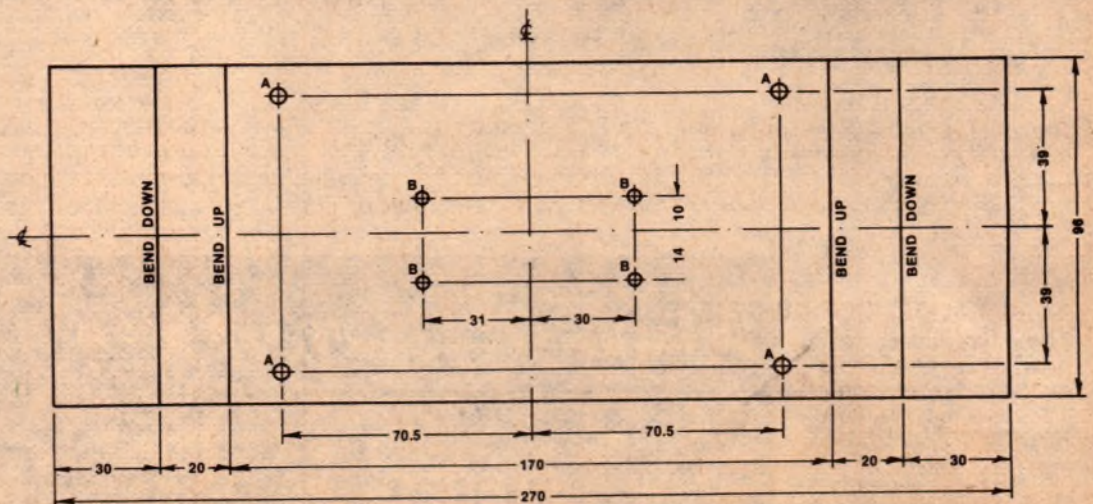
tapping screws. In either case, mark and drill the heatsink first.

Now locate and identify the power wires to the signal source unit. One of these wires will be connected to the car chassis, and this wire must be connected to the negative supply line of the booster. The positive supply line of the booster must connect to the positive supply line of the source unit.

These connections can be made with either the new Scotchlok connectors, or by soldering. In the latter case, the joints must be well insulated. (Scotchlok connectors involve no stripping, soldering and insulating, and are available from auto electricians and also from DSE — cat. no. H-6720).

Now locate the wiring to the left speaker. There should be two wires. Cut these, and join the speaker ends to

Use this drawing of the heatsink as a guide if you are constructing your own heatsink. The outside of the heatsink can be painted black to improve its thermal efficiency.



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES  
MATERIAL: 18G ALUMINIUM ANODIZED BLACK

A = 4mm DIA.  
B = 3mm DIA.

## 25W stereo booster

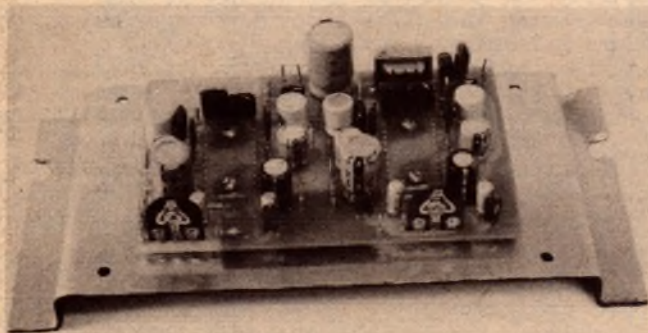
the left booster output. Check before you do, however, that both wires are insulated from the vehicle chassis. If they are not, you will have to rewire the speaker so that they are.

Now locate the wire leading back to the source unit which is connected to the vehicle chassis. Connect this wire to the left negative input of the booster, and connect the remaining wire to the left positive input of the booster. Insulate all connections thoroughly.

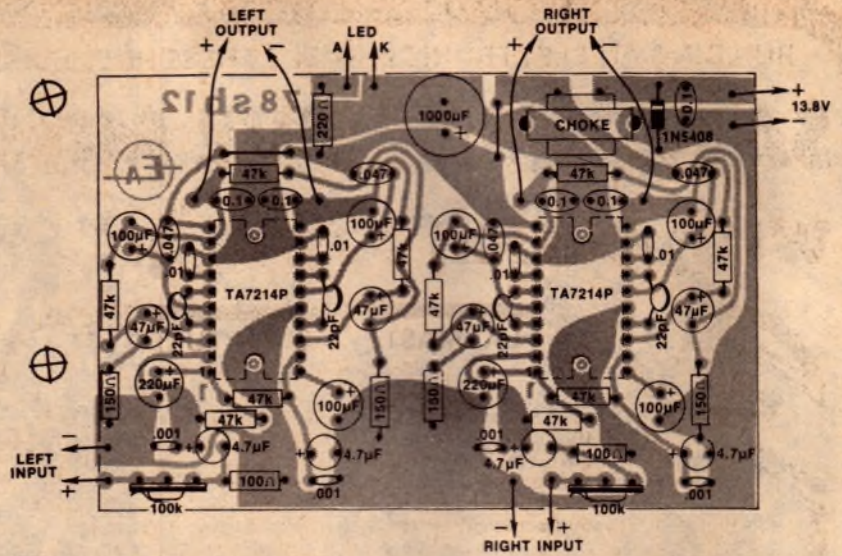
The right speaker connections are treated in an identical manner to the left speaker connections. Once all the wiring has been completed, go over it and double check for mistakes. Then, leaving the booster switch in the off position, switch on the program source, and check that it operates correctly. At any sign of trouble, switch off and trace and rectify the fault.

With the program source volume control set at minimum, switch on the booster. There will probably be a thump from the speakers, and then silence. Now advance the volume control, and check that sound is coming from both speakers.

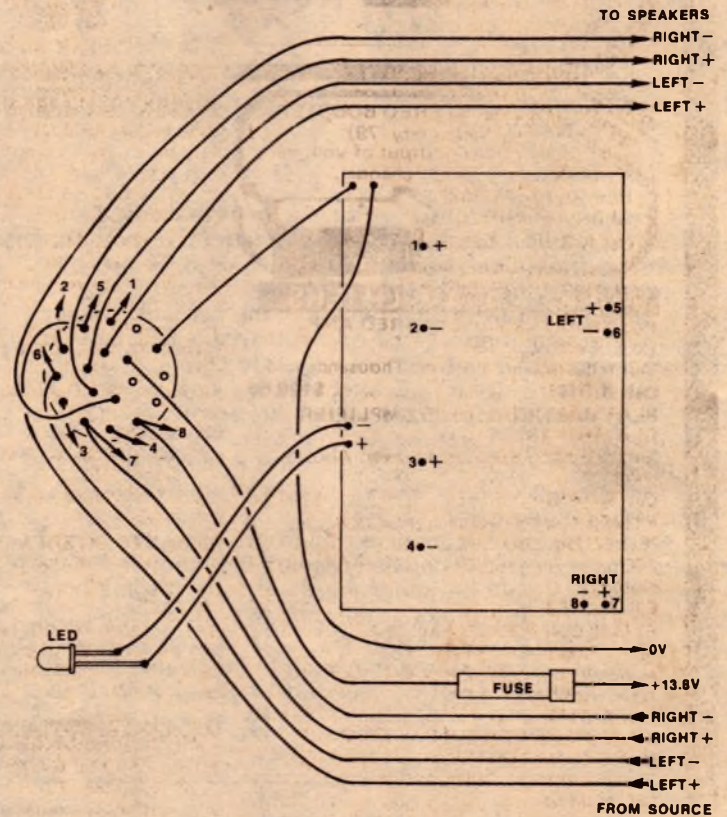
Switch the booster off, and note the change in sound intensity. With the booster on, the sound should be significantly louder. If it is not, adjust the two presets to suit. Do not adjust for too great an increase in intensity, as this will only make the operation of the source volume control rather fierce. It will not increase the available power level.



The photograph above shows how the PCB assembly is mounted on the heatsink. Use thermal grease to improve the heat transfer rate.



Use the overlay diagram above as a guide when assembling the components onto the PCB. Note that the power ICs are mounted on the copper side of the board.



Shown above is the wiring diagram. Connections to the stereo source and the speaker wiring are made with connectors as described in the text.

The front panel artwork is reproduced at the right. It is actual size, and may be used directly if desired.



OFF ● ● BOOST



25W STEREO

BOOSTER

BUILDING AN ELECTRONIC PROJECT THESE HOLIDAYS!

# SAVE TIME ~ SAVE MONEY with a Dick Smith kit



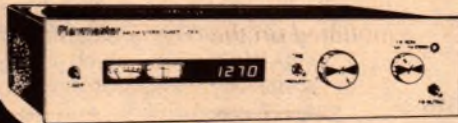
and the finished project will look so good your friends will never believe you built it!

**new!**

## PLAYMASTER AM/FM TUNER KIT

(See page 46 November 1978 E.A. and page 42 December 1978 E.A.)

The perfect companion to the legendary Playmaster Twin 25 and 40/40 Amplifiers — matches them exactly. Full digital tuning on AM and FM modes. Inbuilt digital clock — digital readout displays the time at the flick of a switch. Time remains on display even if tuner is switched off. Superb performance with unbelievably good specs. Complete kit includes specially written step-by-step 32-page construction manual — exclusive to Dick Smith.



**\$159<sup>50</sup>**  
CAT. K-3494

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### 40MHz DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER

(E.A. August/September '78)  
Versatile piece of test gear. Easily upgraded to 200MHz by adding 95H90 Pre-scaler IC (Cat. Z-5360 ... \$12.50)  
Cat. K-3437 .....

**\$99.50**

### NEW MODEL TRANSISTOR TESTER

(E.A. July '78)  
Checks most transistors and FETs quickly and easily.  
Cat. K-3052 .....

**\$19.75**

### R-L-C BRIDGE

(E.A. March '78)  
Ideal project for the beginner. Handy to have around!  
Cat. K-3468 .....

**\$34.50**

### AUDIO OSCILLATOR

(E.A. June '78)  
Outstanding value for a valuable service aid.  
Cat. K-3469 .....

**\$32.00**

## AMATEUR CB, ETC.

### MORSE KEYS

(E.A. April '78)  
Perfect Morse code — electronically generated. Inc. paddle.  
Cat. K-3470 .....

**\$39.50**

### VK POWERMATE

(E.A. May '78)  
Short form kit — no metalwork, mains wiring etc.  
Cat. K-3449 .....

**\$32.00**

### CB POWER SUPPLY

13.8 volts at 2A continuous (4A peak) complete kit.  
Cat. K-3448 .....

**\$29.50**

### 45 WATT VHF AMPLIFIER

F'glass PCB, 13.8V operation. Req. 8 — 12W of drive.  
Cat. K-3132 .....

**\$29.50**

### 30 WATT 80 METRE AMPLIFIER

Ideal for the novice. 13.8V. Adaptable to 50W output.  
Cat. K-3133 .....

**\$35.75**

## MISCELLANEOUS

### CAPACITOR DISCHARGE IGNITION

(E.A. July '75)  
Save on petrol; end ignition troubles. Pre-wound coil.  
Cat. K-3280 .....

**\$27.50**

### DRILL SPEED CONTROL Mk2

(E.A. July '76)  
Suits 240V 'universal' motors (not electronically switched or controlled types). A must for the home handyman.  
Cat. K-3080 .....

**\$13.50**

### HIGH POWER STROBE

(E.T.I. August '71)  
A real blast — ideal for parties, discos, etc. Dazzler!  
Cat. K-3150 .....

**\$29.50**

### TV MASTHEAD AMPLIFIER

(E.T.I. August '71)  
Can turn an unwatchable mess into a brilliant picture.  
Cat. K-3230 .....

**\$32.00**

## COMPUTERS, ETC.

### 2650 MINI COMPUTER

(E.A. May '78)  
ALL parts, case, front panel, power supply, etc. — not a 'part' kit. 1k of memory — a powerful mini system.  
Cat. K-3447 .....

**\$125.00**

### LOW COST VIDEO DISPLAY UNIT

(E.A. February '78)  
Mates with above. Communicate with a computer!  
Cat. K-3460 .....

**\$97.50**

### VIDEO MODULATOR for use with VDU

(E.A. April '78)  
Allows above VDU to be used with any TV set.  
Cat. K-3462 .....

**\$4.50**

### ASCII KEYBOARD ENCODER

(E.A. April '78)  
Uses our standard keyboard (Cat. X-1180)  
Cat. K-3464 .....

**\$39.50**

### CASSETTE INTERFACE

(E.A. April '77)  
Use any cassette player to communicate with computer.  
Cat. K-3465 .....

**\$24.50**

### MINI SCAMP COMPUTER

(E.A. May '77)  
Still the best way to get started in the fascinating field of computer technology.  
Cat. K-3486 .....

**\$105.00**

## TV GAMES

### TANK BATTLE GAME KIT

(E.T.I. October '78)  
Experience the excitement of commanding your own tank as you navigate through a minefield to destroy the enemy's tank.  
Cat. K-3475 .....

**\$39.50**

### 10-GAME VIDEO GAME

(L.A. July '78)  
Features 4-way bat control, many combinations of bat sizes, ball speeds, angles, etc.  
Cat. K-3491 .....

**\$49.50**

### STUNT MOTORCYCLE GAME KIT

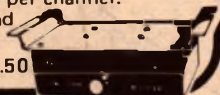
(E.T.I. June '78)  
Play 4 different games, motorcross, enduro, drag and stunt, easy to build!  
Cat. K-3474 .....

**\$32.50**

**new!**

## CAR STEREO BOOSTER

(E.A. January '79)  
Boosts power output of your car cassette to 12W per channel. Home-quality sound while you drive!  
Cat. K-3493 ..



**\$29.50**

## AUDIO AND AMPLIFIERS

### PLAYMASTER 40/40 STEREO AMP.

(E.A. December '76)  
Our most popular kit ever. Thousands sold.  
Cat. K-3411 .....

**\$129.50**

### PLAYMASTER TWIN 25 AMPLIFIER

(E.A. May '76)  
Similar to above, but less power. Also a great kit.  
Cat. K-3410 .....

**\$105.00**

### ETI480 100W POWER AMP MODULE

(E.T.I. December '76)  
100 watts for \$25.00? Unreal, man! (mono module)  
Cat. K-3442 .....

**\$25.00**

### ETI480 50W POWER AMP MODULE

(E.T.I. December '76)  
As above, but 50W. Easily extendable to 100W version.  
Cat. K-3440 .....

**\$19.50**

### ETI480PS POWER SUPPLY MODULE

(E.T.I. December '76)  
To run either 1 x 100W or 2 x 50W modules.  
Cat. K-3438 .....

**\$19.50**

### MUSICOLOR MK 111 COLOR ORGAN

(E.A. September '76)  
Turns your music into light! Just add the lights.  
Cat. K-3140 .....

**\$65.00**

### ETI601 MINI ORGAN

(E.T.I. August '76)  
YOU can play your favourite tune in style  
Cat. K-3430 .....

**\$26.50**

### LOUDSPEAKER PROTECTOR

(E.A. June '76)  
Eliminates turn-on and turn-off surges from most amps.  
Cat. K-3425 .....

**\$13.50**

NOTE: Prices & stock availability could change between publication deadline & on-sale date due to circumstances beyond our control. Please check with our stores for latest availability & prices.

\* SEE OUR DOUBLE PAGE AD FOR FULL LIST OF STORES AND DEALERS

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



# "Universal" Tacho uses HT pickup

Here is a low cost portable electronic tachometer designed to work with almost any kind of ignition system — conventional, transistor-assisted, CDI, breakerless, magneto or what-have-you. It uses a standard tachometer IC, but feeds it from a special shielded capacitive HT pickup.

by **J. de C. GRANDIN A.S.E. (Aust.)**

155 The Boulevard, Strathfield 2135.

This tachometer has been developed to check the speeds of modern petrol engines. Ignition systems today are many and various; some have no breaker points, while twin cylinder 4-stroke motor cycle engines can have firing on each cylinder as each piston reaches top dead centre. Some multi-cylinder engines divide the ignition lead between two systems. Capacitor discharge ignition systems are in use both in marine outboard engines and in motor cycles. Some have high tension distributors, others use a separate coil for each cylinder.

From all the complexity indicated above, almost the only common factor is high tension feeding a spark plug. Even here there are variations, for spark plugs can have resistors built into them

and can have either metal conductor or resistive suppressor-type high tension leads attached.

In view of these complications, it was decided that the tachometer would need to use a capacity-type pickup from the spark plug lead, in order to cope with the widest range of situations. However, when a simple capacity pickup was tried, it was found that false triggering could be produced due to coupling from nearby leads. The HT pulses have short risetimes, and can couple significant energy even via stray capacitance. In order to overcome this problem, a shielded capacity probe has been developed.

Reference to the circuit diagram will show that the coupling capacity pickup is required to charge firstly the self-capacity of the pickup itself and shielded connection cable. This cable is approximately 1½ metres long, giving a self-capacity of 100pF. The coupling capacity of the pickup to a 7mm high tension lead is in the order of 10pF, thus providing a capacitive divider of about 10:1 ratio for the ignition pulses. Should accidental contact be made to

the ignition high tension, then provision is made, by means of a spark gap, to limit the voltage rise.

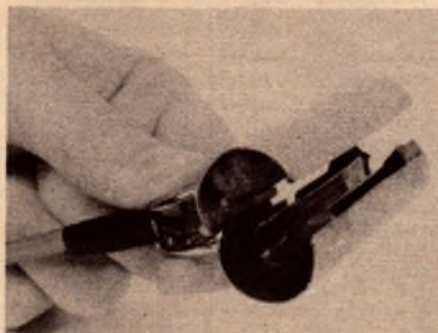
Radio frequency attenuation is provided by a 2mH RF choke. The particular choke used had low self-capacity, being made up of 3 "pies" on a ferrite core. It is suggested that this be the type used. The choke is followed by a 100k/1W resistor which is by-passed by a .0022uF capacitor having a 2kV rating. High voltage will be applied across this capacitor only when accidental contact is made to the ignition high tension. The primary of the coupling transformer is protected by an NE2 neon connected across it, together with a 50k pot. connected to give variable loading, and hence act as a sensitivity control.

The transformer used is one intended for interstage coupling in transistor audio amplifiers. It has a primary of nominal 3k impedance, and a centre-tapped secondary of the same impedance from end to end. The transformer I used came from Dick Smith Electronics, and is listed in their catalog as M-0222.

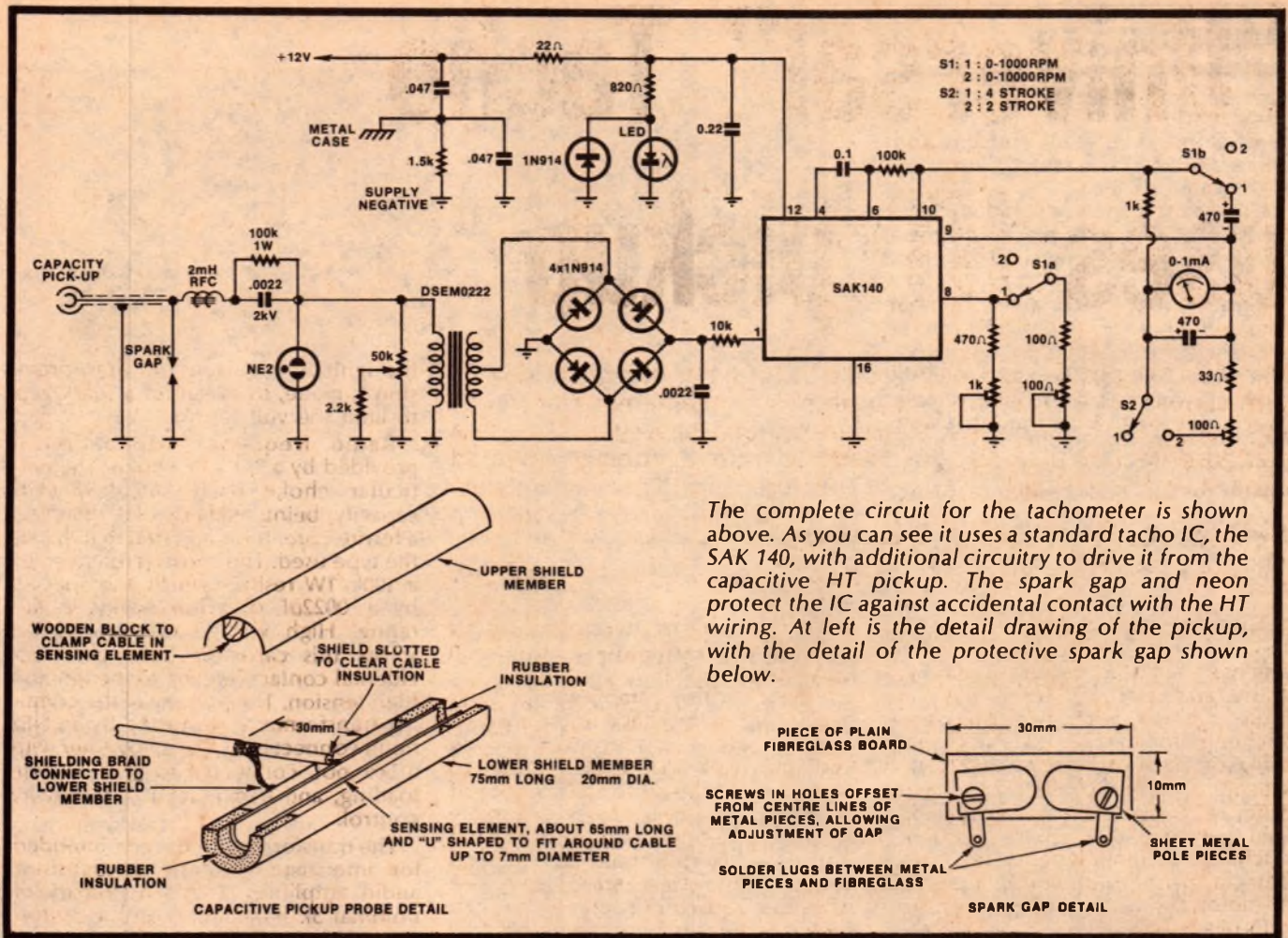
Half of the secondary is used, to give a 2:1 step down to a full wave bridge rectifier made up of four 1N914 diodes. The output is thus made up of positive pulses no matter what polarity the high tension pulses may be.

A .0022uF capacitor at the output of the bridge rectifier is designed to suppress any RF spikes that may get through. Further protection to the input of the SAK 140 tachometer IC is provided by a 10k resistor. The circuitry around the IC is arranged to make use of non-critical components and to provide ease of calibration. The 100k resistor between pins 10 and 6 and the 0.1uF capacitor between pins 6 and 4 determine the duty cycle. This duty cycle does not exceed 0.8 even at maximum RPM in the two-stroke position.

In the 0-10,000 RPM position, only one 470uF capacitor is connected across the meter. This allows rapid response without excessive needle flicker. However, in the 0-1000 RPM range, flicker becomes very obvious with only 470uF in circuit. This is overcome by switching in an extra 470uF between pins 9 and 10 and arranging extra current drive for calibration in this range by switch S1a. Shunting for



At left is the author's prototype tacho, made using parts on hand. If you are building from scratch, a larger meter and case could be used to advantage. Above is a close-up of the shielded capacitive pickup probe, partly opened.



The complete circuit for the tachometer is shown above. As you can see it uses a standard tacho IC, the SAK 140, with additional circuitry to drive it from the capacitive HT pickup. The spark gap and neon protect the IC against accidental contact with the HT wiring. At left is the detail drawing of the pickup, with the detail of the protective spark gap shown below.

calibration in two-stroke mode (or one ignition per rev) is provided by S2.

As the unit draws less than 20 milliamps it can be powered by eight penlight cells in a suitable carrier. The meter is thus portable and can be used even for engines with no battery system. Pickup can be taken from any plug's high tension lead. If the separate battery method is used, a jumper lead will be required between engine and battery negative.

Note that a metal case must be used for the instrument and is connected to the negative supply by means of a 1.5k resistor by-passed by a .047μF capacitor.

The prototype was built with what the author had to hand but constructors starting from scratch could use a large meter and case with advantage. However, the general layout of the prototype should be followed with the input leads and filter systems above the meter and the switches, sensitivity control, transformer and integrated circuit below the meter. This is to give maximum separation between input and meter circuits.

Some knowledge of metalworking is required for the construction of the capacity pickup. Use a metal that is readily solderable of approximately 24g. The inner sensing element is "U" shaped, with the diameter such that a

7mm high tension lead slides easily inside the "trough".

The two semicircular halves of the outer shield overlap when closed. The overall length is 75mm and the lower member has a 20mm inside diameter. Two pieces of rubber tubing, each 15mm long were cemented into the lower member and suitably cut to accept the sensing element. Contact cement was used to secure the rubber and to mount the sensing element centrally in the lower member. The rubber is flush with each end of the lower member but the sensing member will be 5mm in from each end.

The clamping mechanism is derived from a 50mm (2in) paper clip, with the jaws cut back and suitably bent. The shielded cable should be prepared as follows:

The prepared cable can be slid under the spring of the paper clip and the cable end soldered to the sensing element. Solder the lower jaw of the paper clip to the lower shield members.

The illustration of the capacity pickup will show that there is a piece of timber 75mm long cemented by epoxy to the upper member. A piece of waterproof plywood was used in the prototype and so shaped that with 7mm high tension cable in the sensing element, the upper shield member just

overlapped the lower member. The sides of the piece of plywood were filed away to allow a 4mm cable to be gripped. This is the smallest diameter cable likely to be encountered.

It may be necessary to slot the upper member to clear the cable soldered to the sensing element. With no high tension cable in the sensing element, the piece of plywood can be cemented to the upper member and the remaining jaw of the paper clip soldered to the upper member. It helps to tie the units in position with wire because of the spring loading of the paper clip. The wire ties can be removed after soldering.

Anchorage and earthing of the cable braid is as follows: a tongue of metal about 4mm by 25mm long is soldered to the lower finger grip of the paper clip and faces away from the sensing unit. To this is soldered also the earthing braid of the shielded cable. Then the whole is reinforced by an insulating sleeve and securely taped to the tongue of metal.

If the insulating plastic sleeve can be forced over the tongue of metal, so much the better. The plastic sleeve can be about 65mm long. Its sole purpose is to provide strain relief.

Construction of the indicating unit follows normal practice with the

## TACHOMETER

proviso that inlet leads and functions be separated by the meter dimensions as indicated earlier.

The spark gap is a simple device made up from two pieces of metal mounted on a plain piece of fibreglass board as shown.

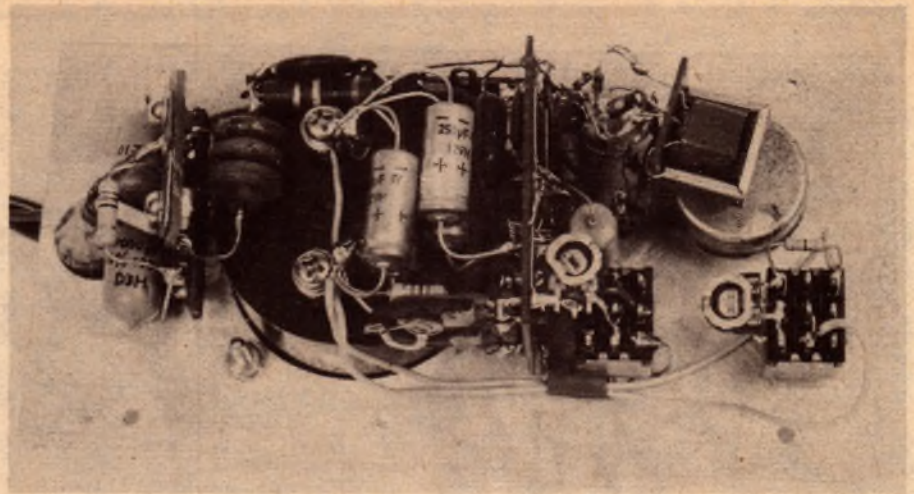
Because the screws are offset, the rounded ends of the plates can be brought close together by slight rotation of each plate. The gap should be made 0.04mm (.0015in) using a feeler gauge. The plates are mounted away from the surface of the fibreglass board by the thickness of the solder lugs. The resulting air gap reduces surface leakage.

For calibration, a 12V 50Hz supply is required as well as a source of 12V DC such as the eight penlight cells previously mentioned. Apply 12V in the correct polarity and the LED should light.

Set the range switch to 10,000 RPM and the function switch to 4-stroke. Apply the 12V 50Hz across the .0022 $\mu$ F capacitor at the output of the diode bridge, via a 10k  $\frac{1}{2}$ W series resistor.

Set the 1k trimpot to give a reading of 6000 (0.6 on the 1mA scale). Now set the function switch to 2-stroke and set the 100 ohm trimpot of the meter circuit to give a reading of 3000 (0.3 on the scale).

The 0-1000 RPM calibration requires that the unit be taken to a vehicle. If the vehicle is fitted with a six-cylinder engine then proceed as follows. Connect the battery leads of the tachometer to the battery terminals of the vehicle in the correct polarity. The LED should now be lit. Clip the capacity pickup to the lead coming from the high tension of the coil to the distributor. Set the range switch to 10,000 and the function switch to 4-stroke.



Here is a shot of the interior of the author's prototype, showing the general construction. The layout may be varied if desired, but it is advisable to keep the input circuitry and spark gap well away from the IC.

Start the vehicle engine and set the speed so that 6000 RPM are indicated. Because the ignition coil is delivering pulses to the six cylinders in firing order, the tachometer reads this as one cylinder having a speed of 6000 RPM when in fact the engine is set at a speed of 1000 RPM.

With the engine still running, transfer the capacity pickup to any one cylinder high tension lead and the reading should drop to 1000 RPM on the 0-10,000 RPM scale. Switch to 0-1000 and in all probability the meter will read close to full scale. At this stage set the function switch to 2-stroke and set the 100 ohm trimpot associated with S1a to read 500 RPM (0.5 on the scale).

You will note that the calibration method tries to keep readings as close to the initial setting on 12V 50Hz as possible. This reduces the possibility of errors and keeps readings in the mid scale area as accurate as possible. This is

the area where the majority of readings will be taken.

If a 4-cylinder engine is used for the low range calibration, then the engine would be set to read 4000 RPM with the capacity pickup on the ignition coil high tension lead. Similarly, 8000 RPM would be used in the case of an eight-cylinder engine. In all cases the sensitivity control is adjusted to obtain readings that are steady.

### PARTS LIST

1 Metal case with metal front panel  
 4 Rubber feet  
 1 Rubber grommet  
 1 0-1 milliamp meter  
 1 Miniature switch, DPDT  
 1 Miniature switch, SPDT  
 1 50k ohm potentiometer  
 1 Knob  
 1 Capacity pickup (see text)  
 2 crocodile clips  
 1 RF Choke 2mH (see text)  
 1 Spark gap (see text)  
 1 Transformer, DSE M-0222 or similar  
 1 LED  
 1 NE2 Neon  
 5 1N914 diodes  
 1 SAK 140 tachometer IC

#### RESISTORS

2 100 ohm trimpots

1 1k ohm trimpot  
 1 100k 1W  
 $\frac{1}{4}$ W or  $\frac{1}{2}$ W 5%:  
 1 x 22 ohm, 1 x 33 ohm, 1 x 100 ohm,  
 1 x 470 ohm, 1 x 820 ohm, 1 x 1.5k, 1 x  
 2.2k, 1 x 10k, 1 x 100k

#### CAPACITORS

1 .0022 $\mu$ F 2kV ceramic  
 2 470 $\mu$ F 10VW electro  
 1 .0022 $\mu$ F 100VW polyester  
 2 .047 $\mu$ F 100VW polyester  
 1 0.22 $\mu$ F 100VW polyester  
 1 0.1 $\mu$ F 100VW polyester

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Mounting hardware, tap strips, plain Veroboard, PC board pins, solder; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  metres of 4mm plastic covered shielded cable, 60pF per metre maximum; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  metres each of red and black 2.5mm hook wire.

## LANTHUR ELECTRONICS

69 Buchanan Ave or  
 PO Box 162 North Balwyn, Vic. 3104  
 Phone 859-4061

**ELECTRIC MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER KITS.** Controls down to stop without loss of torque. Consists of triac mounted on heat sink, diodes, resistor, pot. and knob, 3 pin base and plug, and circuit. Use with hand tools, lathes, potters wheels, etc. Suitable for ac/dc brush type motors only 10 amp 2400 watt capacity Price including post. \$10.95

**LAMP DIMMER KITS.** Controls from full to out incandescent lamps up to 2400 watt. Consists of triac mounted on heat sink, diac, pot and knob, resistors, caps, ferrite rod and wire, circuit. Use for spots, stage, projector, etc. 10 amp 2400 watt capacity Price including post. \$8.95 rotary or slider control avail. Please say which preferred

Cabinets to suit above speed controller and lamp dimmer kits. Plastic with alum. lid \$1.95. All aluminium \$2.95

#### TUNING CONDENSERS

Roblan RMS-Igag 415pf Suitable crystal sets, etc. Price including post \$3.75

**SLIDER SWITCHES.** DPDT 3 for \$1.10 for \$3 post free

**DIODES** — Silicon, 25 amp, 200 piv. Stud mount Suitable alternators, battery chargers, etc. Price including post \$4.20 for 2. \$7.85 for 4



# Who can have your order ready for dispatch from Sydney, Adelaide and now Brisbane



Cema has now opened in **Brisbane**. The Brisbane office has an extensive range of distributor stocks. These include Philips Resistors and Capacitors.

If you need stock delivered in any capital city, call one of our major offices and the goods, if available ex stock, will be despatched within 24 hours. If you require delivery in another city, our on line computer can speed your order direct.

**Perth:** Reserve Electronics is our agent in Perth with many products having off the shelf availability.

**Canberra:** Ortex, Canberra's specialist electronics firm are Cema's agents for the A.C.T. Ortex can deliver from their own stock or ex Sydney from Cema's stock.

**Wollongong:** Macelec have full access to all Cema products to service the industrial centre of Wollongong.

Cema — your prime source for these semiconductor products.



Texas Instruments



Signetics



Cema's retail division, Silicon Valley can give you over the counter delivery on more than 7,000 items. All Cema offices carry extensive distributor stock.

## CEMA ELECTRONICS PTY LTD

21 Chandos Street, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065 Australia. Telephone 439 4655. Telex 22846. P.O. Box 578.

### Melbourne Office:

208 Whitehorse Road, Blackburn, Victoria 3130, Australia. Telex 32295. Telephone 877 5311.

BRISBANE: 22 Ross Street, Newstead, Qld. Telephone 51 6483

ADELAIDE: 170 Sturt Street, Adelaide, S.A. Telephone 51 6483

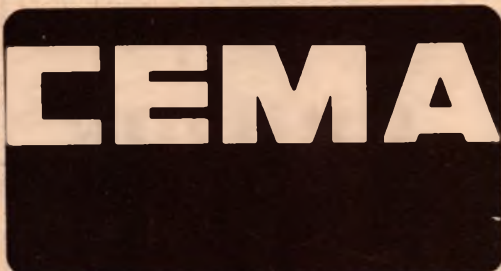
CANBERRA: Ortex (062) 81 0430

WOLLONGONG: Macelec (047) 29 1455

PERTH: Reserve Electronics (09) 328 3116

NEW ZEALAND: Cema Electronics (N.Z.) Ltd. 7-9 Kirk Street, Grey Lynn, Auckland. Telephone 76 1169

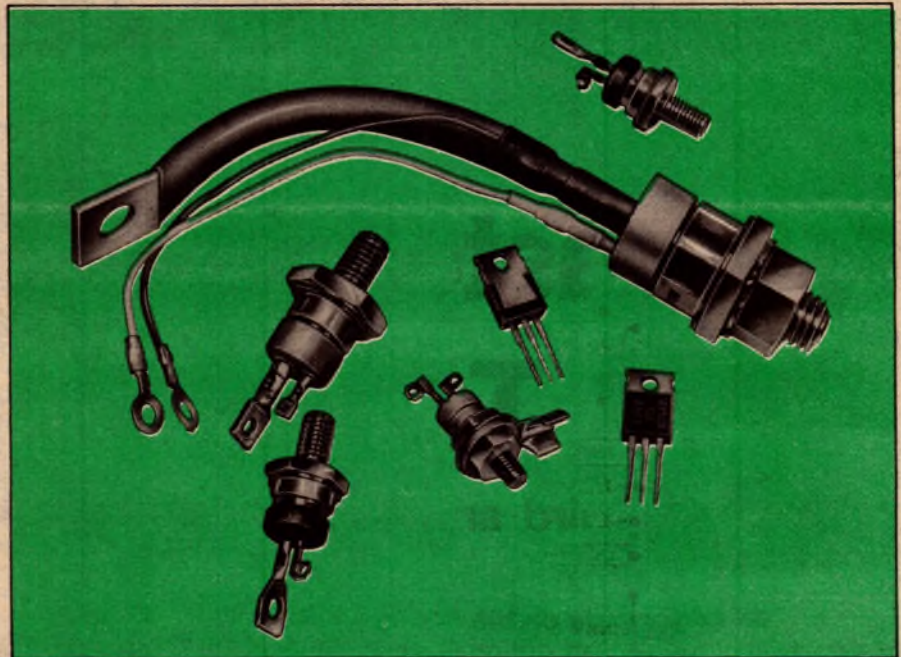
PAPUA NEW GUINEA: Daltron Electronics, Goroka, Papua New Guinea. Telephone 25 6616



# TRIACS

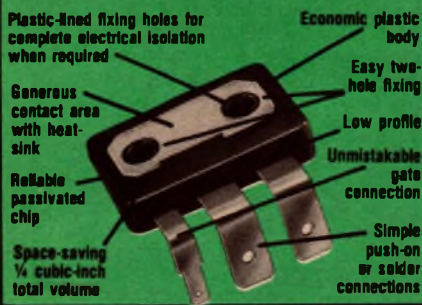
## New high quality range for single and three-phase power control.

This comprehensive range offers a choice of commutation characteristics at most current and voltage levels. They are all recommended for new equipment designs, but for applications in the 40A region, attention is particularly drawn to the BTW41-G and BTW41-H series in the SOT-80 "Tripak" encapsulation. Basic data is given in the accompanying chart.



### Money-saving Tripack

The Philips Tripack encapsulation used for the BTW41 40A triac is designed for highly mechanised production... and consequently favourable prices. Important bonuses are high reliability and simple fixing.



For further information contact Philips Electronic Components & Materials or their distributors.

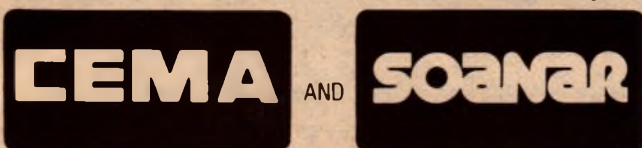
**Philips Electronic Components and Materials,**  
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove.  
N.S.W. 2066  
PH: 427 0888

Type No	Encapsulation	RMS on-state current $I_{T(RMS)}$ max. (1)	Repetitive peak off-state voltage $V_{RSM}$ max.	RMS repetitive peak on-state current $I_{T(RM)}$ max.	Rate of rise of on-state current $di/dt$ max.	Rate of rise of off-state voltage $dV_{off}/dt$ max.		Gate trigger voltage $V_{GT}$ min.	Gate trigger current $I_{GT}$ min.
						Normal	Commutating*		
BT137 500 600	TO 220 plastic	8A	500V 600V	55A	20A/ $\mu$ s	50V/ $\mu$ s	6V/ $\mu$ s (5A/ms)*	1.5V	35mA
BTW43 600G 800G 1000G 1200G	TO-64 metal (Metric thread)	12A	600V 800V 1000V 1200V	120A	50A/ $\mu$ s	50V/ $\mu$ s	10V/ $\mu$ s (5A/ms)*	2.5V	100mA
BTW43 600H 800H 1000H 1200H	Same as BTW43 600G to BTW43 1200G series shown immediately above except for commutation						10V/ $\mu$ s (12A/ms)*		
BT139 500 600	TO-220 plastic	15A	500V 600V	115A	50A/ $\mu$ s	50V/ $\mu$ s	4V/ $\mu$ s (8A/ms)*	1.5V	35mA
BTX94 400H 600H 800H 1000H 1200H	TO-18 metal (UNF thread)	25A	400V 600V 800V 1000V 1200V	250A	50A/ $\mu$ s	100V/ $\mu$ s	30V/ $\mu$ s (25A/ms)*	3V	150mA
BTX94 400J 600J 800J 1000J 1200J	Same as BTX94 400H to BTX94 1200H series shown immediately above except for commutation						30V/ $\mu$ s (50A/ms)*		
BTW41 500G 600G 800G	SOT 80 plastic	40A	500V 600V 800V	260A	50A/ $\mu$ s	100V/ $\mu$ s	5V/ $\mu$ s (12A/ms)*	1.5V	75mA
BTW41 500H 600H 800H	Same as BTW41 500G to BTW41 800G series shown immediately above except for commutation						5V/ $\mu$ s (23A/ms)*		
BTW34 600G 800G 1000G 1200G 1400G 1600G	TO 103 metal (Metric thread)	55A	600V 800V 1000V 1200V 1400V 1600V	400A	50A/ $\mu$ s	200V/ $\mu$ s	30V/ $\mu$ s (25A/ms)*	2.5V	200mA
BTW34 600H 800H 1000H 1200H 1400H 1600H	Same as BTW34 600G to BTW34 1600G series shown immediately above except for commutation						30V/ $\mu$ s (.0A/ms)*		

(1) For derating curves see individual data sheets

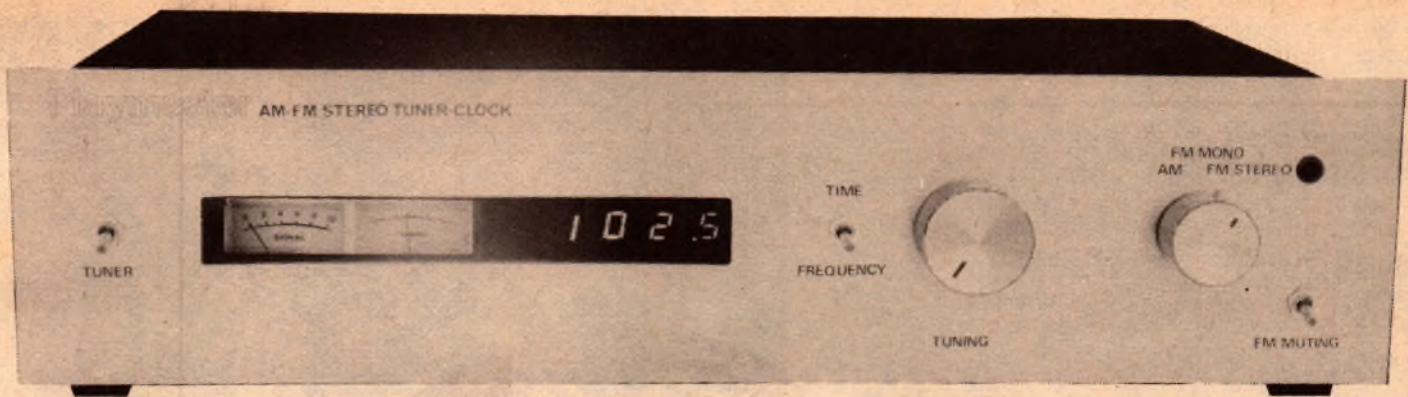
\*The figures in brackets following the  $dV_{off}/dt$  rating show the  $di/dt$  of the preceding turn off

AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA FROM



# PHILIPS

We want you to have the best



# Playmaster AM-FM Stereo Tuner-Clock

third article has a useful trouble-shooting guide

In this third and final article on the new Playmaster AM/FM tuner clock, we give some tips on optimum reception, discuss some of the more likely faults and feature some photographs and PCB artwork held over from the last issue.

by LEO SIMPSON

The previous two articles have provided all the information that should normally be required to construct the tuner and make it fully operational. So now it is appropriate to discuss some features of the unit's operation in order that the best performance is realised by the constructor.

As far as FM reception is concerned, the most important point is the strength of signal fed to the antenna connections. Most people connect their FM tuners to their TV antenna, using a splitter for correct termination. This method should be adequate in most locations, but may prejudice both TV and FM reception in fringe areas, due to the signal losses involved in the splitter. In these cases, separate antennas will be necessary.

A good idea of the signal strength received can be gained by reading the tuner's signal meter and then referring to the meter response graph shown on page 39 of the December 1978 issue. A meter reading of "4", for example, indicates a signal strength of 100 microvolts (across the 300 ohm terminals).

A signal of this order will provide noise-free reception in the mono

mode. If the tuner is switched to stereo mode, background noise will be noticeable (as hiss). To eliminate noise from stereo reception, a signal strength of 300uV or more is required. This corresponds to a meter reading of "6" or more.

It is possible that signal strength may be adequate and the reception appropriately noise-free but marred by objectionable distortion. A likely cause of this problem is "multipath" reception, which is akin to "ghosting" in TV reception.

If you suspect that "multipath" reception is a problem, the diagnosis can be confirmed by close observation of the signal strength meter. If the pointer can be seen to be fluctuating in time to the music or voice program, then there is definite indication of multipath. The solution may not be easy but involves the same process used to reduce TV ghosting — selection of a suitable directional antenna and orienting it for best reception. The signal strength meter can be used as an aid in orientation.

Similar remarks can be made about AM reception. While the quality of reception is nothing to become excited

about, the AM specifications of this tuner are actually better than those obtained from many commercial tuners. This may be hard to believe, but it's true.

For reasonably noise-free reception the signal strength meter should read "6" or more. If the listener is located in area of relatively weak signals, the tuner and its rod aerial will have to be oriented in order to maximise signal pickup. In areas where very strong signals produce overloading of the AM input stage, the signal pickup can be reduced by pulling the rod closer to the chassis.

It is possible that the aerial rod may need "peaking" to optimise signal pickup. This is done by tuning to a station in the middle of the range and tweaking the aerial rod slug for maximum deflection of the signal strength meter.

Multiplex hash will be audible between stations and will probably interfere with reception of weak stations. This tuner is not really suitable for DX reception of AM, so we do not regard this as a major drawback. Reception of strong local stations should not be affected.

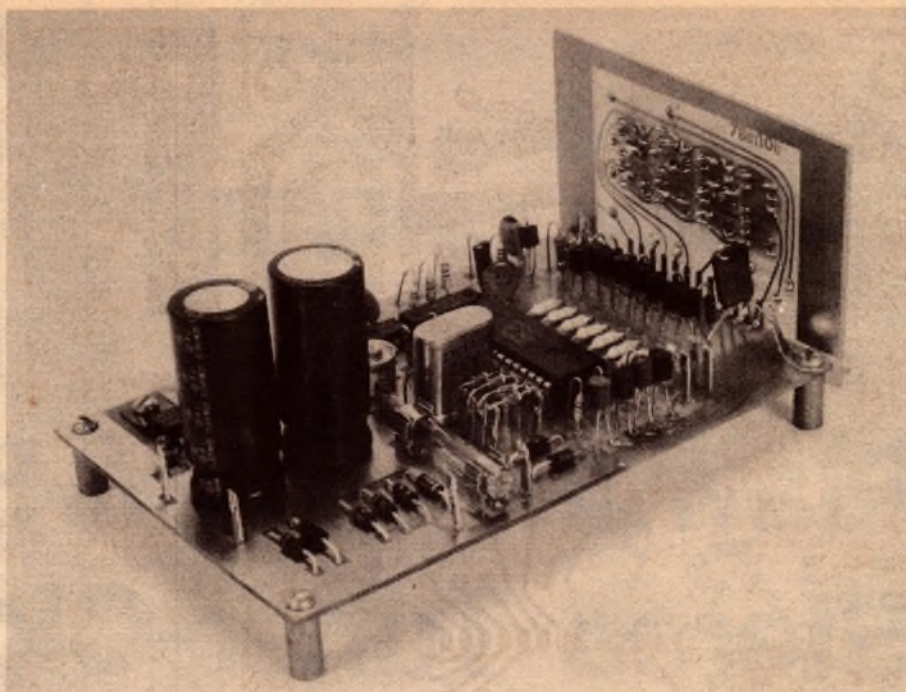
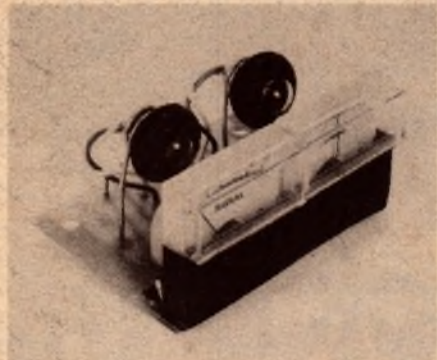
Should you wish to determine whether any interference in the tuner is multiplex hash, you can readily check by depressing both time-setting push-buttons simultaneously. As noted previously, this action blanks the display and will reduce the hash radiation to a low level.

One point we did not mention when writing the earlier articles was the effect of the new AM station spacing of 9kHz which applies as from November 23,

1978. At the time of writing this article (early November) we have not observed the practical effect.

Fortunately, because the Wangine WT-7700 tuner module has a relatively narrow AM bandwidth, the audible effect of 9kHz heterodyne whistles will not be as bad as will be encountered with higher quality AM tuners.

As far as the frequency readout is concerned, the maximum error involved in tuning any one station will be



These photos show the two modules ready for installation in the chassis.

$\pm 5$ kHz. This is because the last digit of the AM frequency display is always zero, a constraint set by the AY-3-8112 IC which was designed to work with AM stations having 10kHz spacing.

Presumably, General Instrument Micro-electronics may eventually produce a frequency readout chip to suit the 9kHz spacing, which now applies to most of the world except for one major holdout, the USA.

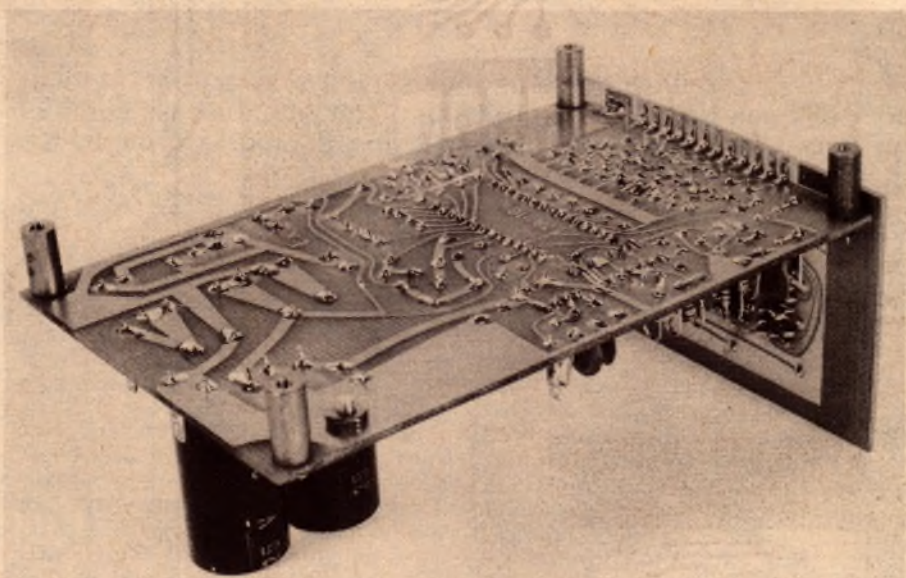
The local distributors, General Electronic Services Pty Ltd, have notified General Instrument Corporation of the change.

For the present, the frequency readout error will show up in the following way. For example, Sydney station 2GB, now on 873kHz, will give an indication of 870kHz. And station 2FC, moved to 576kHz from 610kHz, will give an indication of 580kHz.

Constructors may also find that an error occurs with the FM frequency readout. This will be due to an offset error which can be corrected by omitting one or more of the programming diodes D1 to D4.

By using differing combinations of diodes D1 to D4, the FM offset for the 8112 IC can be varied to suit intermediate frequencies from 10.46MHz to 10.76MHz. The table is as follows:

10.76MHz	..... D1, 2, 3, 4
10.74MHz	..... D1, 2, 3
10.72MHz	..... D1, 2
10.70MHz	..... D2, 3
10.68MHz	..... D2
10.66MHz	..... D3, 4
10.64MHz	..... D3
10.62MHz	..... D1, 3
10.60MHz	..... none
10.58MHz	..... D1, 4
10.56MHz	..... D1
10.54MHz	..... D1, 2



10.52MHz	..... D4
10.50MHz	..... D3, 4
10.48MHz	..... D2, 3, 4
10.46MHz	..... D1, 3, 4

By way of explanation, while most FM tuners have a nominal intermediate frequency of 10.7MHz, the actual IF may be up to several 100kHz above or below this figure. This applies whether or not the IF strip uses ceramic filters. The Murata SFE10.7MA filters used in the Wangine WT-7700 module are manufactured to five specified centre-frequencies, and are coded with a coloured dot:

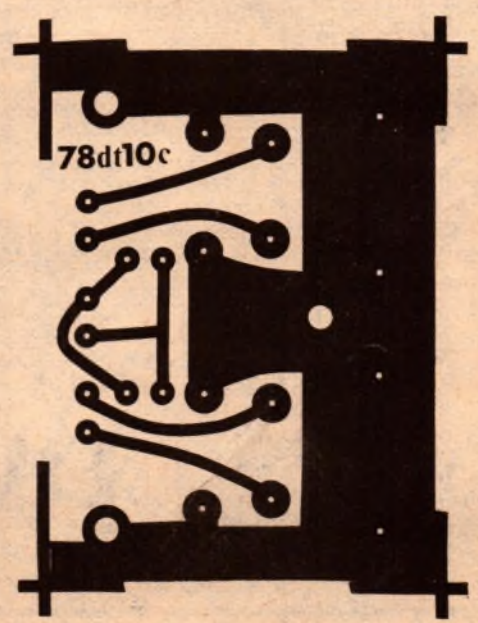
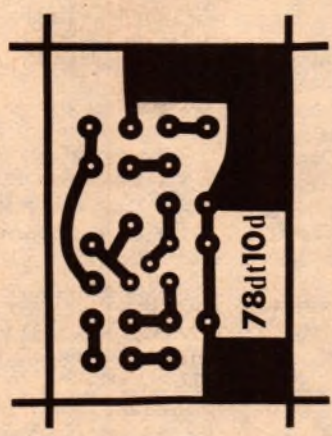
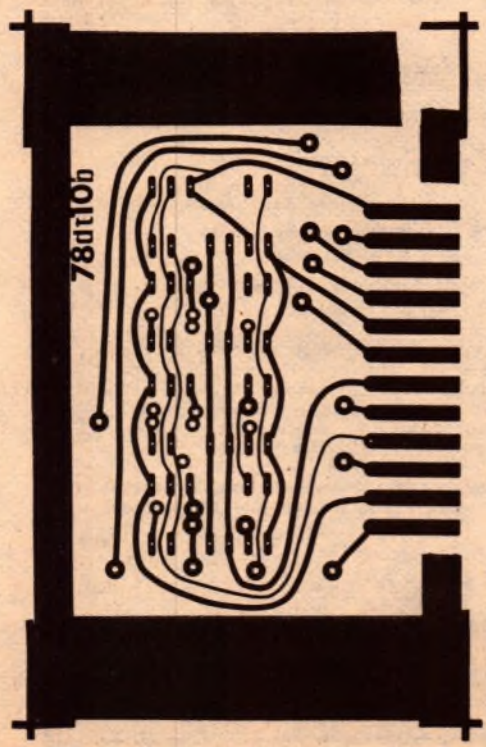
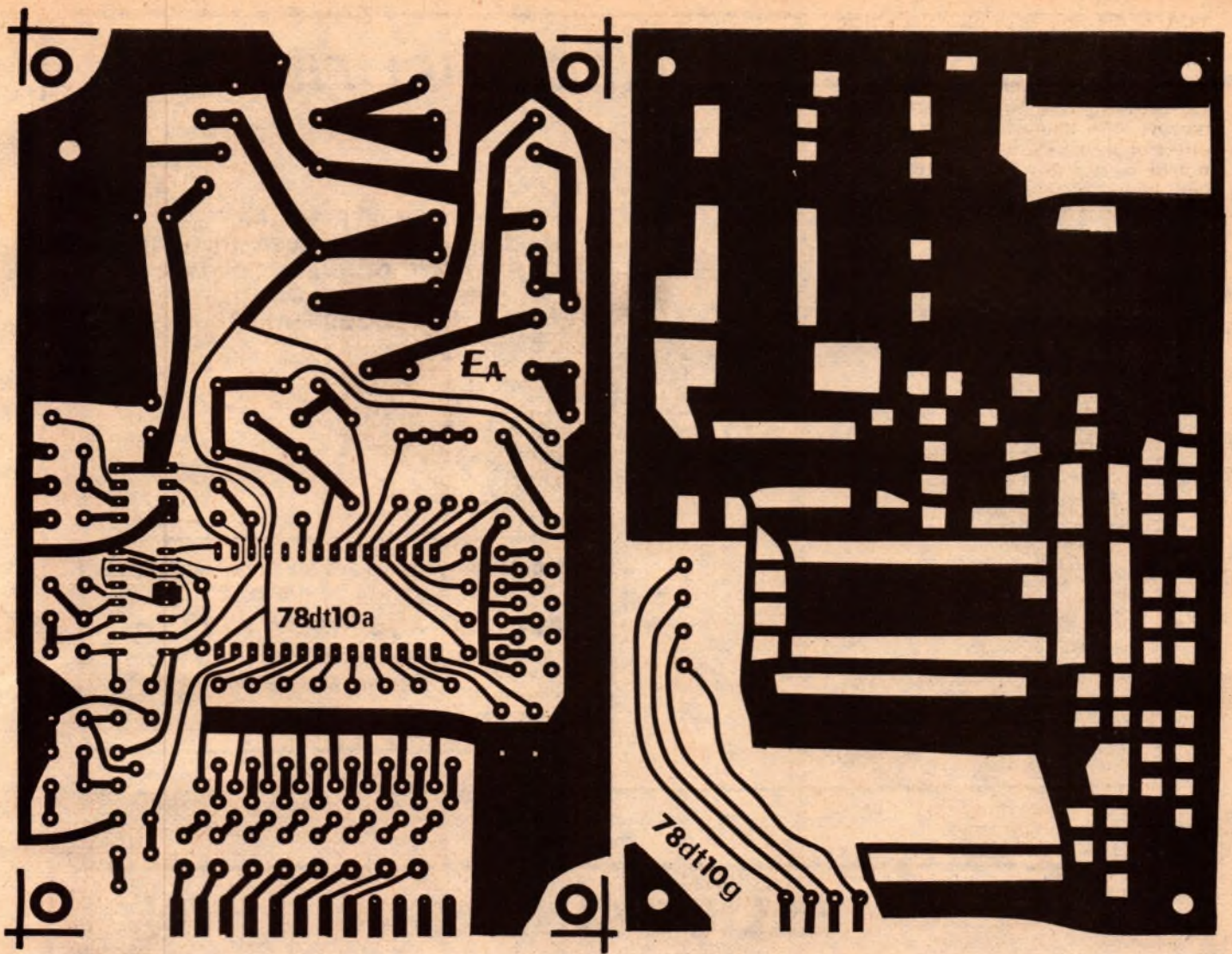
10.80MHz $\pm$ 35kHz	..... Yellow
10.75MHz $\pm$ 35kHz	..... White
10.70MHz $\pm$ 35kHz	..... Red
10.65MHz $\pm$ 35kHz	..... Black
10.60MHz $\pm$ 35kHz	..... Green

Accordingly, by looking at the colour

code dots on the SFE10.7MA filters on your module (they're close to the oscillator shield), you can decide on which combination of diodes to use. Therefore, if the filters are coded with yellow or white dots, D1, 2, 3 and 4 can be left in place. If the code is red, omit D1 and D4. If green, omit D1 to D4.

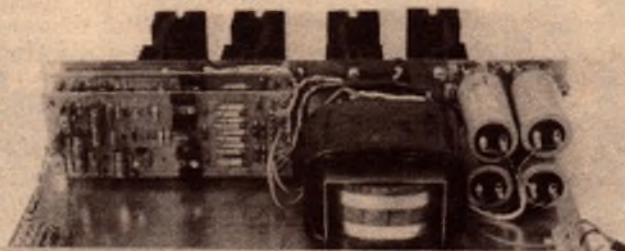
The above selection is fairly rough and ready but is adequate since the 8112 gives a readout of the centre of the channel even if the tuner mistuned by  $\pm 100$ kHz. In any case, the frequency readout is used only as a guide to the tuned frequency. For accurate tuning, the tuning meter must be used.

A more precise method of selecting the programming diodes is to use a digital frequency meter, in the following way. Accurately tune to an FM station of known frequency (using the



*These are the patterns for the four PCBs, including the ground plane.*

# AUDITEC A-SERIES AMPLIFIERS



THE A-SERIES ARE  
NO-FRILLS BASIC POWER AMPLIFIERS  
READY TO CONNECT TO YOUR  
PREAMPLIFIERS OR MIXER  
AND LOUDSPEAKERS

AVAILABLE IN 1 x 100 WATT (1A009, 1A033)  
2 x 100 WATT (2A009, 2A033)  
1 x 200 WATT (1A027)

**AGENTS:**

MELBOURNE: Zephyr Products. Phone 568 2922  
BRISBANE: Delsound Pty Ltd. Phone 229 6155  
ADELAIDE: Neil Muller Pty Ltd. Phone 272 8011  
ADELAIDE: Protronics Pty Ltd. Phone 212 3111  
CANNBERRA: Musique Boutique. Phone 82 2553  
PERTH: Willis Trading Co. Phone 321 7609  
DARWIN: Darwin Communication Systems. Phone 85 3184  
ALICE SPRINGS: Farmer & Davies Electronics. Phone 52 2967  
BUNDABERG: Bundaberg Hi-Fi. Phone 71 3176  
MARYBOROUGH (QLD): Keller Electronics. Phone 21 4559  
SURFERS PARADISE: Beno's Musical Supplies. Phone 38 1568  
MERMAID BEACH: RAVE. Phone 38 3331  
TAMWORTH: Hi-Fi Gallery. Phone 66 2525  
ALBURY: Ray Walsh Sound Systems. Phone 21 1502  
WENTWORTHVILLE: President Sound. Phone 631 6689  
GLENFIELD: WMR Electronics. Phone 605 1203  
BLAXLAND: Dawes Sound Systems. Phone 39 4421  
BONDI: JAI Sound. Phone 389 8277

FOR DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLETS ON THESE AMPLIFIERS  
CALL, PHONE OR WRITE TO:

**AUDITEC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**  
10 WAITARA AVENUE, WAITARA, N.S.W. 2077  
PHONE: 48 4116

(PACIFIC HIGHWAY SIDE OF WAITARA STATION)

## ELLISTRONICS

FOR JUST ABOUT ELECTRONIC

LARGE RANGE OF E.A. AND E.T.I. PROJECT CIRCUIT BOARDS ALWAYS IN STOCK. P.S. KITS WILL BE AVAILABLE SHORTLY.

**NOW AVAILABLE EX STOCK:**

**The new SINCLAIR DM 235 Digital Multimeter.**

Large 3½ digit display reading to plus/minus 1999. Six functions in 26 ranges. DC volts, 1mV to 1000V, AC volts, 1mV to 750V. DC current, 1uA to 1A. AC current, 1uA to 1A. Resistance, 1 ohm to 20M ohms. Diode test, 0.1uA to 1mA. Impedance, 10M ohms. 12 month guarantee. P&P \$2.

ONLY **\$145** incl tax. (\$132 tax exempt)

Also available: The ideal pocket size digital multimeter, the SINCLAIR PDM 35, for only

**\$61.50** incl. tax.  
(\$56 tax exempt) P&P \$2.

We also stock Soar, Sanwa and Arlec multimeters and Trio oscilloscopes, signal generators, etc.

- Philips AD12K 12 TK 3 way 12" 40 watt speaker kits, complete, \$279.50 pr inc tax.

- Philips AD 8K 40 3 way 8" 40 watt speaker kits, complete, \$195 pr inc tax.
- Philips AD 8K 30 2 way 8" 30 watt speaker kits, complete, \$137.50 pr inc. tax.
- Philips AD0 160 T8 stereo tweeter kits incl. crossover caps, \$26.75 pr inc tax.
- Large range of Philips, Plessey-Foster and CTS speakers in stock.
- Philips EUY-10E 023LE Tape Printers, \$71.25 plus tax.
- South West Tech Keyboard kits, \$85 ea inc tax.
- Micro Honeywell Hall Effect Keyboards, \$120 ea inc tax.
- Daneva Keyboards (63 keys) \$45 ea inc tax.

WE NOW STOCK a huge range of semiconductors (incl micro chips) by all leading manufacturers at most competitive prices. Also a full range of capacitors, resistors, plugs, sockets, cables, connectors, instrument cases, transformers, Vero and Blob board, Continental breadboard, ETI and EA project boards, Chart Pak, potentiometers, in fact, just about everything electronic at Melbourne's leading electronic centre.

Send 30c stamp for catalogue. All components can be supplied tax exempt through our new wholesale division, Ellistronics Wholesale P/L.

## ELLISTRONICS

289 LATROBE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000  
PHONE (03) 602 3282

# PLAYMASTER AM-FM TUNER-CLOCK



tuning meter). Measure the prescaled frequency at the output of the DS8629 IC (pin 2) and multiply by 100. Now subtract the station frequency to obtain the actual intermediate frequency for the tuner, and select the programming diodes accordingly.

Setting the crystal oscillator trimmer capacitor for accurate time-keeping is a matter of trial and error. Since the clock function has no "seconds" readout, the accuracy of the timekeeping can only be measured by comparing the changeover of the "minutes" digit with the time signals on the radio or telephone.

At the time of writing only a few of the Playmaster tuners have been built and these have been relatively fault-free. However, our experience with these prototypes is a guide to some of the common faults which constructors may come across.

Most of the likely faults will be visually indicated by the digital readout and most of these are likely to be missing segments or missing digits.

First point to remember is that all segment lines are common. The table below shows the pin connections to LT-302 and DL-707 LED displays. The segment and digit connections to the AY-5-8112 are shown on the main circuit diagram published last month. This data enables the segment and digit lines to be checked for continuity, using a multimeter.

pin 1	.....	segment A
pin 2	.....	segment F
pin 3	.....	anode E,F,G,DP
pin 6	.....	decimal point
pin 7	.....	segment E
pin 8	.....	segment D
pin 9	.....	anode C,D
pin 10	.....	segment C
pin 11	.....	segment G
pin 13	.....	segment B
pin 14	.....	anode A,B

Actually, the pin connections for the LT-302 and DL-707 are not exactly the same. With the LT-302, anode pins 3 and 14 are internally connected while pin 9 is used for the right-hand decimal point cathode. This means that a good few of the 15 links on the display PCB are superfluous if the LT-302s are used.

If the displays are very dim, then it is probable that you have inserted the transistors incorrectly. If you are

supplied with 2N3904 and 2N3905 transistors their orientation should be reversed to that shown in the photographs. On the 2N3904/5 the leads are in a straight line and reversed in order to that for the BC328/338 series.

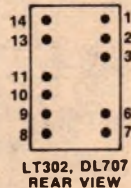
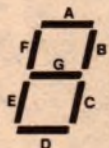
If one segment of one display is missing, the fault lies with that particular display — most probably it is a bad connection. On the other hand, if the "A" segment, for example, is missing from each digit, then the fault could lie with the display, transistor Q5 or the 8112. The latter case is the least likely of the three.

Q5 (and all the other bipolar transistors) can be checked with power applied. Just short Q5 between base and collector (carefully now). If the "A" segments all light up, then Q5 is okay. If not, then Q5 is faulty or there is an open-circuit between Q5 and the "A" segment line. If Q5 proves to okay, check if the "A" segments all light when the base of Q5 is shorted to the base of another segment driver transistor. If they do, there is an open-circuit in the base line to Q5 or the 8112 IC is now a useless piece of plastic.

Note: The display should be set to read "880" on AM or "88.9" on FM in order to be able to check segment operation on the last three digits. On the first digit, only two segments are displayed (ie, for "1").

A similar procedure can be used to cure missing digits.

Under dim lighting conditions, you may notice that when the leading digit should be blanked (for three-digit displays, for example), some segments are



glowing slightly. This can be improved by adding another diode in series with D5 and D6. Lift one end of D5 or D6 up and solder one end of the extra diode to the position vacated. Then twist the ends of the two diodes together and solder.

Does the frequency display work? If

not, it could be because the tuner module is not working or because Q13, Q14 or the interface ICs are malfunctioning.

If you are unlucky enough to short out the tuner supply (P12) accidentally, the most likely casualty apart from the fuse, is the regulator transistor on the tuner module, near P12. This can be replaced with a TIP31, which has the same lead configuration.

If the FM display becomes unreliable or intermittent as the tuned frequency goes higher, it is likely that Q14 is a little low in gain. The situation can be cured by reducing the 220 ohm resistor from Q14. The resistor should be reduced to the point where the display is reliable over the whole frequency range. Do not reduce it more than necessary, otherwise multiplex hash will become a significant component of the residual noise.

If the FM display shows "189.3" either Q14 or the 8629 IC is not working at all. Similarly, if the AM display shows "1550", either the 7400 IC or Q13 is not working. In both cases, check that the inputs from the respective local oscillators are actually connected. Apart from this, the easiest way to check these parts of the circuit is by substitution.

One other fault which occurred with one of our prototype modules was failure to operate in the stereo mode. This proved to be due to maladjustment of the multiplex decoder (HA1156) internal oscillator, probably as a result of an inadvertent nudge to the 10k preset potentiometer (associated with pin 14). This can be adjusted precisely with the aid of a frequency meter so that the output at pin 10 is exactly 19kHz.

Another method which will give reasonable results is as follows: Set the tuner to receive a station known to be transmitting in stereo. Now tweak the 10k pot (with 15k resistor adjacent) so that the stereo beacon lights. Continue turning the pot until the LED extinguishes. Now set the pot wiper in the middle of the range for optimum results. Ⓜ

## FUNDAMENTALS OF SOLID STATE

Fundamentals of Solid State is in its second reprinting, showing how popular it has been. It provides a wealth of information on semiconductor theory and operation, delving much deeper than very elementary works, but without the maths and abstract theory which make many of the more specialised texts very heavy going. 'Solid State' has also been widely acclaimed in colleges as recommended reading — but it's not just for the student. It's for anyone who wants to know just a little more about the operation of semiconductor devices.

Available from "Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St. Sydney. PRICE \$3.00. OR by mail order from "Electronics Australia", P.O. Box 163. Beaconsfield, 2014. PRICE \$3.60.

# The Playmaster trio:

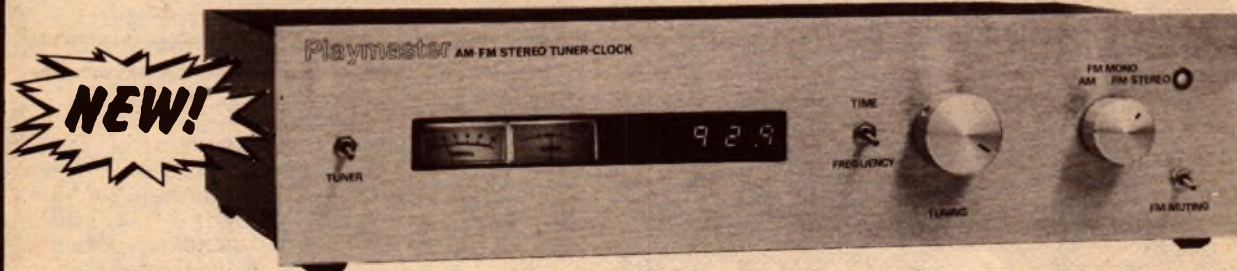


**Playmaster  
Stereo  
Amplifier  
Kits**

*And the perfect MATCH:*

Twin 25: 25 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms **\$105<sup>00</sup>**

Forty/Forty deluxe: 40 watts RMS per channel **\$129<sup>50</sup>**



## Playmaster AM FM Tuner & Digital Clock Kit

AM, FM & FM Stereo tuner with digital display plus clock **\$159<sup>50</sup>**

See the articles in Electronics Aust. Nov & Dec '78, Jan '79.

## Playmaster 3 Way Speaker System Kits

Designed by Neville Williams (MIREE) Editor-in-chief, Electronics Australia.

3/26L: 3 way, 26 litre 8 inch speaker system **\$149<sup>50</sup>**

3/53L: 3 way, 53 litre 10 inch speaker system **\$224<sup>00</sup>**

3/75L: 3 way, 75 litre 12 inch deluxe system **\$284<sup>00</sup>**

(all prices are per pair)





# leaders in audio value-for-money

NOW! Save hundreds of dollars on superb quality audio equipment, simply by putting it together yourself. Outstanding designs from 'Electronics Australia' magazine, brought to you in easy-to-build kit form by Dick Smith Electronics.

## Famous Twin 25 & Forty/Forty Deluxe Amplifier kits.

Yes! Here's your chance to own a really top-class amplifier — without the price tags normally associated with top-class gear! These amplifiers are designed to give performance as good as (if not better than) many of the 'big name' amplifiers you'd pay double the price for. You save the money because you supply the labour. Professional appearance, too — gold finish front panel with matching imported knobs — and every kit comes with a comprehensive step-by-step construction manual.

Power output — 25 or 40 watts into 8 ohms, one channel driven (depending on model)  
 Freq. response —  $\pm 1$ dB 25Hz to 20kHz (controls flat)  
 Compensation — RIAA within  $\pm 1$ dB  
 Sensitivity — Phono 2mV into 56k for full power  
 Other inputs — 150mV into 36k minimum  
 Distortion — less than .05% at normal levels  
 Stability: — Unconditional

Playmaster Twin 25 Stereo Amplifier Kit — Cat K-3410

Playmaster Forty Forty Deluxe Stereo Amplifier Kit — Cat K-3411

105<sup>00</sup>

129<sup>50</sup>

## OPTIONS AVAILABLE:

**LOUDSPEAKER PROTECTOR:**  
 This easy-to-build printed circuit board suits most amplifiers — protects speakers by eliminating turn-on 'thumps'. Cheap insurance for your valuable speakers.  
 Cat. K-3425

13<sup>50</sup>

**TIMBER DRESS SLEEVE:**  
 Simulated walnut veneer sleeve suits both amplifiers and the new Playmaster Tuner. Gives them an 'expensive imported' look without the expense!  
 Cat H-3113

8<sup>50</sup>

## Brand new: Superb AM/FM Digital Tuner plus Clock.

Now... a perfectly matching partner for the Playmaster amplifiers — the all new Playmaster AM/FM Tuner with a digital frequency read-out that doubles as a clock. It's got features you'd normally find in a tuner costing close to \$1000! Superb AM & FM reception from a pre-built module (all the hard work of construction has been done for you!) And the same high quality finish front panel and knobs as the amplifiers. Even at twice the price — a bargain!

### (MEASURED PERFORMANCE OF PROTOTYPE)

FM: Tuning range — 87 to 108MHz  
 Sensitivity — 4 $\mu$ V for 50dB quieting (mono)  
 Ultimate S/N ratio — 64dB (unweighted) stereo  
 — 70dB (unweighted) mono  
 Frequency resp. — -4dB at 15kHz  
 Separation — -36dB in both directions  
 Audio Output — 500mV rms into 10k  
 Harmonic Dist. — less than 1% stereo  
 — less than 0.5% mono  
 with full modulation

Playmaster AM/FM Digital Tuner/Clock Kit — Cat K-3494

159<sup>50</sup>

## OPTIONS AVAILABLE:

**TIMBER DRESS SLEEVE:**  
 The dress sleeve above also suits the new Playmaster digital tuner. Makes a perfect match to the Playmaster amplifiers.  
 Cat H-3113

9<sup>50</sup>

**TUNER MODULE (ONLY)**  
 The AM/FM tuner module as used in this project is available as a separate item. Complete, pre-aligned and ready to go.  
 Cat F-4610

59<sup>00</sup>

## Magnificent 3-way Infinite Baffle Speaker Systems.

Magnificent is hardly the word. But in trying to describe these speakers you run out of superlatives! From the compact 8 inch system, ideal for the flat or small room, right up to the big 12 inch models — complete with fader controls to give you sound just as YOU want it. Carefully manufactured so that all the component parts literally 'fall' into place, with a pre-built wiring harness to eliminate mistakes (and there's no soldering required!) All you need is a screwdriver and a tube of glue! Outstanding!

Two catalogue numbers are given: the first is for the enclosure kits, while the second is for the speakers themselves. These items are available separately if required.

Playmaster 2/26L 8 inch Speaker Kit — Cat C-2626 and C-2046

Playmaster 3/53L 10 inch Speaker Kit — Cat C-2624 and C-2044

Playmaster 3/75L 12 inch Speaker Kit — Cat C-2622 and C-2042

149<sup>50</sup>

224<sup>00</sup>

284<sup>00</sup>

So you want a set of these superb speakers, but do not want to build them yourself?

No problem! Just for you we have the 10in and 12in systems available in ready built-up form. Just unpack them from their cartons, connect them to your amplifier and settle back for superb sound reproduction.

10in 3-way system: Cat A-2362, ready built-up .....\$325

12in 3-way system: Cat A-2364 ready built-up .....\$395

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 290 3377  
 147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph. 642 8922  
 162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph. 439 5311  
 30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA. Ph. 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph. 67 9834  
 656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph. 42 1614  
**BRISBANE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph. 391 6233  
**ADELAIDE** 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph. 212 1962



SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5:30PM  
 (Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)  
 BRISBANE 1 2 Hour earlier

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many times available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

**GRACE BROS**  
 Broadway - Bondi - Chatswood - Liverpool  
 Miranda - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Richmond  
 and Warringah Mall



**MAIL ORDERS** P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra. Dealers across Australia.

NOTE: Prices and stock availability could change between publication deadline and on-sale date due to circumstances beyond our control. Please check with out stores for latest availability and prices.

**Build this useful test instrument**

# Direct reading capacitance meter

Following on from our direct reading capacitance meter of about two years ago, here is an updated version which should be equally as useful as its predecessor and just as popular.

by IAN POGSON

In October 1976, we described a Direct Reading Capacitance Meter which became a very popular piece of test equipment. Because of its success, we decided to have another look at it with the idea of updating the design and making any improvements desirable in the light of intervening experience.

The original unit was not built on a printed board; instead, we made use of a piece of general-purpose DIP board. Obviously, it would make it neater and easier to build if we used a custom PCB and this is one improvement which is very worthwhile. Similarly the case which we used to house the original was quite a good one, but it is now rather expensive and so we looked around for a case which was more modestly priced but would do the job just as well. The ever popular "zippy box" filled the bill and this is what we have used for the new meter.

Another idea which seemed worth considering was to use a 100uA meter instead of the 50uA unit. This would give decade readings which would possibly be more in keeping with present day usage. However, investigations along these lines revealed that the system would not fully drive a 100uA movement, so that idea had to be passed over.

After our first unit was described one of our readers, Mr B. M. Byrne, of Indooroopilly, suggested some modifications in the light of his experiences with it; his suggestions were given in Circuit & Design Ideas for July, 1977. Interested readers may wish to refer to Mr Byrne's comments.

Our own experience in making up the new unit is that we have found that it was better to leave the resistor values as for the earlier circuit. It would seem that there are a number of hidden factors, possibly layout, etc, which can

affect the two lower ranges. We have found that a very satisfactory way out of the problem is to add a couple of extra calibrating trimpots.

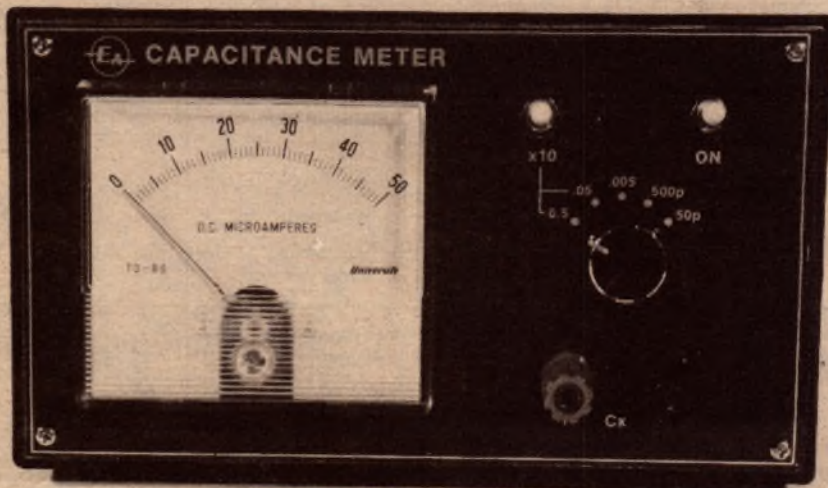
Modifications aside, this little capacitance meter is a most useful device for anyone making use of capacitors. Most of us have a box of assorted capacitors, some good, some doubtful and more than likely quite a number without any capacitance marking. For sorting out such a box of capacitors this capacitance meter is invaluable.

The unit effectively has six switched ranges. Capacitance measurements from as low as 1pF and up to 5uF are possible. Low values, below about 10pF, may be subject to a certain amount of inaccuracy. This is not unusual in simple types of capacitance measuring devices.

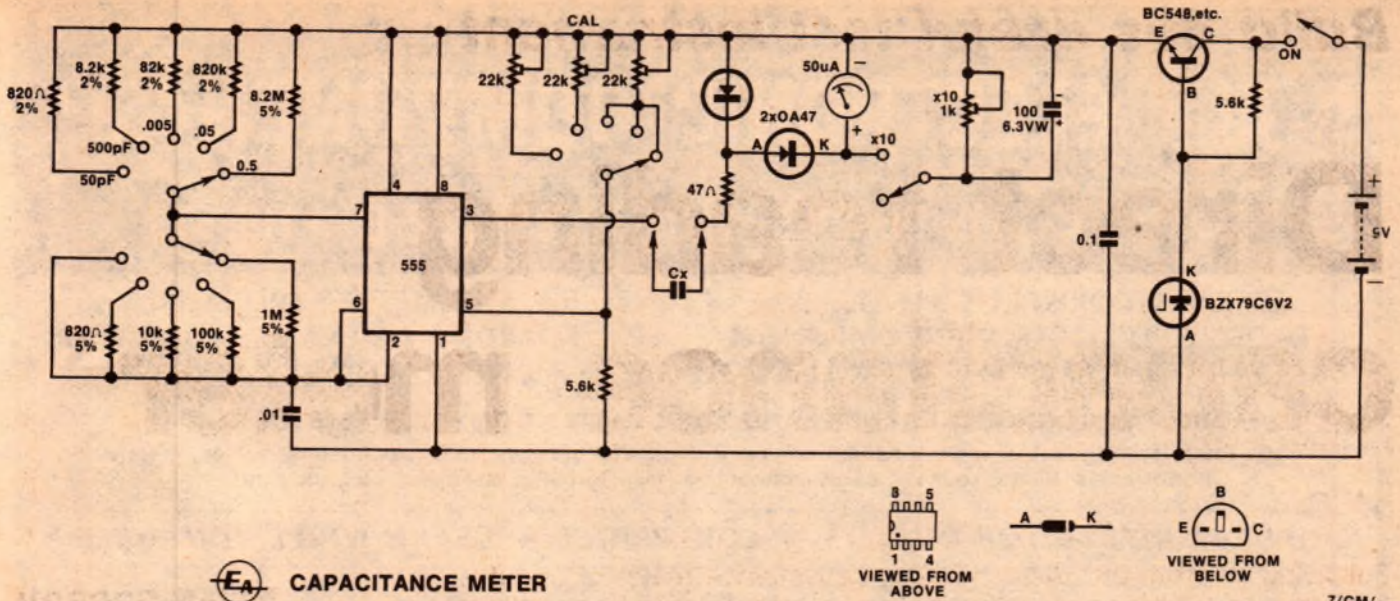
In addition to measuring ordinary capacitors, it is possible to measure electrolytics as there is a potential difference between the two terminals amounting to a volt or two. The polarity must be observed of course. Also, this potential difference makes it possible to measure the reverse biased capacitance of diodes, at the voltage appearing across the terminals. This is not all. Such other capacitance measurements as the junctions of transistors, coaxial cable, etc may also be made.

As may be seen from the circuit and pictures, the device is quite simple. It follows that the cost is quite modest by current standards. The operation of the circuit centres on the very popular 555 timer IC. I will give a very short description of the operation, but for readers who would like to go into this at greater depth, I suggest that you refer to the original article by Mr Willcox, in the May 1976 issue of "Television".

The two resistors selected by the



A low-cost plastic "zippy" case was used to house the prototype.



range switch, together with the .01µF capacitor and part of the 555 timer, form an oscillator. After undergoing switching in other parts of the 555 timer the output emerges at pin 3 in the form of pulses. One part of the pulse is discharged through capacitor Cx, via the diode to the supply rail. The other part of the pulse discharges through the other diode and the meter. These pulses are integrated by the meter and give a reading in accordance with the capacitance Cx.

Calibration is achieved by adjusting the three 22k trimpots. One is common to the three highest ranges and need only be adjusted on one of those ranges. The other two trimpots are used for the two lower ranges, giving separate adjustments for each.

In the earlier version of the capacitance meter we specified close tolerance resistors for the oscillator ranges. The need still applies for the three highest ranges, as they are controlled by one calibrating trimpot. However, the other two ranges may not need such close tolerance resistors, as separate adjustment is provided for each. We have retained the close tolerance resistors on the circuit diagram and in the parts list, but readers may decide whether or not they adhere strictly to these.

In the bottom row of oscillator resistors it may be seen that three of them relate by a factor of 10, but the fourth resistor is reduced to 820 ohms and the fifth position is reduced to a link. These are due to the effective resistance presented by the IC at pin 7.

To increase the top range measurement of 0.5µF by a factor of 10, a shunt in the form of a 1k trimpot is switched across the meter. Due to the low frequency of the oscillator on the top range the pointer of the meter is inclined to "jitter", so a 100µF electrolytic capacitor is also switched across the

### LIST OF COMPONENT PARTS

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Zippy box, 196mm x 113mm x 60mm</li> <li>1 Printed circuit board, 89mm x 76mm, code 78CII</li> <li>1 50µA Meter, 86mm x 78mm (see text for alternative)</li> <li>1 Rotary switch, 2 sections 2-pole 5-position</li> <li>2 Miniature toggle switches, SPDT</li> <li>1 Knob</li> <li>2 Terminals type D64, 1-red 1-black</li> <li>2 Banana plugs</li> <li>2 Crocodile clips</li> <li>1 9V battery No 2362</li> <li>1 555 IC 8-pin DIL</li> <li>1 IC socket, 8-pin DIL (optional)</li> <li>1 BC548 transistor or similar</li> <li>1 Zener diode BZX79C6V2</li> <li>2 OA47 germanium diodes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 10k 5%</li> <li>1 82k 2%</li> <li>1 100k 5%</li> <li>1 820k 2%</li> <li>1 1M 5%</li> <li>1 8.2M 5%</li> <li>1 1k Philips miniature trimpot, horizontal mounting</li> <li>3 22k Philips miniature trimpots, horizontal mounting</li> </ul> <p><b>CAPACITORS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 .01µF greencap</li> <li>1 0.1µF greencap</li> <li>1 100µF 6.3VW electrolytic</li> </ul> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS</b></p> <p>Hookup wire, solder, solder lugs, clips for battery.</p>
---	--

**NOTE:** Resistor wattage ratings and capacitor voltage ratings are those used in the prototype. Components with higher ratings may generally be used provided they are physically compatible. Components with lower ratings may also be used in some cases, provided the ratings are not exceeded.

meter to eliminate this effect. Of course, when switching out the x10 facility, the jittering effect remains on the top range. It is not serious, but if you wish, the next lower range may be selected and the x10 switch added, again resulting in a 0.5µF range but with smooth meter operation.

To maintain accuracy of measurement, it is necessary to keep the supply voltage at a steady value. To this end, we have used a simple voltage regulator consisting of a 6.2V zener diode and a BC548 (or similar) transistor. It was found that this arrangement was slightly unstable under cer-

tain conditions and the 0.1µF bypass capacitor was added to cure this tendency.

The supply for our unit is derived from a small 9V battery, regulated as just described. If you wish to operate the unit from the mains, then the battery may be replaced by a suitable transformer, rectifier diodes and a large value electrolytic capacitor. However, we are of the opinion that this type of unit is better supplied by a battery, thus giving greater freedom and flexibility.

The matter of components can present problems in availability but there should be little or no trouble with this

## ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

COME TO THE PEOPLE WHO SPECIALISE IN KIT SETS

MAJOR STOCKISTS OF ALL GENERAL  
RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENT  
PARTS — YOU NAME IT — WE WILL QUOTE

E.A. & E.T.I. KITSET SPECIALISTS.  
P.C. BOARDS B & S ENAMELLED COPPER  
WIRE FROM 10-38 GAUGE.

ONLY "RECOGNISED BRANDS" AND TOP QUALITY COMPONENTS STOCKED.

Resistors (incl. large industrial types), capacitors, semi-conductor devices, switches, meters, valves, metalwork, front panels, plugs, sockets, cable connectors, transformers, speakers, etc., etc., etc. . .

POPULAR KITS — TOP QUALITY — LOW PRICES — LEARN WHILE YOU BUILD

## STEREO UNITS

- S1 — ETI 484 Compressor Expander  
S2 — ETI 482 50 watt per channel Amplifier  
S3 — ETI 482A Preamp Board  
S4 — ETI 482B Tone Control Board  
S5 — ETI 485 Graphic Equalizer  
S6 — ETI 480 50 watt Amplifier  
S7 — ETI 480 100 watt Amplifier  
S8 — ETI 480 Ps Power Supply for Above  
S9 — ETI 442 Expander Compressor  
S10 — ETI 444 Five Watt Stereo  
S11 — ETI 422B Booster Amplifier  
S12 — ETI 438 Audio Level Meter  
S13 — ETI 440 75 watt Stereo Amplifier  
S14 — ETI 420 Four channel Amplifier  
S15 — ETI 420E 30 Decoder  
S16 — ETI 423 Add-on Decoder Amplifier  
S17 — ETI 422 50 Watt per channel Amplifier  
S18 — ETI 426 Rumble Filter  
S19 — ETI 428 Simple Stereo Amplifier  
S20 — ETI 416 25 Watt Stereo Amplifier  
S21 — ETI 417 Over Load Distortion Monitor  
S22 — ETI 410 Super Stereo Sound Source  
Width Control  
S23 — ETI 425 Integrated Stereo System  
S24 — ETI 427 Graphic Equalizer  
S25 — E.A. Playmaster 10 + 10  
S26 — E.A. Playmaster 128 40 watt  
S27 — E.A. Playmaster 120 40 watt  
S28 — E.A. Playmaster 136 13 watt  
S29 — E.A. Playmaster 137 3 watt  
S30 — E.A. Playmaster 143 12.5 watt  
S31 — E.A. Playmaster Twin 25 watt  
S32 — E.A. Musiccolour 11 1000 w ch  
S33 — E.A. Musiccolour 11 1000 w ch  
S34 — E.A. Stereo Dynamic Noise Filter

## AUDIO TEST UNITS

- AT1 — ETI 441 Audio Noise Generator  
AT2 — ETI 128 Audio Millivolt Meter  
AT3 — ETI 112 Audio Attenuator  
AT4 — ETI 102 Audio Signal Generator  
AT5 — E.A. A.F. Tone Burst Generator  
AT6 — E.A. Laboratory Solid State A.F.  
Generator

- AT7 — ETI 137 Audio Oscillator

## TEST EQUIPMENT

- TE1 — ETI 134 True RMS Voltmeter  
TE2 — ETI 133 Phase Meter  
TE3 — ETI 533c Digital Display 1976 Display  
TE4 — ETI 129 R.F. Signal Generator  
TE5 — ETI 130 Temperature Meter  
TE6 — ETI 706 Marker Generator  
TE7 — ETI 709 R.F. Attenuator  
TE8 — ETI 122 Logic Tester  
TE9 — ETI 124 Tone Burst Generator  
TE10 — ETI 123 C Mos Tester  
TE11 — ETI 116 Impedance Meter  
TE12 — ETI 533 Digital Display 1975 Display  
TE13 — ETI 117 Digital Voltmeter 1975 Display  
TE14 — ETI 117 Digital Voltmeter 1976 Display  
TE15 — ETI 704 Cross Hatch Dot Generator  
TE16 — ETI 120 Logic Probe  
TE17 — ETI 121 Logic Pulse  
TE18 — ETI 118 Digital Frequency Meter 1975 Display  
TE19 — ETI 118 Digital Frequency Meter 1976 Display  
TE20 — ETI 222 Transistor Tester  
TE21 — ETI 113 7 Input Thermocouple Meter  
TE22 — ETI 107 Wide Range Voltmeter  
TE23 — ETI 108 Decade Resistance Box  
TE24 — ETI 109 Digital Frequency Meter  
TE25 — E.A. SWR Reflectometer  
TE26 — E.A. R.F. Impedance Meter  
TE27 — E.A. Antenna Noise Bridge  
TE28 — E.A. 1968 Transistor Test Set

- TE29 — E.A. 1971 Transistor (F.E.T.)  
Tester  
TE30 — E.A. 1977 Digital Logic Trainer  
TE31 — E.A. 7 1/2 Digit Volt Ohm Meter  
TE32 — E.A. Simple Function Generator  
TE33 — E.A. Direct Reading Capacitance  
Meter  
TE34 — ETI 487 Real Time Audio Analyser  
TE35 — ETI 483 Sound Level Meter  
TE36 — ETI 489 Real Time Audio Analyser  
TE37 — ETI 717 Cross Hatch Generator  
TE38 — 3 Megahertz Fraq Counter  
TE40 — E.A. Direct Reading Ohm Meter  
TE41 — E.A. Function Generator  
TE42 — E.A. Transistor Tester  
TE43 — ETI 581 Up Down Pre-settable Counter  
TE44 — ETI 550 Oriental Dial

## WARNING SYSTEMS

- WS1 — ETI 583 Gas Alarm  
WS2 — ETI 066 Temperature Alarm  
WS3 — ETI 528 Home Burglar Alarm  
WS4 — ETI 702 Radar Intruder Alarm  
WS5 — ETI 220 Warning Siren  
WS6 — ETI 219 Hee-Haw Siren  
WS7 — ETI 313 Car Alarm  
WS8 — ETI 518 Door Monitor  
WS9 — ETI 503 Electronic Thief Trap  
WS10 — ETI 506 Infra Red Intruder Alarm  
WS11 — ETI 305 Automatic Car Alarm System  
WS12 — ETI 582 House Alarm  
WS13 — E.A. Electronic Siren  
WS14 — E.A. 1976 Car Alarm  
WS15 — E.A. 10 Ghz Radar Alarm

## PHOTOGRAPHIC

- PH1 — ETI 586 Shutter Speed Timer  
PH2 — ETI 548 Photographic Strobe  
PH3 — ETI 514B Sound Light Flash Trigger  
PH4 — ETI 532 Photo Timer  
PH5 — ETI 509 50 Day Timer  
PH6 — ETI 505 High Powered Strobe  
PH7 — ETI 513 Tape Slide Synchronizer  
PH8 — ETI 512 Photographic Process Timer  
PH9 — ETI 515 Slave Flash  
PH10 — ETI 540 Universal Timer  
PH11 — E.A. 1970 Stroboscope Unit  
PH12 — E.A. Sync-A-Slide  
PH13 — E.A. Auto Trigger for Time  
Lapse Movies  
PH14 — E.A. Digital Photo Timer  
PH15 — E.A. Movie Mimer

## MODEL TRAIN UNITS

- MT1 — ETI 541 Model Train Control  
MT2 — E.A. 1974 Model Train Control  
MT3 — 4.A. 1971 S.C.R. P.U.T. Control Unit  
MT4 — E.A. Electronic Steam Whistle  
MT5 — E.A. Electronic Chuffer  
MT6 — E.A. 1978 Train Control

## AUTOMOTIVE UNITS

- A1 — ETI 317 Rev. Monitor  
A2 — ETI 081 Tachometer  
A3 — ETI 316 Transistor Assisted Ignition  
A4 — ETI 240 High Power Emergency Flasher  
A5 — ETI 239 Break Down Beacon  
A6 — ETI 312 Electronic Ignition System  
A7 — ETI 301 Van Wiper  
A8 — ETI 502 Emergency Flasher  
A9 — ETI 302 Tacho and Dwell Meter  
A10 — ETI 303 Brake Light Indicator  
A11 — ETI 309 Battery Charger  
A12 — E.A. 1970 C.D.I. Capacitor  
Discharge Ignition  
A13 — E.A. High Efficiency Flasher  
A14 — E.A. Dwell Meter  
A15 — E.A. Varranger  
A16 — E.A. Tacho for Tune-ups

- A17 — E.A. Ignition Analyser Tachometer  
A18 — E.A. Strobe Adaptor for Ignition Analyser  
A19 — E.A. 1975 C.D.I. Capacitor Discharge Ignition  
A20 — E.A. Mains Supply for Car Cassettes  
A21 — E.A. Automatic Heavy Duty Battery Charger  
A22 — ETI 318 Digital Car Tachometer  
A23 — ETI 319A Varranger MK2  
A24 — ETI 319B Varranger MK2

## GUITAR UNITS

- G1 — ETI 447 Audio Phaser  
G2 — ETI 413 2 x 200 watt Bridge Amplifier  
G3 — ETI 424 Spring Reverb Mixer  
G4 — ETI 408 Reverberation Unit  
G5 — ETI 413 100 watt Guitar Amplifier  
G6 — ETI 410 A.D.U. for your Guitar  
G7 — E.A. PM 125 50 watt Guitar Amplifier  
G8 — E.A. PM 134 21 watt Guitar Amplifier  
G9 — E.A. PM 138 20 watt Guitar Amplifier  
G10 — E.A. Was Was Unit  
G11 — E.A. Fuzz Box  
G12 — E.A. Sustain Unit  
G13 — E.A. PM 135 12 watt Guitar Amplifier

## PREAMPLIFIERS AND MIXERS

- P1 — ETI 445 Stereo Preamplifier  
P2 — ETI 448 Balance Mic Pre-Amplifier  
P4 — ETI 427 Graphic Equalizer  
P5 — ETI 414 Master Mixer 8 Channel  
P6 — ETI 419 Mixer Preamplifier  
P7 — ETI 401 F.E.T. 4 Input Mixer  
P8 — ETI 485 Graphic Equalizer  
P9 — E.A. PM 127 Control Unit  
P10 — E.A. Us & Microphone

- P11 — E.A. PM 145 Mixer  
P12 — ETI 446 Audio Limiter

## TUNERS

- T1 — ETI 062 A.M. Tuner  
T2 — ETI 740 FM Tuner  
T3 — E.A. PM 138 Tuner  
T4 — E.A. PM 146 AM-FM Tuner

## VOLTAGE CURRENT CONTROLS

- V1 — ETI 481 12 volt to +40 VDC 100 watt inverter  
V2 — ETI 525 Drill Speed Controller  
V3 — E.A. S.C.R. Speed Controller  
V4 — E.A. Stage (etc.) Auto Dimmer 2 K.W.  
V5 — E.A. Stage (etc.) Auto Dimmer  
4 K.W. & 6 K.W.  
V6 — E.A. 1976 Speed Controller  
V7 — ETI 592 Light Show Controller

## POWER SUPPLIES

- PS1 — ETI 132 Experimenters Power Supply  
PS2 — ETI 581 Dual Power Supply (High  
Powered Version)

- PS3 — ETI 712 CB Power Supply  
PS4 — ETI 131 Power Supply  
PS5 — ETI 119 5 Volt Switching Regulator Supply  
PS6 — ETI 105 Laboratory Power Supply  
PS7 — ETI 101 I.C. Power Supply  
PS8 — E.A. D.C. Voltage Reference  
PS9 — E.A. 1976 Power Supply  
PS10 — E.A. Dual 30-1 0-30V is 2A or  
0-60V is 2A  
or Dual Pos and Neg 30V is 2A

- PS11 — E.A. CB Power Supply  
PS12 — E.A. Dual Regulated Supply

## RECEIVERS TRANSMITTERS

- R1 — ETI 711 Remote Control Transmitter Switch  
R2 — ETI 711R Remote Control Receiver  
R3 — ETI 711D Remote Control Decoder  
R4 — ETI 711B Single Control  
R5 — ETI 711C Double Control  
R6 — ETI 711P Power Supply  
R7 — ETI 707A 144MHz Converter

- R9 — ETI 708 Active Antenna  
R10 — ETI 710 R.F. Power Amplifier  
R11 — ETI 780 Novice Transmitter  
R12 — ETI 703 Antenna Matching Unit  
R13 — E.A. 1967 All Wave 7  
R14 — E.A. 240 Communications Receiver  
R15 — E.A. 110 Communications Receiver  
R16 — E.A. 150 Communications Receiver  
R17 — E.A. 130 Communications Receiver  
R18 — E.A. All Wave I C 2  
R19 — E.A. Deltahet Solid State Mk2  
Communications Receiver

- R20 — E.A. Fremodyne 4 Complete Kit  
Fremodyne 4 RF Section  
R21 — E.A. PM 138 Tuner-Receiver  
R22 — E.A. Mos Fel 52MHz Converter  
R23 — E.A. 2-MHz Converter  
R24 — E.A. 8-19MHz Crystal Calibrator  
R25 — E.A. 1MHz Crystal Calibrator  
R26 — E.A. 100KHz Crystal Calibrator  
R27 — E.A. V.H.F. Power Match  
R28 — E.A. Short Wave Converter  
R29 — E.A. Simple S.W.R. Meter

- R30 — E.A. Simple S.W.R. Meter  
R31 — E.A. 27MHz Pre-Amp  
R32 — E.A. 10-30MHz Pre-Amp

## COMPUTER &amp; DIGITAL UNITS

- C1 — ETI 633 Video Synch Board  
C2 — ETI 632M Part 1 Memory Board V.D.U.  
C3 — ETI 632P Part 1 Power Supply V.D.I.  
C4 — ETI 632A Part 2 Control Logic V.D.U.  
C5 — ETI 632B Part 2 Control Logic V.D.U.  
C6 — ETI 632C Part 2 Character Generator  
V.D.U.

- C7 — ETI 632 Mother Board inc. P.S.  
C8 — ETI 632U (U.A.R.T.) Board  
C9 — ETI 631-2 Keyboard Encoder  
C10 — ETI 631 A Sch Keyboard Encoder  
less keyboard

- C11 — ETI 670 Hex Display  
C12 — E.A. Educ-8 Computer  
C13 — E.A. Cassette-Tape Interface  
C14 — ETI 638 Epron Programmer  
C15 — ETI 637 Cuts Cassette Interface

## MISCELLANEOUS KITS

- M1 — ETI 604 Accented Beat Metronome  
M2 — ETI 546 G.S.R. Meter  
M3 — ETI 549 Induction Balance  
Metal Localo  
M4 — ETI 547 Telephone Bell Extender  
M5 — ETI 602 Mini Organ  
M6 — ETI 544 Heart Rate Monitor  
M7 — ETI 044 Two Tone Doorbell  
M8 — ETI 043 Heads or Tails  
M9 — ETI 068 L.E.D. Dice Circuit  
M10 — ETI 538 Touch Switch  
M11 — ETI 529 Electronic Phaser Machine  
M12 — ETI 526 Voice Practice Oscillator  
M13 — ETI 218 Monophonic Organ  
M14 — ETI 701 Hathead Amplifier  
M15 — E.A. I.C. Volume Compressor  
M16 — E.A. Geiger Counter  
M17 — E.A. Electronic Anemometer  
M18 — E.A. 240 Volt Lamp Flasher  
M19 — E.A. A.C. Line Filter  
M20 — E.A. Bongo Drums  
M21 — E.A. Keyless Organ  
M22 — E.A. Auto Drums  
M23 — E.A. Electronic Roulette Wheel  
M24 — E.A. Video Ball Game  
M25 — E.A. Digital Metronome  
M26 — E.A. Voice Operated Relay  
M27 — E.A. Gas Detector  
M28 — E.A. L.E.D. Chaser  
M29 — E.A. Sound Effects  
M30 — ETI 551 Light Chaser

ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

TELEPHONE  
662-3506

The Family Business  
118 LONSDALE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000

TELEPHONE  
662-3506

## Direct reading capacitance meter

project. The zippy box is available from Dick Smith Electronics stores and many other suppliers. As usual, copies of the artworks for the printed board and the front panel label will be distributed to various suppliers and these items should be readily available.

If you wish to make your own printed board and front panel label, we can supply the usual dyeline transparencies through the Information Centre.

The meter which we have used on the prototype is one imported by University Graham and it should be

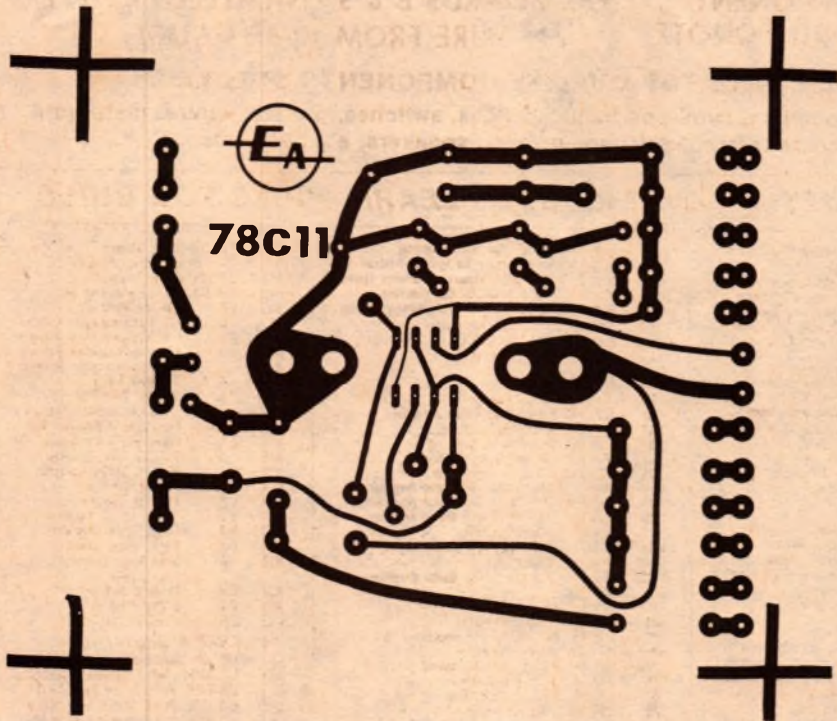
available through most components sellers. On the other hand Dick Smith Electronics offer a much smaller meter which would also do the job. Naturally, if you elect to use this smaller meter but still use the same box, then the different mounting requirements will have to be taken into account. The terminal centres on the back of the small meter are closer than for the larger meter, but we have provided for this on the printed board.

The close tolerance resistors for the prototype were obtained from Radio Despatch Service, but these should also be available from most components sellers. OA47 or similar gold bonded germanium diodes are required, but supplies of these seem to be readily available.

Construction is quite straightforward and should present no difficulties. Most of the components are accommodated on the PCB and this in turn is mounted on the back of the meter by means of the two terminals. The range selector switch, the two toggle switches and two terminals are mounted on the front panel. The battery is accommodated on the bottom of the box at one end.

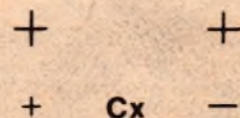
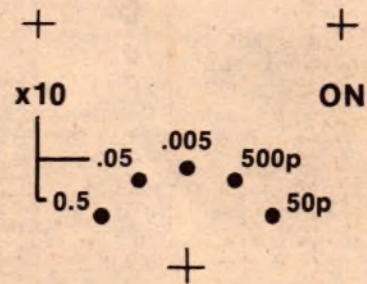
The usual precautions should be observed. Care should be taken to make good soldered joints and not to overheat the components in the process. Also, it is important to observe the polarity of such components as diodes, transistors, electrolytic capacitors and the IC. With regard to the IC, we used a socket for it but if you wish, it may be dispensed with providing care is taken when soldering it in place.

Having completed the assembly of



Here are actual size reproductions of the PC pattern and front panel artwork.

## EA CAPACITANCE METER



## Capacitance meter

the printed board, it should be carefully checked to make sure that there are no errors or omissions. Leads of hookup wire should now be soldered to all points on the board, with sufficient length in each case so that they will reach the external destination point. When wiring the range switch for the resistors, I used different colours of wire for each range with the same colour for the two sides of the switch. This makes wiring and subsequent tracing easier.

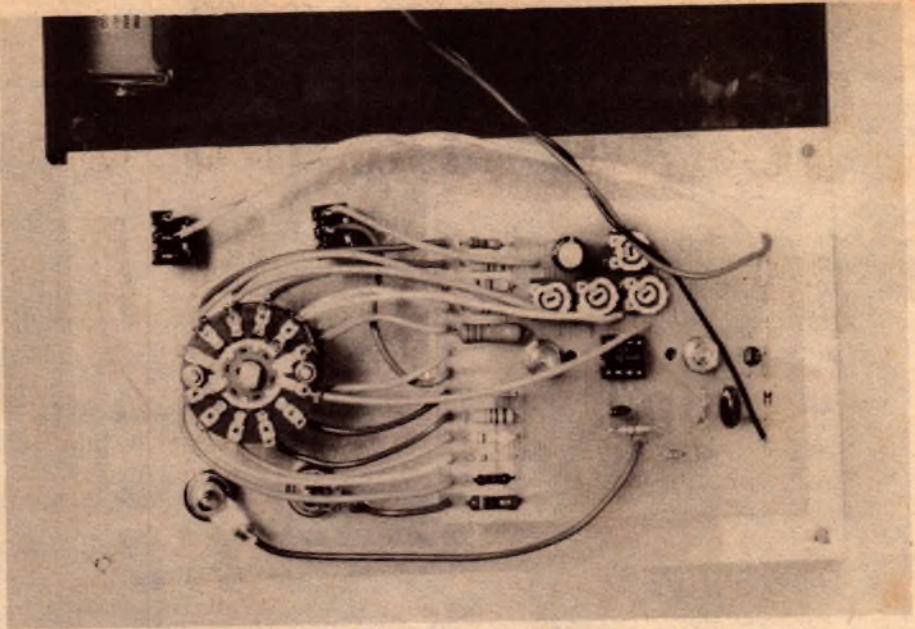
The meter may now be fixed to the front panel and the printed board assembly may be screwed to it. The switches and terminals may also be fixed to the panel prior to doing all the interwiring.

On the range switch, I used the wafer nearest to the panel for the two sets of resistors. The other wafer also has two sections but only one is used. The three calibrating trimpots are wired to this section, one trimpot being used for the three highest ranges and a trimpot each for the other two ranges.

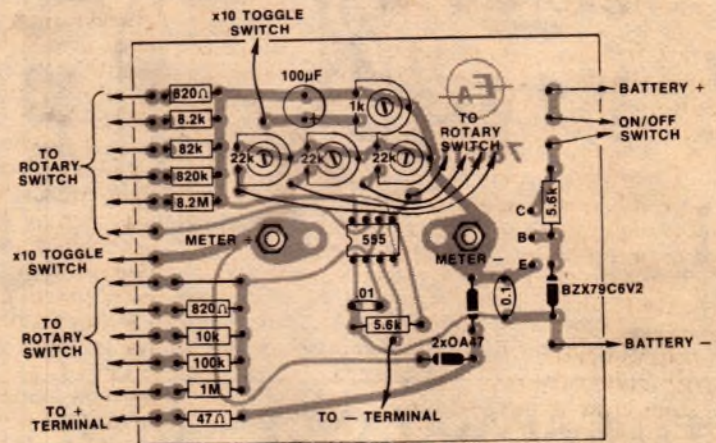
The leads to the two test terminals should be taken as directly as possible, but they should also be kept away from other near objects and from each other. This will keep stray capacitance to a minimum, which could become significant on the lowest range. Having done the external wiring it is a good idea to check over it before proceeding.

With all the rest of the unit now completed, you will find that the battery will just fit nicely into the bottom of the box at the end nearest the switches. Also, as an extra facility, I made up a pair of crocodile clips with plugs attached. I obtained a pair of clips and dispensed with one handle insulator in each case. I then soldered a short piece of 16 gauge tinned copper wire to each one. The clips were then screwed to banana plugs with the insulating pieces removed. The finished items can then be plugged into the tops of the terminals as required. Of course the terminals may be used without the clips when this is more convenient.

To calibrate the meter, you will need some capacitors of suitable values and close tolerance. You will need at least one capacitor which will give a close to full scale reading on one of the three highest ranges, preferably not the highest range because of the wider tolerance in the 8.2M resistor. A capacitor of say, .047 $\mu$ F or .0047 $\mu$ F would be satisfactory. With the capacitor in place, the three 22k trimpots set to mid travel and the range switch set to the appropriate range, switch on and adjust the trimpot so that the correct reading is given on the meter. The other two ranges controlled by this trimpot should also be correct.



Inside view of the prototype showing how the PC board is mounted across the meter terminals. Note routing of leads to the two test terminals.



The component overlay diagram shows the PC board as viewed from the component side. Take care to ensure correct orientation of polarised components.

The other two ranges should also be calibrated in the same way. A 470pF and a 47pF capacitor could be used to calibrate the respective ranges as before, by adjusting the appropriate 22k trimpot.

In addition to the above calibrations, we still have to calibrate the x10 multiplier. To do this, the range switch is set to the 0 to 0.5 $\mu$ F range. You will need a capacitor of known value close to the maximum scale reading of 5 $\mu$ F. The 1k trimpot is set so that the reading on the meter scale corresponds with the value of the calibrating capacitor. The capacitance meter is now ready for use.

In using the meter, one precaution should always be taken. Before adding a capacitor to the Cx terminals, the range switch should be rotated to the extreme left or 0 to 0.5 $\mu$ F position. If this is not done and a large capacitor is connected to the terminals, the meter will be "slammed", which is a practice

which should be avoided as much as possible. Another point which should be noted is that the x10 multiplier should only be used with the 0 to 0.5 $\mu$ F and the 0 to .05 $\mu$ F ranges. Errors could be experienced with the lower ranges.

It should also be noted that there is a small zero error on the lowest range. Without the clips plugged in, the prototype gives a zero error reading of 1.5pF and with the clips plugged in the error increases to about 1.8pF. Very low capacitance measurements are subject to some error, particularly below about 10pF. However, experience will soon establish what these errors are and they may be allowed for.

It can be an interesting procedure to take a handful of capacitors, including some electrolytics, diodes, transistors, coaxial cable, etc, and make some measurements. This will soon show just how useful our little capacitance meter can be.

Special opening offer to EA readers:

# Sensor Tech's solar arrays now in Australia

Silicon solar power cell arrays made by the experienced US firm Sensor Technology are now available in Australia via distributors Amtex Electronics. To promote the product range, Amtex and our reader offer department are offering readers a special introductory price on a useful 14.4V/4.3W battery charging array.

Although silicon solar cells are not as yet cheap enough to make solar electricity directly competitive with mains power, they're getting cheaper all the time. And as this happens, more and more practical applications are opening up.

At first, solar arrays were only used by public utilities to power remote telephone exchanges, microwave repeaters and railway signalling circuits. But as prices fall they're being used for an ever-increasing range of more mundane jobs — both big and small.

In Nebraska, for example, a massive irrigation project near Mead is using an array of 120,000 cells from Sensor Technology. The array produces 25kW peak in summer, and is used to power a 10hp pump which irrigates 32 hectares of corn and soybeans. During winter the same array is used to power crop driers and dehumidifiers.

A much smaller Sensor Technology array with only 60W peak output is being used to power a mobile receiving

set used for tracking satellites in the Arctic Circle. Similarly a 300W peak array from the same firm is being used to power the instrumentation package on an off-shore data collection platform.

Sensor Technology has of course also supplied many arrays for powering remote communications terminals. Three systems with 1000W peak output have been installed in the Bahamas, replacing diesel-driven generators powering part of the islands' telephone system. Similarly the US Air Force is using 220W peak Sensor Tech arrays to provide dependable power for isolated defence communications repeaters.

A great deal of practical experience is thus behind Sensor Technology's range of solar arrays, to help ensure that they are capable of efficient and maintenance-free operation. And Australian users will now be able to take advantage of the experience generated to date, now that the firm's products are being distributed here by

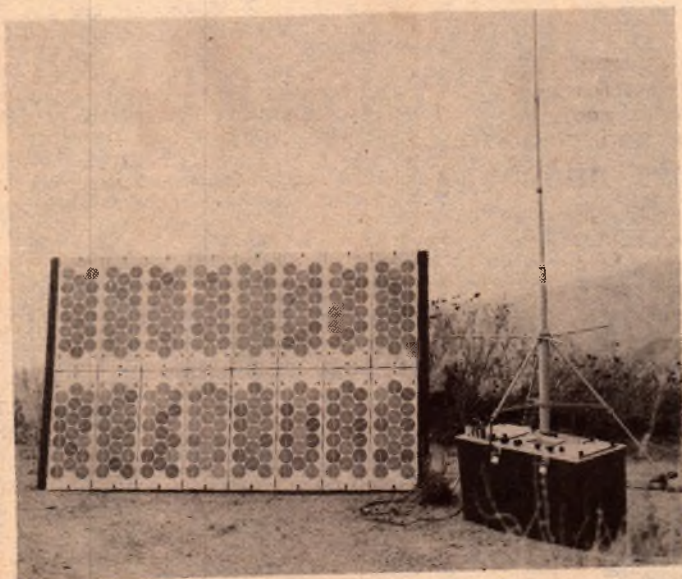
Sydney firm Amtex Electronics.

The range of solar array modules available covers five basic models. Two give a nominal 7.2V output, for use with 6V accumulator systems, while the other three give a nominal 14.4V output for use with 12V accumulators. The two 7.2V modules give 3.6W and 4.32W peak output respectively, while the 14.4V modules give 2.16W, 4.32W and 8.4W peak output respectively. Each model is available with either tempered glass or Lexan covering, and either with or without a built-in Schottky diode to prevent the batteries from discharging back through the array in darkness.

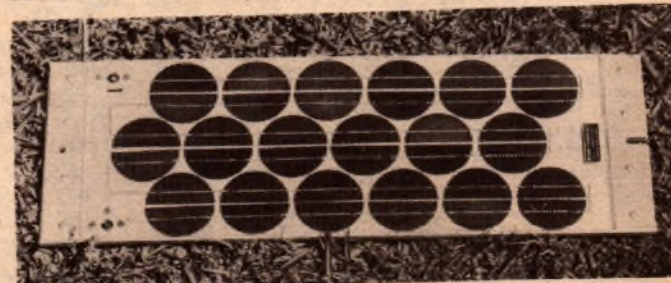
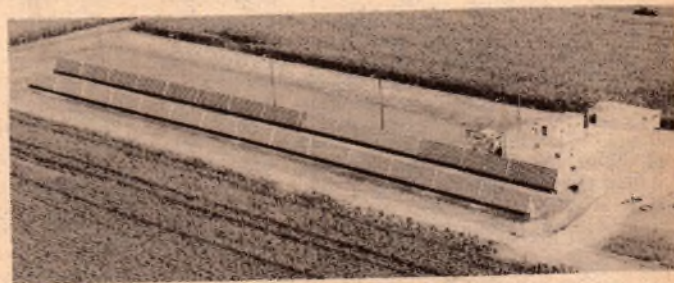
As a special introductory promotion, Amtex Electronics is offering EA readers the 14.4V/4.32W array type 2036EDG at a reduced price of \$147.00 plus \$5 for certified post and packing. This price includes 15% sales tax.

The array is fitted with a tempered glass cover plate, and has a built-in series Schottky diode. It measures 483 x 165 x 29.3mm, and is built in a sturdy cast aluminium frame which also serves as a heat dissipator.

Information on Sensor Technology products is available from Amtex Electronics, PO Box 285, Chatswood 2067. Details of the offer are given elsewhere in this issue.



This array of Sensor Technology modules is used to power a mobile satellite tracking receiver.



TOP: The 25kW array used by the Nebraska irrigation project. ABOVE: The 14.4V/4.32W module being offered.

# Tandy Books for Electronics Expertise



## DATA BOOKS

- Digital Integrated Circuits.** Complete specs. Covers Series 54/74, 54H/74H, 54L/74L, 74S, 930, 9000 and 10,000 interface circuits, future products, AC test circuits and wave-forms. **62-1370**..... **3.95**
- Voltage Regulator Handbook.** How to select a three-terminal regulator. Also heat sink selection and design, power transformer and filter specs. **62-1371**..... **2.95**
- Linear Integrated Circuits.** Covers voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, voltage comparators/buffers, transistor/diode arrays, more. With glossary, dimensions. **62-1372**..... **3.95**
- Linear Applications.** Fully indexed and cross-referenced. Considers both monolithic and hybrid circuits. Subject index with 1200 references to text. **62-1373**..... **2.95**
- Linear Applications. Vol.2.** The latest data sheets, application briefs and articles. Index and cross-reference guide for rapid location of information. **62-1374**..... **2.95**
- CMOS Integrated Circuits.** Covers 74C series. CD4000 with complete data sheets, easy-to-use cross-reference guide and applications. **62-1375**..... **3.95**
- Memory Data Book.** Complete information on MOS and bipolar memory components, systems, application notes and support circuits. An indispensable reference tool. **62-1376**..... **3.95**
- Intel 8080/8085 Programming Manual.** Describes programming with Intel's assembly language. Primarily a reference manual. Includes programming tips for beginning programmer. **62-1377**..... **3.95**
- Intel Memory Design Handbook.** Explains use of Intel's memory components and support circuits in system application and system environment. Companion to Data Catalog, below. **62-1378**..... **3.95**
- Intel Data Catalog.** 928 pages of complete specifications on most of Intel standard component, memory system, storage devices and microcomputer related products. **62-1379**..... **4.95**

## COMPUTER BOOKS

- Understanding Calculator Math.** Contains the basic information, formulas, facts and mathematical tools needed to discover the full capabilities of hand-held calculators. **62-2009**..... **2.95**
- Understanding Digital Electronics.** Explains a wide range of digital electronic devices, circuits and systems—what they are, what they do and how they can be used. **62-2010**..... **2.50**

**BASIC Computer Programming.** Gives introduction to computers, how to write computer programs and discusses professional computer applications. **62-2015**..... **2.95**

**BASIC Computer Language.** 232 pages of programmed instruction and user programs. Teaches you the BASIC computer language and starts you toward becoming a competent programmer. **62-2016**..... **5.95**

**Understanding Digital Computers.** An easy-reading programmed course on digital computer basics. Instruction for the layman with basic rules, chapter reviews, problem and answer checkpoints. **62-2027**..... **3.95**

## CB-SWL-HAM

**CBer's Handy Atlas/Dictionary.** Almost 1000 listings of radio jargon, slang, technical terms, 10-codes, Q-signals. Up-to-date atlas of CB channels. **62-2026**..... **1.25**

**Shortwave Listener's Guide.** Lists stations by country, city, call letters, frequency, power, transmission times. With log 128 pages. **62-2032**..... **2.25**

**CB-SWL-HAM Log Book.** Keep an accurate record of stations heard. Tables for recording frequency, call letters, date, time. 64 pages. **62-2034**..... **1.75**

**CB-SWL-HAM Mini-Log.** Compact, spiral-bound book keeps a permanent record of stations received. With same tables as log book, above. Easy to use. 50 pages. **62-2036**..... **75¢**

**From 5 Watts to 1000.** A programmed course to take you from CB to Ham radio in easy-to-understand sections. Theory, test questions, tips to learn code, more. **62-2056**..... **2.95**

## ELECTRONICS STUDY

**Practical Electronics. Vol.2.** Introduction to bread boards, perf box construction, PC

boards. Includes projects for making practical applications. **62-2028**..... **1.95**

**Understanding Solid-State Electronics.** 12 lessons self-teaching course in semiconductor theory by Texas Instruments Learning Centre. 242 pages. **62-2035**..... **1.95**

**Practical Electronics. Vol. 1.** Simple to understand approach to DC circuits and theory. Gives questions (and answers) to make learning easier. Illustrated. **62-2037**..... **1.95**

**Electronics Data Book.** Handy reference for electronics information—formulas, laws, math and more. 112 pages. **62-2040**..... **1.50**

**Electronics Dictionary.** Definitions and illustrations for more than 4800 electronics terms. Expands your electronics vocabulary. 112 pages. **62-2047**..... **1.50**

**Math for the Electronics Student.** How to solve problems in circuits, induction, capacitance, RMS peak power, power factor, resonance. 112 pages. **62-2057**..... **1.50**

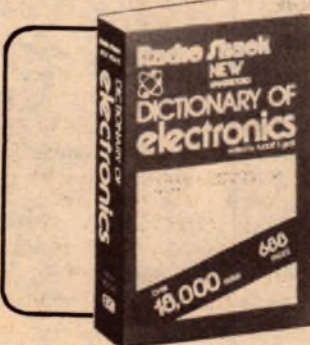
## GENERAL

**Guide to Stereo High Fidelity.** Covers component hi-fi, loudspeakers, amplifiers, record-playing and tape equipment. 4-channel sound, assembling a hi-fi system. 175 pages. **62-2029**..... **1.75**

**Guide to VOM's and VTVM's.** Tells how to service radio, TV, hi-fi, Amateur and CB radios, more. Step-by-step directions. 96 pages. **62-2039**..... **1.25**

**Introduction to Antennas.** Explains how CB, TV, radio, shortwave antennas are designed. How to choose and install the antenna best for your needs. 128 pages. **62-2051**..... **1.50**

**Building Speaker Enclosures.** Get extra value by building your own speaker system—bass-reflex, infinite baffle, plus many more designs. 96 pages. **62-2055**..... **1.25**



## Dictionary of Electronics

**6.95** •Over 20,000 Terms •832 Pages •Illustrated

Contains the latest terms in virtually every field of electronics and computers. Includes pronunciation guide, semiconductor symbols and abbreviations, schematic symbols, the entire Greek alphabet. **68-1030**..... **6.95**

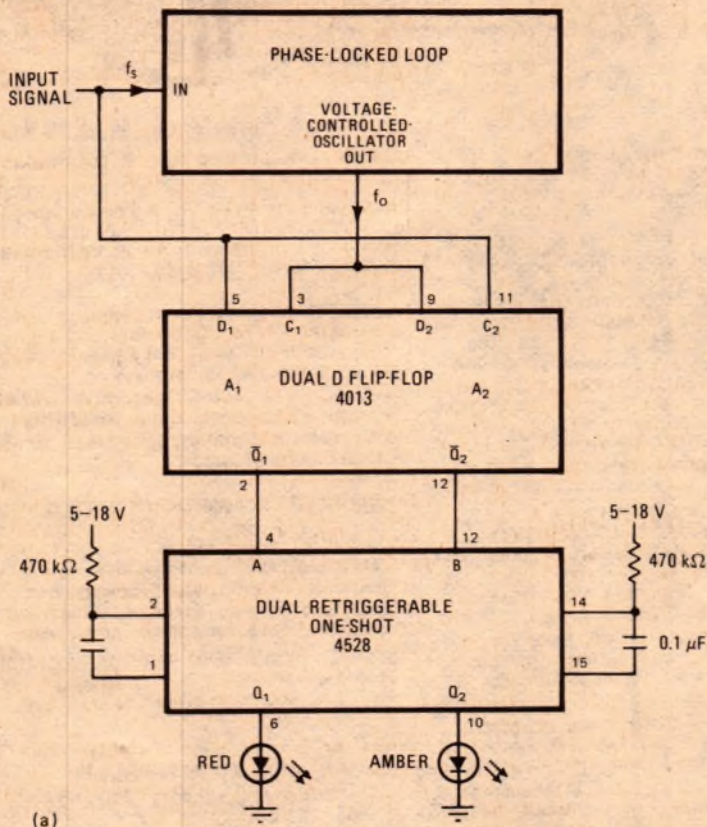


# Circuit & Design Ideas

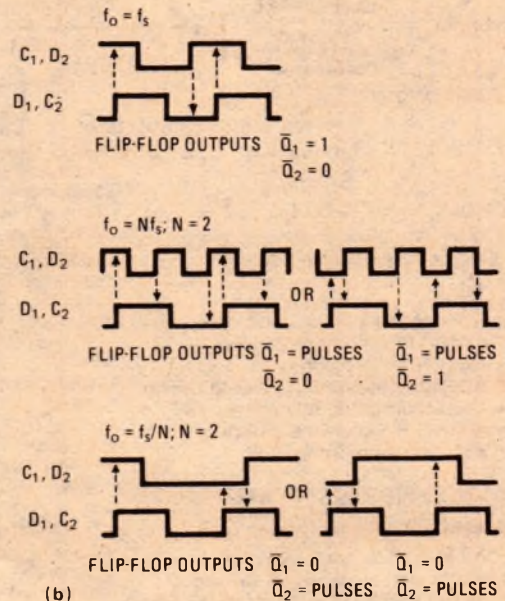
Conducted by Ian Pogson

Interesting circuit ideas and design notes selected from technical literature, reader contributions and staff jottings. As they have not necessarily been tested in our laboratory, responsibility cannot be accepted. Your contributions are welcome, and will be paid for if used.

## D flipflops sense locked state of PLL



(a)



(b)

LOCKED STATE	RED LED	AMBER LED
OUT OF LOCK	ON	ON
LOCKED ON $f_s$	OFF	OFF
LOCKED ON $Nf_s$	ON	OFF
LOCKED ON $f_s/N$	OFF	ON

(c)

This circuit uses a dual D flip-flop to sense the locked state of many popular phase-locked loops, such as the Signetics 562 and 565. By adding a dual one-shot and LED combination to the flip-flops, the circuit visually indicates locking for the conditions where the output frequency  $f_o$  is locked to the input signal  $f_s$ , to its harmonics  $Nf_s$ , or to its subharmonics  $f_s/N$ .

The circuit shown in (a) determines whether a fixed (that is locked) relationship between  $f_s$  and  $f_o$  exists by employing both flip-flops in a simple phase detector. The  $f_s$  signal drives the D input of flip-flop A1 and the C input of A2, and the  $f_o$  signal emanating from the voltage-controlled oscillator output of the PLL drives C1 and D2. The design of the phase detector accommodates a PLL having a phase comparator that can generate an upper and lower  $f_s$ -to- $f_o$  phase displacement of  $180^\circ$  and  $0^\circ$  respectively, for the locked condition. The comparator does this by deriving an  $f_o$  that is displaced  $90^\circ$  with respect

of  $f_s$  when the loop is in the centre of its range.

The circuit response for a constant  $f_o$  and  $f_s$  may be understood with the aid of (b). Because the D flip-flops read the data signals ( $D_i$ ) on the positive edge of each clock ( $C_i$ ), whenever the data frequency  $f_{di}$  equals the clock frequency  $f_{ci}$ , Q1-bar and Q2-bar of the 4013 remain fixed at either logic 1 or logic 0, depending upon whether the signals at  $C_i$  and  $D_i$  are in phase or out of phase. In either case, the output from the corresponding edge-triggered one-shot in the 4528 will be zero.

When  $f_c$  is an integral multiple of  $f_d$ , or  $f_d$  is an integral multiple of  $f_c$ , there will be a pulsed output signal from one of the output ports of the 4013 and a corresponding signal at the 4528 to light the LED. Note that because the one-shot is retriggerable, its output will be constantly at logic 1 for a pulsed input signal. The output (logic 1 or logic 0) from the other port of the flip-flop will be constant. When  $f_o$  and  $f_s$  are out of

lock, each flip-flop reads random 1s and 0s, causing pulsed output signals to appear at both ports of the 4013. The table (c) summarises circuit operation.

In cases where it is necessary to detect only the condition  $f_o = f_s$ , a simpler monitor can be constructed using only a single D flip-flop and one LED that is connected to its Q-bar output. The LED will light whenever  $f_o = f_s$ .

(By L. W. Shacklette and H. A. Ashworth, in "Electronics".)

## Novel variable power supply has many uses

This variable voltage power supply is being used by my son to power his slot car set and other small electric toys. The reference voltage (2V) is supplied by the voltage drop across the green LED

# PHILIPS SPEAKERS & SPEAKER KITS



**12"**  
**3-WAY SYSTEM**  
**AD 12K12**  
**SPEAKER KIT**  
**\$289.00**  
**pair**

An excellent range of Philips world famous speakers and speaker kits are now stocked by Electronic Agencies, 115 - 117 Parramatta Road, Concord, 2137. Phone: 747 6472

**8"**  
**3-WAY SYSTEM**  
**AD 8K30**  
**SPEAKER KIT**  
**\$205.00**  
**pair**

*Consisting of:*  
 AD12K12SK Speaker Kit \$200.00 Pair  
 AD12K12TK Timber Kit \$ 89.00 Pair  
 Buy Speaker and Timber Kit separately or together for \$289.00 Pair (AD12K12)



*Consisting of:*  
 AD8K30SK Speaker Kit \$141.45 Pair  
 AD8K30TK Timber Kit \$ 63.55 Pair  
 Buy Speaker and Timber Kit separately or together for \$205.00 Pair (AD8K30)

**AD12K12SK SPEAKER KIT**  
 contains:

- 2 x AD0140/T8 1" Tweeters
- 2 x AD5060/SQ8 5" Mid Range
- 2 x AD12100/W8 Woofers
- 2 x ADF500/4500/8 Crossover Networks
- 2 x Level Control Modules,
- Wood Glue, Woodscrews, Damping Material, Caulking Compound.

**AD12K12TK TIMBER KIT**  
 contains:

- 2 x Enclosure kits with walnut grain material "Wrap-Around" walls, black stained baffles and backs and grille cloth assemblies, with black grille cloth.

**TOOLS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION**  
 1 x Screwdriver, 1 pair of Scissors  
 Optional: Hammer and nail or small drill

### SPECIFICATIONS

Power Handling Capacity: 40 watts RMS per channel  
 Impedance: 8 OHMS Crossover Frequency: 500 and 4500 Hertz  
 Enclose Volume: 62 litres (2.2 cu. ft.)  
 Enclosure Dimensions:      Height      Width      Depth  
    720 mm      460 mm      261 mm

**AD8K30SK SPEAKER KIT**  
 contains:

- 2 x AD0140/T8 1" Tweeters
- 2 x AD5060/SQ8 5" Mid Range
- 2 x AD8066/W8 8" Woofers
- 2 x ADF600/4000/8 Crossover Networks
- 2 x Level Control Modules, Wood Glue, Woodscrews, Damping Material, Caulking Compound.

**AD8K30TK TIMBER KIT**  
 contains:

- 2 x Enclosure Kits with walnut grain material "Wrap-Around" walls, walnut grain baffles, black backs and grille cloth assemblies with black grille cloth

**TOOLS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION:**  
 1 x Screwdriver, 1 x Pair of Scissors.  
 Optional Hammer and nail or small drill.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Power Handling Capacity: 40 watts RMS per channel  
 Impedance: 8 OHMS Crossover Frequency: 600 and 4000 Hertz  
 Enclose Volume: 27 litres  
 Enclosure Dimensions:      Height      Width      Depth  
    550 mm      340 mm      245 mm

## SEPARATE SPEAKERS and CROSSOVERS



**AD 0160/T8**  
 1" High Fidelity  
 Dome Tweeter  
**\$13.00**

Power Handling Capacity:  
 20 W rms with 1600 Hz cross-over filter ADF 1600/8.  
 40W rms with 4500 cross-over filter ADF 500/4500/8  
 Impedance: 8 OHMS  
 Resonance Frequency: 1 kHz  
 Frequency Range: 1.5-22 kHz



**AD 5060/SQ8**  
 5" High Fidelity  
 Mid Range  
**\$18.00 ea**

Power Handling Capacity:  
 40 W rms with cross-over filter ADF 500/4500/8  
 Impedance: 8 OHMS  
 Resonance Frequency: 210 Hz  
 Frequency Range: 180 Hz-10 kHz



**AD 8066/W8**  
 8" High Fidelity  
 Woofer  
**\$22.00 ea**

Power Handling Capacity:  
 40 W rms  
 Impedance: 8 OHMS  
 Resonance Frequency: 28 Hz  
 Frequency Range: 35 Hz - 1.8 kHz



**AD12100/W8**  
 12" High Fidelity  
 Woofer  
**\$59.00 ea**

Power Handling Capacity:  
 40 W rms  
 Impedance: 8 OHMS  
 Resonance Frequency: 19 Hz  
 Frequency Range: 40 Hz - 1.2 kHz

**ADF500/4500/8 CROSSOVER NETWORK: \$50.00 Pair**

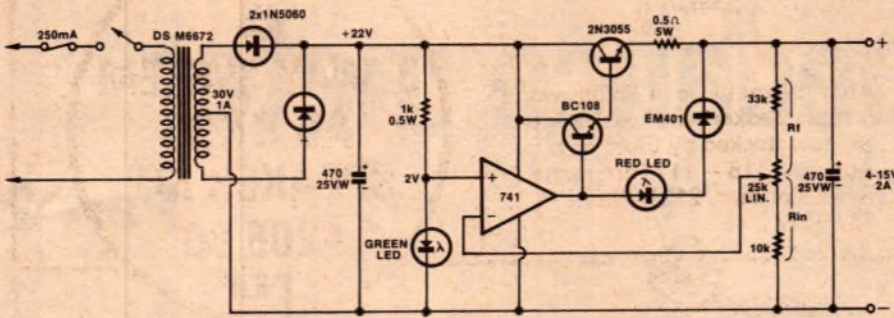
**ADF600/4000/8 CROSSOVER NETWORK: \$69.00 Pair (Includes leads, fastons and attenuators)**

*SPECIALISTS IN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS*

# ELECTRONIC AGENCIES

115 - 117 Parramatta Road, Concord, 2137. Telephone 747 6472

**BUSINESS HOURS** 9 a.m. - 5.30 p.m. MON - FRI  
 9 a.m. - NOON SAT  
**MAIL ORDER:** P.O. Box 1005, Burwood North, 2134.  
 All large Philips speakers sent "Freight On" through Comet Transport.  
 Small items add 5% for postage.



which also serves as a "power on" indicator light. With the resistance values shown the output voltage can be varied from 4V to 15V.  $V_o = V_{ref} (1 + R_f/R_{in})$ . The 0.5 ohm resistor, the EM401 diode and the red LED form a current limiting circuit which limits the maximum current to 2A, with low resistance loads or short circuits. The red LED lights when current limiting occurs, allowing it to be used as a fault indicating light. With the 2N3055 mounted on a 5cm length of Philips type 35 heat sink it can withstand a short circuit on the output indefinitely. (By Mr M. J. Lauritsen, 7 Nicolle Avenue, Hawthorndene, Sth Aust. 5051.)

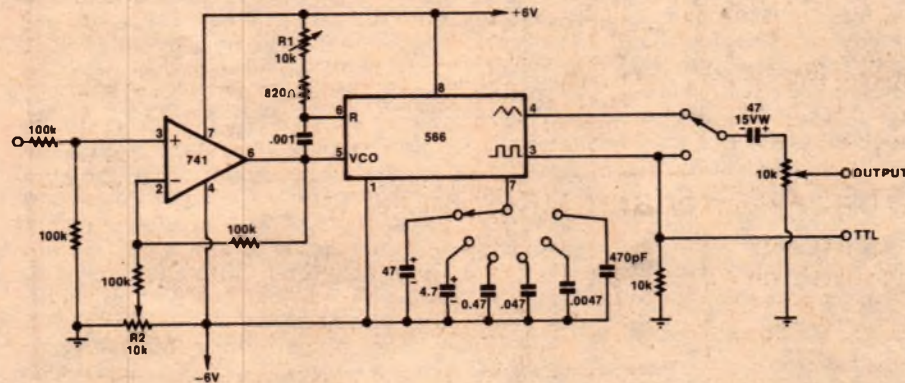
**Handy patch panel in a box**

Here is a handy little unit I have evolved to solve interconnection problems. As an entertainer, I work with a variety of audio and lighting equipment of my own, which frequently has to be interconnected with in-house audio and lighting systems at various venues. Needless to say, Murphy's Law always seems to operate, so that the plugs and sockets don't mate. To solve the problem I made up the patching box shown. It simply provides a variety of audio and other connectors, interconnected in groups. Inside the lid I carry a number of patching

ords, which may be used to interconnect between the groups to provide even more permutations and combinations. Between the cords and the interconnected sockets, this provides a solution to just about every patching problem I have met. Just which sockets you provide is up to you, of course, and you can also make the box in any convenient form. But I pass on the basic idea, as it should be of value to anyone who must set up audio and similar equipment in a variety of situations. (By Mr. M. Ronell, 14 Griffen Street, Surry Hills NSW 2010)



**FM square & triangular wave generator**



A useful signal generator that can provide both square and triangular waveforms is shown in the circuit. It can be made to oscillate over a wide range of frequencies. The device will operate from 0.5Hz to 500kHz with the values of components illustrated. The maximum output voltage of the square waveform is approximately 6Vp-p into a load greater than 2K and approximately 2.2Vp-p for a triangular waveform. R1 provides a 10 to 1 frequency variation while the selector switch S1 selects the frequency range by switching different values of capacitance into the circuit.

The 741 operational amplifier not only acts as a buffer stage to the input but also provides the correct DC level to the input of the VCO. This DC level is adjusted with the potentiometer R2. It should be set at approximately 4V to obtain minimum FM distortion. The maximum VCO input voltage is  $\pm 0.5V$  and the corresponding frequency deviation is  $\pm 3.3kHz$ . The frequency of the modulating signal may extend from DC to about 100kHz which is adequate for most applications. (By Mr T. G. Tang, PO Box 26, St Lucia, Qld 4067.)



**WIRE WOUND RESISTORS  
POWER RHEOSTATS**

"SINGLE UNIT" orders accepted  
Prompt deliveries  
RESISTOR RANGE: 3 to 750W rating  
Values from 0.01  
Tolerances to 0.1%. Fixed & Adjustable  
RHEOSTATS 20-400W in 5 body sizes  
Values 0.1 — 100k  
Linear & tapered windings  
Specialised repetition windings & low ohmage, high wattage "Load Bank" units designed to customer requirements.

*Manufactured in Australia by*  
**HURTLER WEBSTER PTY LTD**  
11 Spray Avenue,  
**MORDIALLOC, Vic. 3195**  
Tel: (03) 90 4144, 90 4344

**Queensland** — Colourview Wholesale,  
56 Raynham Street,  
SALISBURY NORTH  
(07) 275 3188

**Tasmania** — W. & G. Genders Pty Ltd,  
All Branches

**South Australia** — Instant Component Service,  
Suite 8 — 147 Ward Street,  
NORTH ADELAIDE.  
(08) 267 2393

**Western Australia** — W. J. Moncrieff Pty Ltd,  
176 Wittnoon Street,  
EAST PERTH.  
(09) 325 5722

# Audio impedance meter

## Part 2

Last month, we detailed the performance characteristics of this new audio impedance meter, and described the circuit. In this second article we present the constructional details, and describe how the completed instrument is used.

by **RONALD SALTER**

12 Ayr St, Macleod, 3085.

The only part of the circuit left to describe is the power supply, which consists of two type 216 9V batteries, and double-pole switch S4. The writer originally intended the power supply to be 9 volts total, so that a package supply could be used, but there was insufficient AC drive to the coupling transformer at this voltage. The drain from each battery is close to 8mA so, unless the unit is left switched on for long periods, the batteries will last a good while. Rechargeable cells in this size are now available if you are prepared to pay the price.

The instrument is built in a 196 x 112 x 60mm plastic box with aluminium panel, and both are easy to drill, ream, or file. A Scotchcal panel can be made from the panel drawing (Fig. 5a). The components, aside from panel controls, meter, batteries terminals and three resistors, are mounted on a 55mm x 155mm PCB. Fibreglass is the preferred material for this board since insulation resistance, particularly around the inputs to ICs 3 and 4, should be as high as possible.

The PCB is attached on the front panel with two angle brackets and the board mounting has been arranged to keep the leads from S2 to the multiplier resistors to a minimum length. The angle brackets are in turn attached to the front panel by machine screws, one of which must be countersunk to clear the potentiometer knob. Put a solder lug under one of these brackets, and run a wire to the PCB earth strip, to earth the front panel. The measuring terminals are mounted in the left-hand end of the box, in line with the front panel marks, on  $\frac{3}{4}$ in centres to accommodate a 2-pin banana plug.

The oscillator frequency switch, and input jack for the signal generator, are mounted in the right-hand end of the box. This allows the oscillator to be deleted without altering the panel layout. The prototype employed Dymo labels for the frequency selection, but a Scotchcal label could be made from Fig. 5b.

If the gain potentiometer option is preferred, simply drill a hole for the pot. shaft, using the centre of the gain

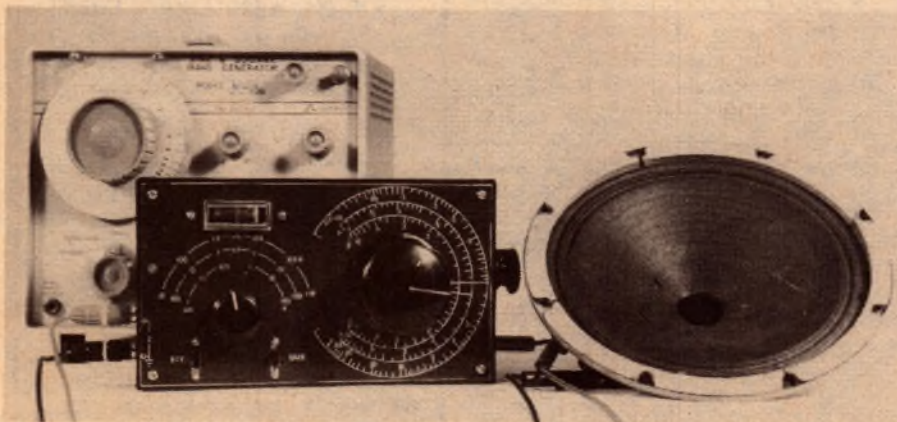
switch cutout as the drilling point. The panel lettering is arranged to allow the lettering "HI" and "LO" to be obscured by the pot. knob. Because of the gain control options, resistors R15, R16 and R17 are not on the PCB; they are mounted on a small lug strip, which is secured to the front panel by slipping the strip mounting lug under the switch mounting flange, and putting the switch screw through both.

For the gain pot., the only resistor to be accommodated is R17, and this can be soldered between the pot. lug and the pot. case, care being taken to ensure that the case is earthed to the front panel. If in doubt, run an earth wire from the case to the PCB. The batteries can be held in the bottom of the plastic case by a small bracket made of aluminium strip.

In an effort to be a little different, the ratio dial pointer is made from a pin, fastened to the underside of the knob skirt with contact cement. Make sure the shaft of the pin is accurately aligned with the white pointer line on the knob. If desired the pointer could be made from a scrap of perspex with a line scribed on it.

Take care with the assembly of ratio pot. P4, because the accuracy of the instrument depends on it. The dial pointer must align accurately with the end stop marks on the dials, and the pot. shaft must be absolutely concentric with the dial scale. Check this by noting whether the tip of the pointer remains concentric with the scale as the knob is rotated. Take care also with the wiring from the PCB to the various switches.

The leads from S2 to the multiplier resistors R7 to R12, the trimpot P6, and the trimmer C12, must be kept as short as possible. It is also desirable that the leads to the switch S1 be kept short, although trouble will be experienced in fitting S1 into the case if these leads are



Typical test set-up using the new instrument. Here the impedance of a loudspeaker is being measured at various frequencies provided by an audio oscillator.

cut to the bare minimum. An average length of 50 to 70mm seems a reasonable compromise.

The lead from the PCB to the hot side of the test terminals should also be kept as short as possible. The writer first wired this in shielded cable, but found that the cable capacitance affected the calibration severely at high frequencies. Use small-diameter hookup wire for this lead.

Coming now to the calibration and use of the meter, the first step is to set the oscillator gain pot. This is best done using an oscilloscope. With S1 set to F1, put the probe on the output of IC1, and adjust P1 until oscillation just occurs, with little or no visible distortion. Switch to F2, and again check the waveform. If an oscilloscope is not available, simply turn on the meter with the Z terminals open circuit, and set P1 on minimum gain. (Pot. moving contact at earth end.) Slowly increase P1 until the meter deflects suddenly to one side. Check that the meter deflects on both F1 and F2. If not, increase the setting of P1 a little.

Next, set the buffer amplifier gain. Put a resistor across the Z terminals, and roughly balance the meter. With the oscilloscope probe on the hot Z terminal, adjust P2 for maximum output without visible clipping of the waveform. Without an oscilloscope, put a resistor across the Z terminals, and adjust the controls until the meter is nearly, but not quite, balanced. Now adjust P2 for minimum meter deflection, then slowly increase it again while watching the meter. A point will be reached at which the meter deflection will remain constant despite increases in P2. Set P2 just below this point.

If the oscillator has been omitted, a slightly different procedure is required. Adjust P2 for minimum gain (minimum meter deflection or oscilloscope signal), then slowly advance the signal generator output control, until waveform clipping occurs or meter deflection ceases. Back the output off a little and note the output control setting. This will be the maximum permissible level, and will give the most linear calibration, although voltages less than this can be used.

Now for the ratio dial calibration. You will need three close-tolerance resistors with values of 100 ohms, 10 kilohms, and 1 megohm. Put the 100 ohm resistor across the Z terminals and set Rm to the 1 kilohm position. Set the ratio dial to 0.1 on the P scale and adjust P5 to null the meter. (If the null occurs at the other end of the scale, reverse the end connections to P4, then repeat the adjustment.) Now put the 10 kilohm resistor across the terminals, turn the dial to 10.0, and adjust P3 to null the meter. This may upset the 100 ohm adjustment a little, so repeat these steps several times.

All that remains is calibration of the 1 megohm range, which is best done us-

ing a signal generator. Before beginning the calibration, the signal generator output voltage must be set as described above. With the 1 megohm resistor across the Z terminals, adjust the signal generator to 100Hz, switch to the 1 megohm range and set the ratio dial to 1. Adjust P6 until the meter nulls. Set the signal generator to 10kHz and adjust C12 to null the meter again. If the meter will not null, reduce the frequency to 5kHz and re-adjust C12. If a signal generator is unavailable, set P6 in the F1 position and C12 in the F2 position. Your Meter is now calibrated.

**RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT:** Simply place the unknown resistor across the Z terminals, and adjust the multiplier switch and ratio pot. dial until the meter nulls. Read the value from the resistance scale on the multiplier, and the P scale on the pot.

Example:

The multiplier switch is set to 1 kilohm. The ratio dial reads 0.3 on the P scale. The resistance value is 1 kilohm x 0.3 = 300 ohms.

Either F1 or F2 may be used, or any signal generator frequency from 10Hz to 10kHz. For extreme high and low resistance, consult calibration charts.

**IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENT:** Place the unknown impedance across Z, and adjust the dial for balance, using the ohms scale and P scale as above. Use a signal generator if the impedance at a particular frequency is desired.

**INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT:** The 2-frequency measurement of inductance is, with a little practice, easier to do than to describe. Follow these steps:

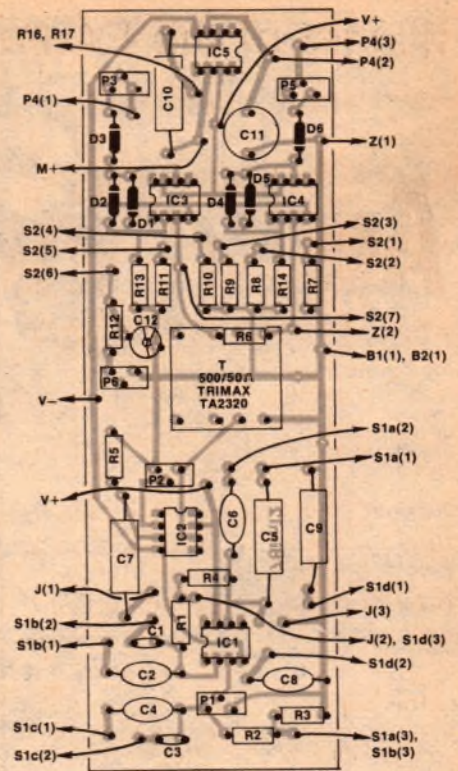
- Turn the oscillator switch to F2, or adjust the signal generator to 1590Hz.
- Adjust the dials for a null setting, and read the value on the P<sup>2</sup> scale.
- Turn the oscillator switch to F1, or adjust the signal generator to 159Hz.
- Again null the meter, and read the value of P<sup>2</sup>. If it is necessary to change the multiplier switch to obtain the second null, repeat steps (a) to (d), using the next higher or lower position of Rm, as required.
- Subtract the reading obtained in (d) from the reading obtained in (b). Turn the knob to this value on the P<sup>2</sup> scale.
- Read the value under the pointer on the P scale.
- Multiply this number by the inductance reading on the multiplier scale.

Example:

Reading at F2 — The multiplier switch is set to 10 henries. The ratio dial reads 6 on the P<sup>2</sup> scale.

Reading at F1 — The multiplier switch is set to 10 henries. The ratio dial reads 2 on the P<sup>2</sup> scale.

Subtract 2 from 6: 6 - 2 = 4. Turn the dial to P<sup>2</sup> = 4.



Layout of components on the PCB board. Note that resistor R6 is soldered directly across the transformer terminals.

Read the corresponding point on the P scale. P = 2. Therefore the value of the inductance is 10 henries x 2 = 20 henries.

**CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS:** For capacitors with negligible leakage, which is the usual case, follow these steps:

- Turn the oscillator to F1, or adjust the signal generator to 159Hz.
- Adjust the dials for a null setting, and read the value on the 1/P scale.
- Then the value of the capacitor can be read from the capacitance scale on the multiplier, and the 1/P scale on the pot.  
Example:  
The multiplier switch is set to 10 uF.  
The ratio dial reads 0.2 on the 1/P scale.  
The capacitance or value is 10uF x 0.2 = 2uF.  
If leakage is suspected, repeat (a) and (b) above, reading the value on the P<sup>2</sup> scale. Then proceed as follows:—
- Turn to F2, or set the signal generator to 1590Hz.
- Null the meter, and again read the value of P<sup>2</sup>.
- Subtract the second reading from the first, and set the dial to the resultant, on the P<sup>2</sup> scale.
- Read the value under the pointer on the 1/P scale, and multiply it by the capacitance reading on Rm.

# More SUPER MAIL ORDER BARGAINS!

If you can buy the same quality cheaper, let us know and we will refund the difference.

# DIRECT DISPOSALS

36 HELEN ST., AND 14 DUNCAN ST., VALLEY, BRISBANE, QUEENSLAND 4006. PH. (07) 52 4833. 3 LINES. EST. 1946. MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

**\$21.50**

1978 MODEL

## 20 WATT OTL HI-FI STEREO AMPLIFIER

**SPECIFICATIONS** : for P.A. Systems  
**CIRCUIT** : 8-transistor OTL circuit  
**OUTPUT POWER** : 10 Watt maximum, per channel  
**OUTPUT IMP.** : 8 ohms  
**FREQUENCY RESPONSE** : 20-25:000Hz  
**INPUT IMP** : 100K ohms  
**POWER SOURCE** : DC 24V. 800mA



## MULLARD AM/FM TUNERS

INPUT 35 V D.C.  
 Made in U.K. Slight manufacturing faults and deficiencies with ferrite antenna for AM reception. Covers full FM Band 10-108 Mica. Beautiful air spaced tuning gang covers full AM/FM Band with Provision for tuning meter and FM light. Solid AS IS and NOT accepted for return. Good value at **\$9.95** New in "As Is" condition 1 lb.

**\$46.95**

12 volt DC OR 24 VOLT D.C.

## POWER SUPPLIES

Ex Computer Fully smoothed, stabilized and adjustable and 12 volts at 4 amps DC Input 220-240 volts A.C. and made by Olivetti Size 10" x 7" x 6". 14 lb.

## 'Magic Eye' Light Sensitive Switch Marine or Automobile



This new device will AUTOMATICALLY switch on your Riding or Parking lights at DUSK and switch them off again at DAWN. Complete instructions with all units. Panel or Dashboard size 4" x 1 1/2". Brand new. Price **\$5.95** Post 6c. 12 volt DC.



Brand New **\$5.95**

## PRESSURE SWITCH

A high quality, sensitive and reliable air operated 3 level unit designed for close limit control of liquid levels or low pressure air. Originally made for use in washing machines, dishwashers, etc. of the automatic type where variations of programme call for different levels of liquid, but is ideally suited to applications involving pump control, water level switches.



**\$11.50**

## IDEAL P.A. SYSTEMS

## 5 WATT OTL HI-FI AUDIO AMPLIFIER

**FREQUENCY RESPONSE** : 40-40,000Hz  
**GAIN** : 120mV input for non-distorted max output  
**INPUT IMPEDANCE** : About 50KΩ  
**OUTPUT IMPEDANCE** : 4-16Ω  
**POWER SOURCE** : D.C. 24V 30V  
**CURRENT CONSUMPTION** : 50mA at no signal, 500mA for max output

All silicon 4-transistor OTL circuit

## 7 WATT ENGLISH MULLARD STEREO AMPLIFIERS

input 22V DC  
 Top quality British manufacture. Slight imperfections. Can be used with above tuner. Not accepted for return. Again good value in "As Is" condition at **\$6.95** New 1 lb.



**\$1.95** for 3 assorted boards.

**COMPUTER BOARDS** 2 lb.  
 Set of 3 comprising 2 boards 7" x 5" with 1 board 5" x 4" comprising minimum of 25 transistors plus hosts of diodes, resistors, capacitors, inductors, etc.

## VEEDER ROOT COUNTER

0-9999999 240 V A.C. Brand New in Carton **\$5.95**

## DIGITAL CLOCK BOARDS

**\$5.95**  
 REALLY EXCELLENT CONDITION and the finest Boards we have ever imported to Australia. Contain a real wealth in Power Transistors, Diodes, Ordinary Transistors, Relays, Resistors, Capacitors, etc. Exceptional value. Board size is 9 1/4" x 6 1/2" less cut out of 3 1/4" x 2 1/4".  
**New** 1 lb.



## INTRUDER ALARMS

Strident alarm horn gives instant warning of intrusion and unnerving deterrent to the prowler. The self contained Battery operated system guards up to 4 entry positions. Consists of 4 switch mats, connecting wire and connectors. Master control unit incorporates alarm horn and key operated on/off switch. Spare key and instructions with each unit. COMPLETELY SAFE and EXTREMELY EFFECTIVE.  
**\$45.00** without batteries 6 lb.

## TRANSFORMERS

**\$13.50**  
 British made 240 volt input A.C. Output 18 volts at 3 amps. Complete with inbuilt thermal relay. New 2 1/2 lbs.



## 240 Volt AC Dimmers/Temp Controllers \$21.50

Orig temp controllers for Rank Xerox. Are solid state and mfg by Gresham Electronics Ltd. U.K. Will dim up to 3000 watts with no flicker or fluctuation in voltage. Use also for DC motors up to 3 KW or use for photographic work. Keep temp constant with use of thyristors. New complete with instructions. Size 6 1/2" x 4" x 3" 2lb.



## TIMING CLOCK

Absolutely brand spanking new. Manufactured by Midgley Harmer of England for famous stove manufacturer. A magnificent time piece and can switch on and off many devices within a 12 hour time cycle. One set of contacts rated at 240 VAC, 18 amps. Another set at 240 VAC, 30 amps. Very easy setting arrangement. Separate setting facility. **A ONE TIME ONLY OFFER**  
**\$12.50** 2 lbs.

## LIFE MULTITESTER

EXCLUSIVE IMPORT!  
**\$10.95**

Life compact versatile meter is ideal for home, school or lab. Accuracy combined with wide view colour-coded scale. Make it ideal for field use. Precision meter movement and complete with test leads and battery.  
 Specifications: AC volts 0-10, 50-250 1000. DC volts 0-10, 250-1000. DC current 0-100. DC Mr OHMS 0-150 K (3000 OHMS CENTRE) 8 oz.



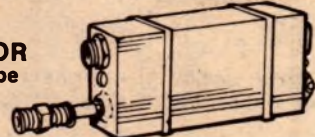
## Multi-Speed MAINS MOTOR

240v AC **\$5.95**  
 Exceptionally robust brush-type series wound motor.

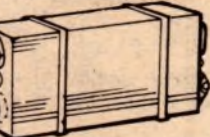
Six speeds 500 850 1100 8000 12000 and 15000 r.p.m. Ideal polishing, suggests main drive shaft, very powerful and useful motor. Size approx 7 1/2" diameter x 1 1/2" deep.

## LINEAR ACTUATOR Plessey Type

**\$25**



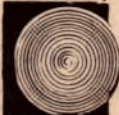
A compact aircraft actuator, in a rectangular case, with split series field motor having an operating voltage range 18-29 Volts DC, and a normal current consumption of 3 amps. Working load 100 lb normal, 150 lb maximum. Stroke 3 in. Operating time 6-7 secs. Rating of motor under normal load 1.5 mins- output 0.03 h.p. at 12,000 r.p.m. The actuator includes snap-action limit switches, and a clutch to prevent damage in the event of over-



## "Meccano" Power Units

**\$9.50**

Type B156. Beautifully made in England by this famous manufacturer. 240 volt A.C. mains input gives 26 volts at 63 amp. and 26 volts at 63 amp output. Complete with two adjustable accelerators (resistors), each with approx. 3H of cord that control output voltage. Housed in metal case. Brand new in carton with instructions, 6Ft lead and plug. Original cost \$26.



## FRESNEL LENSES

**\$4.50**

12 in. sq. x 1 mm thick. f.1. 13, 1/2 in.

Precision worked in thin optical plastic and providing large area magnification equivalent to expensive glass lenses. Fine optical quality permits use as solar furnace elements, condensers, image magnifiers, light intensifiers, overhead and back projection optics, camera image brighteners (disc camera). Use our low RPM geared motors to drive these.  
 8oz. usable Fresnel Lenses (condenser) same size as above \$7.50 1lb.



## 12 VOLT POWER UNITS, \$7.50

Made in England by "Smoothflow" a division of "Meccano". 240 volt A.C. input, 12 volt D.C. output at 6 amp. Fully protected from damage by automatic cutout which resets itself automatically. Brand new in cartons with instructions. Ideal models, battery charger for small batteries (especially our NiFe Batteries). Terrific bargain!



## 1/2 HP "DELCO" MOTOR 240V AC \$45

500 to 10000 RPM fully ball bearing controlled by speed control.

Special 3" pulley EXTRA **\$5.75** Speed control EXTRA **\$45.00** These are one of the latest ENGLISH developments in 240V AC motors have tremendous applications in such things as wind-up machines, pumps, drills, lathes, test machinery etc. 1000's of other uses. The speed control is the latest electronic type completely and tested with a wide range of RPM. Motor can be supplied with instructions for making your own speed control. \$45 12lb.

## LOW SPEED MOTOR \$5.95

Stent operation with neoprene drive 740v. A.C. Cont. duty 8 RPM 6oz.

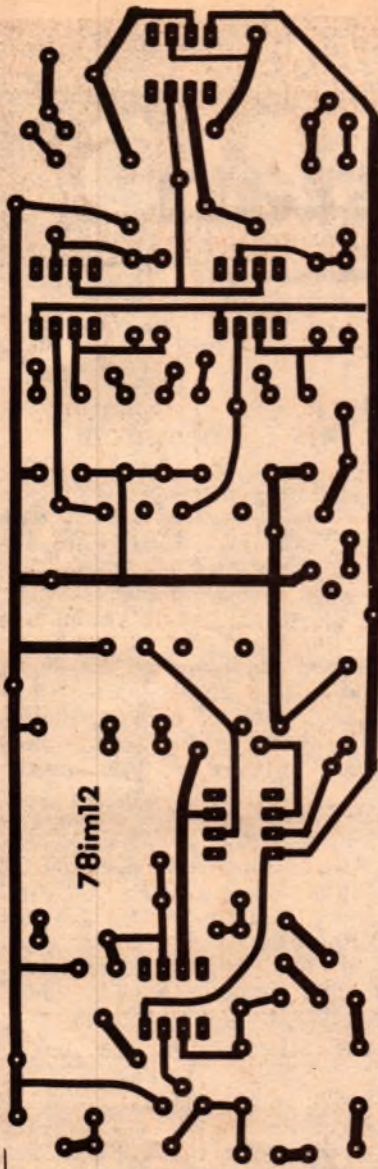
## VEEDER ROOT COUNTER 0-9999

Brand new 240 V. A.C. 50 C.P.S. 10 v/a Veeder Root Counters. Has rear wheel to zero unit. A 1001 applications in repetitive function monitoring. **\$10.50** 12 oz.

## MAIL ORDERS

P.O. Box 165 VALLEY, BRISBANE

AUSTRALIA'S BARGAIN CENTRE — DIRECT DISPOSALS TRADING CO.



Actual size reproductions of the PC pattern and the front and side panels.

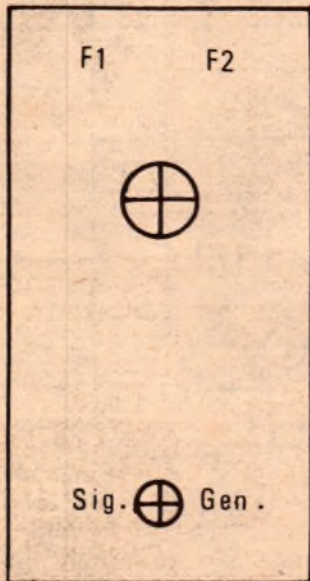


FIG. 5b

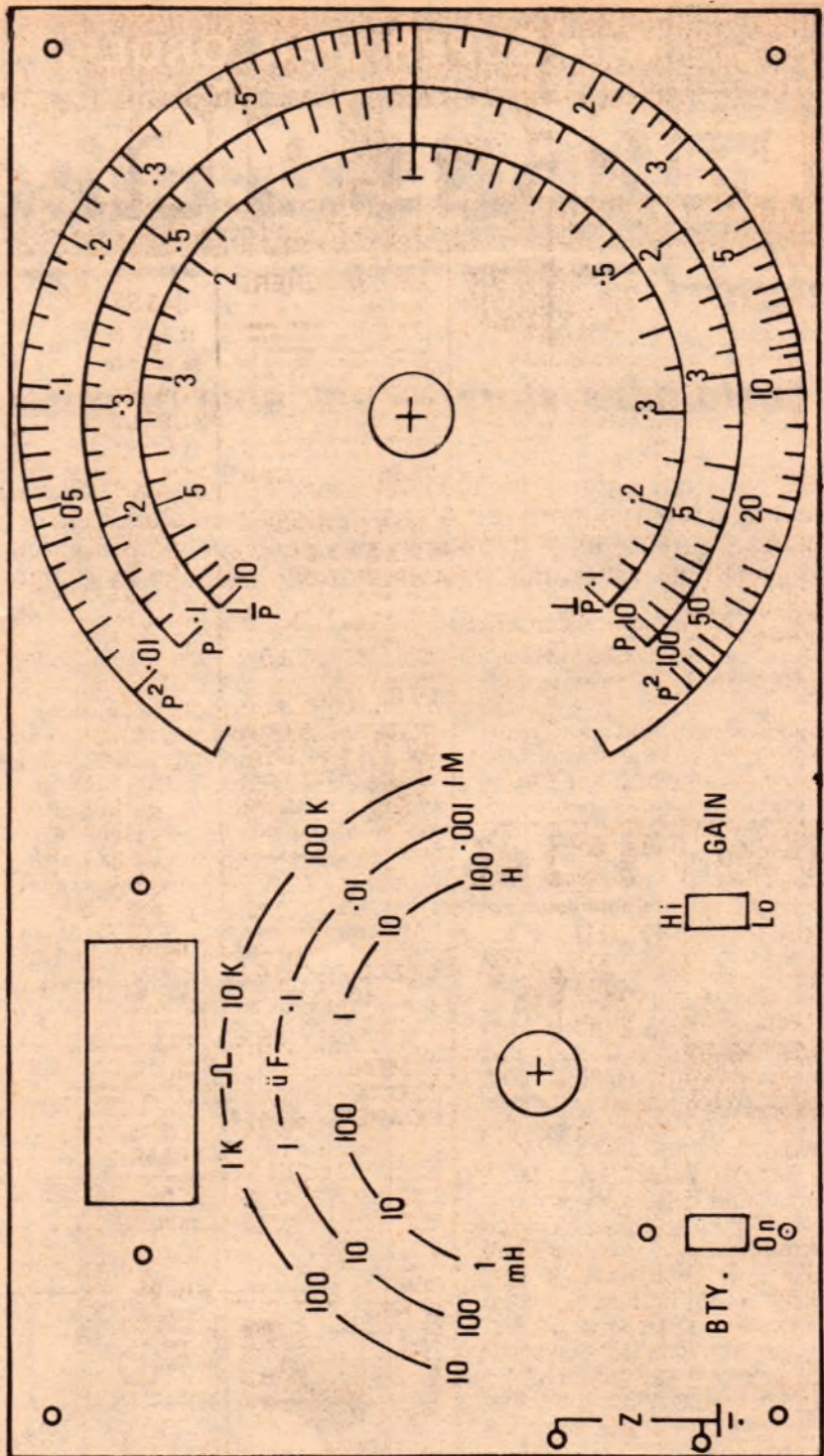


FIG. 5a

Example:—

Reading at F1 — The multiplier is set to 0.1uF. The ratio dial reads 1.0 on the P<sup>2</sup> scale.

Reading at F2 — The multiplier is set to 0.1uF. The ratio dial reads 0.2 on the P<sup>2</sup> scale.

Subtract 0.2 from 1.0: 1—0.2 = 0.8. Turn the dial to P<sup>2</sup> = 0.8.

The corresponding point on the 1/P scale is 1.1.

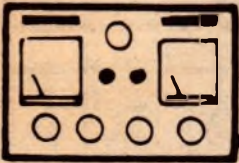
Then the value of the capacitor is 0.1uF x 1.1 = 0.11uF.

**RESONANT FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT:** Using the signal generator, adjust its frequency to give the highest

impedance reading for a parallel L-C tuned circuit, or the lowest impedance for a series L-C tuned circuit.

**References**

- 1 "Measurement of Iron-cored Inductances", Radiotron Designers Handbook, 4th Edition, P. 250.
- 2 "Easy-to-Build R-L-C Bridge", Electronics Australia, P. 40, Vol. 39 No. 12 March 1978.
- 3 Unpublished contribution for "Circuit and Design Ideas", titled "Improved R-C Oscillator", from the writer, to Electronics Australia.



# The Serviceman

## The customer's story — valuable or misleading?

While it is generally agreed that the customer's story should always be taken into account on any job — to avoid misunderstandings or overlooking intermittents — there are times when such information is not only of little value, but also when it can be positively misleading.

This story really started when a customer brought in a cassette tape deck and small commercial amplifier which, by now, was a bit long in the tooth. According to the owner, the whole system had been playing up in several respects and he wanted to know whether it was worth repairing or whether he should scrap it, and buy a new one; probably something better than the simple "radiogram" concept which this represented.

I duly gave the system the once-over and, while the cassette tape deck was performing quite well, the amplifier system was in a bad way. While I don't normally like advising customers that equipment is not worth repairing, I felt that this was a case where I honestly could not recommend any money being spent on it.

For a number of reasons I considered that repairs would cost nearly as much as the original amplifier (it wasn't a particularly expensive one) and that, if he was content with this standard of performance, he would be better advised to buy a new unit of the same general kind. One the other hand, if he wanted something better — as I suspected — he would be better off putting that amount of money towards a more expensive unit.

He accepted my advice, said he would think about it, and that was the last I saw of him for several weeks. When he next appeared he had what looked like a brand new amplifier tucked under his arm and an expression which suggested that he had lost \$10 and picked up five cents!

I was right (well almost) on both counts. It was a brand new amplifier and, while he hadn't actually lost any money, he was feeling pretty despondent. It seemed that he had decided to invest in a better quality amplifier and, after seeing one demonstrated at a friend's home had been most impressed by the Playmaster

Twin 40 amplifier. (December 1976, January 1977.)

Although described as a do-it-yourself project he had found a firm which not only marketed kits, but also completely wired units. This latter approach appealed to him, as the price was quite reasonable compared with other commercial units of similar quality. So this was the unit he now pushed across the counter.

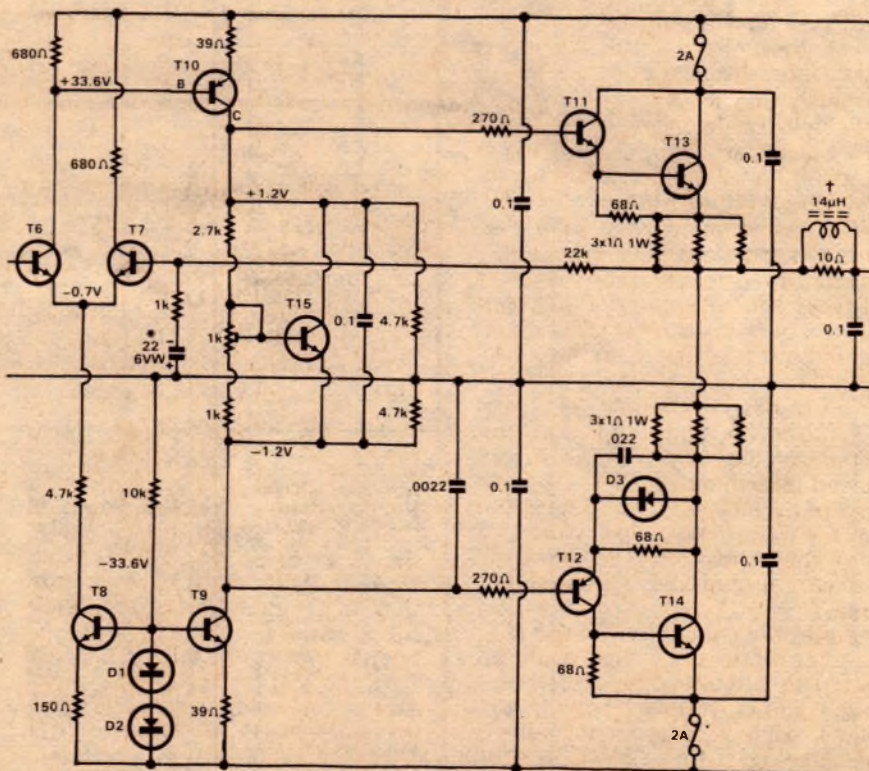
And the reason for the long face? He freely admitted that, in an attempt to connect his speakers, he had shorted both outputs. As a result he had blown

all four fuses; one each from the positive and negative rails of each channel. This much was obvious, but what he really wanted to know was how much more damage he had done.

At that stage I wasn't committing myself, but I told him he would be lucky if he hadn't wrecked the output transistors and, possibly, the driver transistors as well. All he could do was leave it with me to check out.

One of the first things I did was dig out the appropriate copies of the magazine and study the circuit, the relevant portion of which is shown here. It is a fairly conventional system in line with the present state of the art.

In the unit itself, one of the first things I noticed was what appeared to be a burn mark on the case of one of the 2N3055 output transistors; which didn't seem to augur too well for



The section of the circuit involved in this story. A quite ridiculous voltage across the speaker terminals was finally traced to an equally silly reading on the collector of T8. From here, a process of elimination revealed the fault.



finding the system intact.

My first step was to go over the output and driver transistors with an ohmmeter and, allowing for the fact that they were in circuit, try to determine if there were any obvious base-emitter or base collector breakdowns. Rather surprisingly, I could find none.

Thus encouraged I fitted new fuses and prepared to apply power, taking the precaution of not connecting any speakers at this stage. When I finally pressed the switch, half expecting to produce smoke, fire, and confusion, it was a complete let down. All the fuses remained intact and there were no fireworks of any kind.

I went over the circuit with a voltmeter, with particular attention to the base-emitter voltages of the output transistors, then the driver transistors, and then the earlier stages. As far as I could determine everything was normal.

The next logical step was to connect a speaker and feed a tone into the system and see what happened. Having only one speaker which was convenient to use I connected it first to the left hand channel, connected the audio generator and, lo and behold, out came a nice clean signal from the speaker. As far as I could determine, short of an actual power output test, this half was behaving normally.

I moved the speaker over to the right hand channel and tried again. This time it was a different story; the fuse from the -35V rail promptly disintegrated. I disconnected the speaker, replaced the fuse, and switched on again, knowing that this set-up was quite stable. Then I checked the voltage across the open speaker terminals.

Normally one would expect to find only a few millivolts between these points but in fact it turned out to be around 18V! Well, at least I had finally found something to work on.

Not knowing quite what might be wrong I decided to play safe. I disconnected the speaker, then removed both fuses and substituted a 100 ohm resistor in both cases. That way I could work without fear that something else was on the point of breaking down.

To be honest, the whole thing had me puzzled. It appeared that the shorted speaker connections had damaged something which was causing a gross unbalance in the output circuit. By far the most likely culprit would be one of the transistors, yet, from my preliminary testing, they all seemed to be intact.

I could only conclude that the fault was rather more subtle than could be detected by a multimeter, remembering that direct coupled circuits can produce some quite drastic effects from, seemingly, small defects in early stages.

The logical conclusion was that each transistor should be tested, which meant removing each one from the

# 24HR MAIL ORDER Service

We guarantee all orders will be despatched within 24 hours of receipt of order.

## 7400 SERIES TTL

7400	\$0.28	7425	\$0.40	7474	\$0.50	74122	\$0.60
7401	0.28	7426	0.40	7475	0.65	74123	0.90
7402	0.28	7427	0.40	7476	0.55	74125	0.70
7403	0.28	7430	0.28	7480	0.90	74126	0.70
7404	0.28	7432	0.40	7482	1.00	74132	1.10
7405	0.28	7437	0.40	7483	1.00	74141	1.25
7406	0.40	7438	0.40	7485	1.30	74145	1.10
7407	0.40	7440	0.28	7486	0.50	74151	1.10
7408	0.28	7442	0.65	7489	2.40	74153	1.10
7409	0.28	7446	1.10	7490	0.65	74154	1.50
7410	0.28	7447	1.10	7491	0.90	74157	1.00
7411	0.28	7448	1.10	7492	0.65	74160	1.20
7412	0.28	7450	0.28	7493	0.65	74164	1.50
7413	0.40	7451	0.28	7494	0.90	74165	1.50
7414	1.00	7453	0.28	7495	0.90	74174	1.50
7416	0.50	7454	0.28	7496	1.00	74176	1.20
7417	0.50	7460	0.28	74100	1.50	74177	1.20
7420	0.28	7470	0.45	74107	0.50	74184	2.20
7421	0.30	7472	0.45	74109	0.55	74185	2.20
7423	0.40	7473	0.45	74121	0.55	74192	1.20



**2N3055**

with washers

**75c**



**I.C. SOCKET PINS**

Pack of 50  
500

0.85  
8.00

**4P AMP  
JACK PHONO  
TERMINAL  
c/w RCA  
PHONO PLUGS**



**75c**

**FREE! 78/79 CATALOGUE**



**WRITE  
FOR  
YOUR  
COPY  
NOW!**

## ☆ SPECIALS ☆

309K	\$1.30	741	\$0.30
555	0.35	7805	0.95
723	0.50	DL704	1.40
2200uf/40V Axial Electro			0.80
F:glass laminate 1oz Cu			
230mm x 115mm x 1.5mm			0.50

NOTE: All components are factory first well known brands of the highest quality. We guarantee our products against any defects — we will replace or refund if goods are returned within 30 days of receipt of order

Pack & Post 50c minimum — please allow more for heavier items.

**LINEAR ELECTRONICS** P.O. BOX 254,  
PUNCHBOWL 2196

# RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE THE SPECIALIST STORE

869 GEORGE STREET, SYDNEY, NSW 2000. (NEAR HARRIS STREET)  
PHONES 211 0816, 211 0191

## A 3½ LCD MULTIMETER SOAR MODEL ME-522

General Specifications —  
Display: Liquid Crystal Display Maximum indications: 1999 or — 1999 Measuring mode DC V, AC V, DC mA, AC mA, OHMS Measuring range: 5-range change over in each mode. Polarity Automatic, negative polarity indication. Zero adjustment. Automatic Overrange indication: The top of digit of (1) or (—) is displayed



**PRICE \$106.49** inc. s/tax



**WELLER  
WTCPN**

All spares & accessories available from stock.

Complete Unit **PRICE: \$54.00**

**OPEN: MON-FRI 8.00 am-5.30 pm**

**Thursday late night shopping until 8.30 pm, Saturday 8.00 am-11.45 am.**

**BRASS SHIPS CLOCKS**  
SMITHS 8 DAY 7 INCH  
DIAMETER \$110.  
Post A \$1.75; B \$3.00; C \$3.60.

**GENUINE EX ARMY WRIST WATCHES**  
Complete with nylon band \$19.50  
Post \$1.10

**P.M.G. TYPE TELEPHONES**  
Standard desk type with magneto bell calling device Range 30 miles Uses standard batteries at each phone Any number can be connected together on single line **\$39.50**  
(2 TELEPHONE SETS)  
\$2 Cartage to Rail. Freight payable at nearest attended Railway Station

**RECEIVER No. 210**  
2-16 M/cs \$65  
Transmitter No. 11 suits 210 \$35.  
24 volt Power supply to suit above \$15.  
Or complete station with Headphones, Mic. Morse Key, Antenna \$110

**EX ABC MAGNETIC RECORDING TAPES 1/4"**  
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY  
5" x 600' ..... \$1.50  
7" x 1200' ..... \$2.75  
P + P \$1.30  
10 1/2" x 2400' \$7.95  
P + P A \$1.65 B \$2.75 C \$3.10

**COLLINS INDEPENDENT SIDEBAND TRANSCEIVER TRC/75**  
Fully synthesised transceiver with am. upper, lower and independent sideband operation, 1KHz steps from 2MHz to 29.999MHz 1 microvolt sensitivity, 2.5KHz bandwidth ssb, 6KHz bandwidth AM 1 RW, PEP max output Fully automatic tuning of both transmitter and receiver from remote control unit Complete with automatic aerial coupling unit, mic, headset, etc, 400Hz supply  
*Ideal for amateur use*  
**PRICE \$750**

**COLLINS SYNTHESISED 1 SB RECEIVER**  
TRC/75 receiver section of transceiver specification as above  
**PRICE \$400**

**TELEPHONE WIRE**  
1 mile twin (2 miles) genuine ex-Army Don. B perfection condition \$35 per drum, \$2.00 cartage to rail freight payable at destination.

**RCA 44BX MICROPHONES**  
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY \$75  
P&P A \$1.80, B \$3.50, C \$4.55, D \$4.55

**20X to 60X ZOOM TELESCOPE**  
With Tripod \$115.50  
Post A \$2.25, B \$4.10, C \$6.10.

**SIEMENS Typing Perforator**  
240 Volt Type with Keyboard \$57.50

**SELSYN MOTORS MAGSLIP RECEIVERS 2" MK2 \$5.50 TRANSMITTER 3" MK2 \$15.00**  
Post Packing A \$1.75, B \$2.75, C \$2.75, D \$3.65  
P+P A \$1.75, B \$3.00, C \$3.10

**SOLENOIDS**  
200 MA 24 volt, 1/2in push movement.  
**\$2.50 P+P 80c**

**NIFE CELLS**  
1.2 volt, fully charged, 4in x 3in x 1in 4 AH  
**\$1.50 each P&P 80c**

**CENTRE DRILLS 15"/64 x 5/64**  
Carbon Steel, \$3 dozen  
Post 60c

**ARTILLERY DIAL SIGHTS MK2**  
Can also be adapted as a Dumpy Level or as base for a telescope has full 360° 5 1/2" diam gunmetal rotating circle Adjustable elevation and depression Has top grade 3/4" diam object lens F.L. 10" with cross hairs, eyepiece, 1/2" right angle prism — height 10" — weight 3 1/2kgs With leather carrying case Original cost \$300  
Our Special only **\$27.50**  
P&P A \$2.25 B \$4.00 C \$6.00

**POSTAGE KEY:**  
A: NSW  
B: Vic. Qld. SA  
C: NT, Tas  
D: WA

**VALVES**  
**BRAND NEW**  
6SN7 \$1.95 6BN8 \$1.95  
5U4 \$1.95 6GV8 \$1.95  
EF50 \$1.50 6AK5 \$1.95  
5Y3 \$2.95 1H6 \$1.50  
2x2 \$1.50 832 \$5.00  
P+P 80c  
6x4 \$1.95  
VR65 \$1.50

**ROLA 66 MK 2 TAPE RECORDERS**  
Good condition  
**\$275.00**

**WRIST WATCHES SWISS JAEGER**  
Le Coultre ex RAAF rated one of the world's best in smart chrome case with black dial Original cost \$250.  
**SPECIAL \$49.50**  
Post \$1.30

**THEODOLITES**  
Made by Wilds Microptic, with tripod Model T1, reads down to one minute of ARC \$750.  
(Usual Price \$1750).  
Model T2 reads down to one second of ARC \$1000 (Usual Price \$3200).  
Freight payable at nearest attended R'way Stn

**200Z FOCUSING MICROSCOPES**  
200m focusing microscopes, 750X battery and mirror illuminated \$31.75.  
200m 1200X similar to above \$47.95  
P&P A \$1.65, B \$2.75, C \$3.10

**TRANSCIVERS Ex Army**  
No C45 set 23 to 38MHz with headphones, mic 24V power supply, etc. **\$95.00**  
**\$2.00** cartage to rail, freight payable at nearest railway station.

**EX-ARMY TWO-WAY FM RADIOS**  
12 WATTS OUTPUT SUPERHET PRC9 AND 9A 27 to 39MHz PRC10 AND 10A 38 to 55MHz WITH HANDSET ANTENNA \$25 EA UNTESTED  
Battery \$3.95 extra Harnes \$4.50 extra  
\$2 Cartage to Rail Freight payable nearest attended Railway Station.

**16MM SOUND PROJECTORS IN GOOD WORKING ORDER**  
240 volts operated complete with Speaker and Amplifier.  
RCA \$275  
BELL & HOWELL \$195.  
\$1 Cartage to Rail Freight payable at nearest attended Railway Station.

**CB RADIOS**  
PMG Approved Famous Pony Brand on 27 Meg  
7 transistor model \$55 per set of two (hand held)  
11 transistor model 1 watt (hand held) \$72 ea.  
5 watt 6 channel \$99 ea  
Post A \$1.75, B \$3.00, C \$3.60

**COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER**  
COLLINS R — 391/URR  
Continuous tuning of range 500 KHz — 32MHz in 32 bands Receive frequency indicated directly on digital counter type readout to within 300Hz Selectivity adjustable in six steps From 100Hz to 16KHz bandwidth, Sensitivity 1 microvolt or better 240 VAC operation — 10 inch rack mount — autotone on eight preset channels available complete with instructions and service manual and tested  
**PRICE \$500.**

**ZOOM SPOTTING SCOPES**



30 x 30  
LENGTH 12 1/2", HEIGHT 10"  
WEIGHT 1 3/4 lb  
**\$32.50**

High grade coated lenses  
Ideal for pistol and rifle ranges or general viewing Zooms in from very low to high powers. Complete with tripods.  
POST: A \$1.75, B \$3.00, C \$3.60

**TELESCOPES**  
25 x 30 \$13.50  
P&P A \$1.30

**SPY TELESCOPES**  
8 x 17 mag size of a rifle cartridge extends to 8" Only **\$7.95** each, post 60c

**BINOCULARS**  
PRISMATIC Coated Lenses Brand new Complete with case  
8 x 30 **\$36.50** 20 x 60 **\$102.00**  
7 x 50 **\$48.95** P&P  
10 x 50 **\$1.00** A **\$1.75**  
12 x 50 **\$3.00** B **\$3.00**  
20 x 50 **\$56.00** C **\$3.10**

**SMALL CLIP-ON POCKET TELESCOPE**  
15X **\$6.50**, P+P 80c

**3" ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE**  
117X magnification FL 700mm with 5x24mm finder scope and two section hardwood tripod **\$169.25**.  
Post A \$2.25, B \$4.10, C \$6.10

**3000 TYPE RELAYS**  
P M G 200 ohms — 1,500 ohm  
Coils **\$2.50** each P+P 80c

**AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS**  
Directional Gyros  
AN5735-1 Air Operated **\$35**  
Sperry Artificial Horizon  
AN5736-1 Air Operated **\$45**  
Slip and Turn Indicators **\$17.50**.  
P&P  
A \$1.65, B \$2.75, C \$3.10

**TV WAVEFORM MONITOR**  
Tektronix type 525  
**\$175.00**

**P.M.G. TYPE KEY SWITCHES.**  
75c P+P 80c

**CONDENSER LENS**  
1 1/2" diam 4 1/2" F.L. 75c. 2 1/2" diam 2" F.L. \$1.50 each or \$2.50 per pair. P&P 80c

**IMPELLER PUMPS**  
New gunmetal body, Stainless Steel Shaft, Neoprene Impeller Up to 15ft Lift, suitable for almost any type of liquid. Self priming Ideal boat bilge pump, sillage drains, etc. Approx. size 8" x 5"  
3/8" **\$30.35**, 1/2" **\$43.30**, 3/4" **\$47.60**  
P+P A \$1.95, B \$3.50, C \$4.60

**Liquid filled compass**



With magnified lens sight and degree reader.  
Only **\$7.95** each Post \$1.30

**POLARITY & CURRENT CHECKER**  
3 volt to 400 volt Simple leads and prods quickly determines positive or negative with illuminated indicators, also checks AC current and intensity, fully insulated only **\$4.95**, pp \$1.30.

**MAGNESIUM DRY CELL BATTERIES**  
Suits PRC 25 and dozens of other uses  
15 volts long life only **\$1.50** ea  
P+P A \$1.35, B \$2.75, C \$3.60

**Deitch Bros.**  
70 OXFORD STREET, SYDNEY 2010

SORRY NO C O D

## THE SERVICEMAN

board. Fortunately, the layout was reasonably open and this would not present any real problem. Having made that decision, I decided that the best way to test each transistor was simply to replace it with a new one. A quick check confirmed that I had all the types on hand, and such a check is by far the best one.

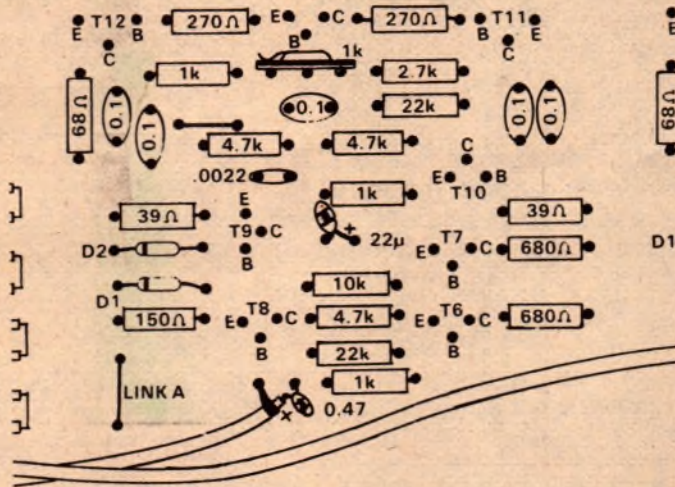
(This is not to say that I have anything against transistor testers. It is just that, in sticky situations like this one, a

about 4V but, having skimmed through the trouble shooting instructions, I recalled a reference to T8 and a quite different voltage. Sure enough, when I found the reference, it suggested -22V; a much more reasonable figure when one studies the circuit.

There were only a few components associated with this transistor; the 4.7k collector resistor, the 10k resistor from base to the 0V rail, the 150 ohm resistor in the emitter circuit, and the two diodes D1 and D2 from base to the -35V rail. I had already checked the diodes, so that really left the three resistors as the main suspects.

The 4.7k and the 10k measured out

The area of the board where the trouble occurred. On the right is a 39 ohm resistor with two 680 ohm resistors below it. On the left is a 39 ohm resistor with a 150 ohm resistor below it. 'Nuff said!



replacement test inspires more confidence. Nor is it any greater effort; they have to come out anyway.)

So, stage by stage, I replaced each transistor, making appropriate voltage checks after each change. Alas, no joy. After I replaced all the transistors the symptoms were exactly the same as before. All that I had established was that it was not a faulty transistor.

But if not a transistor, then what was it? What kind of a fault could have been caused by the speaker short, other than a damaged transistor?

At this point I decided to put the thing to one side. For one thing, I felt that a break from it might allow more rational thinking when I came back to it. For another, there were more urgent jobs which I just had to finish. Nevertheless, every time I looked over to the corner of the bench where the monster sat, I attempted to rationalise the problem.

By the time I came back to the job I decided that I would do what, I suppose, I should have done earlier; make a very careful voltage check of every stage and at least try to rationalise each reading. Some voltages were shown on the circuit, while the very comprehensive setting up and trouble shooting instructions in the January issue provided additional voltage references.

The first few readings provided little in the way of clues, but I became suspicious when I checked T8, and particularly the collector voltage. This was

correctly, but I realised that I had found something when I checked the 150 ohm. It was reading over 600 ohms and a closer look showed why — it was, in fact, a 680 ohm resistor.

I put down the test prods and, I'm afraid, said some very naughty words; words which reflected on the immediate ancestry of whoever had assembled the amplifier.

When I felt a little calmer I realised how easy it would be to make such a mistake. There are two 680 ohm resistors in the nearby circuitry and, in fact, their position on the printed board is quite close to that of the 150 ohm resistor. Fair enough, but what about the bloke who tested the amplifier? Or was it ever tested?

We shall probably never know, but I mentally transferred my wrath to whoever it was who should have tested it, but didn't!

Mind you, I'd been well and truly caught. The customer's red herring about the shorted speaker connections had sent me off on a wild goose chase. (Sorry about that mixture!) But, seriously, the story is a classic example of how the customer's story can be a hindrance rather than a help.

Fortunately, such situations are rare and it would be unwise to offer them as a reason for disregarding the customer's story, or failing to encourage it if it is not offered. It is something we just have to accept on the rare occasions that it happens. ☺

## KNOW

### Where you are going?

Choose a carrier in the field of Electronics — the Nation's most progressive and fastest expanding industry

### BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS — marine

Full time classes commence on 5/2/79.

Home Study Courses may be commenced at any time

SEND FOR PROSPECTUS or PHONE 560 8644

There is no obligation

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

MARCONI SCHOOL OF WIRELESS  
Box 218, P.O. Leichhardt 2040  
A service of  
Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd

New

## MEGASPARK

"The easiest"

### ELECTRONIC IGNITION

- Improves fuel economy and performance by maintaining optimum ignition timing
- Eliminates ignition misfire due to contact bounce
- Protects the points and eliminates expensive adjustment costs
- Easier starting and smoother running
- Inductive principle ensures optimum spark duration
- Easily installed by the competent handyman. No Stroboscope or special tools required
- Rev counter will not be effected
- 12 mths replacement guarantee

**\$32.50**

each plus postage

Early dispatch from

### ENSON EQUIPMENT

PO Box 355, Narrabeen 2101  
or phone 913 8386

## How to use the Matsushita modules:

# Add a low cost printer to your 2650

Here are the details of how to interface the Matsushita model EUY-10E023LE printer and its companion driver board, model EUY-PUD024C to your microprocessor. Details of a suitable power supply are also provided, as well as driver routines to suit the 2650 microprocessor.

by **DAVID EDWARDS**

Obtaining hard copy has always been one of the major bugbears of the home computerist. Secondhand ASCII teleprinters are available, but can cost several times the price of the rest of the system put together. (If you can afford a new teleprinter, you needn't read any further!)

Baudot teleprinters are available at quite reasonable cost, but require a code conversion from ASCII to Baudot, which as well as being messy, tends to raise the overall package price quite markedly. So when Philips (the local

agents for Matsushita printers) supplied us with details of the new printer, we at once decided that this would be a boon for the home hobbyist.

Approximate price of the printer unit and the interface board is \$200.00 plus tax if applicable. Power supply requirements are quite modest, and could possibly be met from existing supplies, or from junk box (or redundant, if you want to be nice!) components.

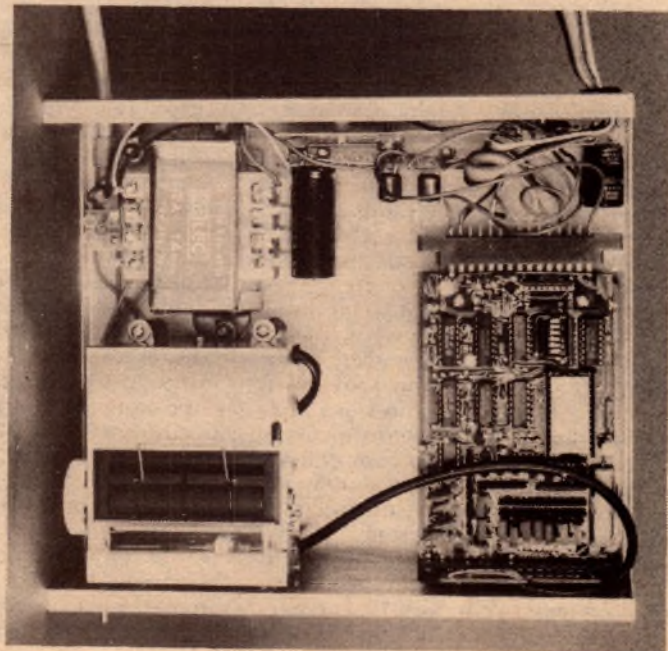
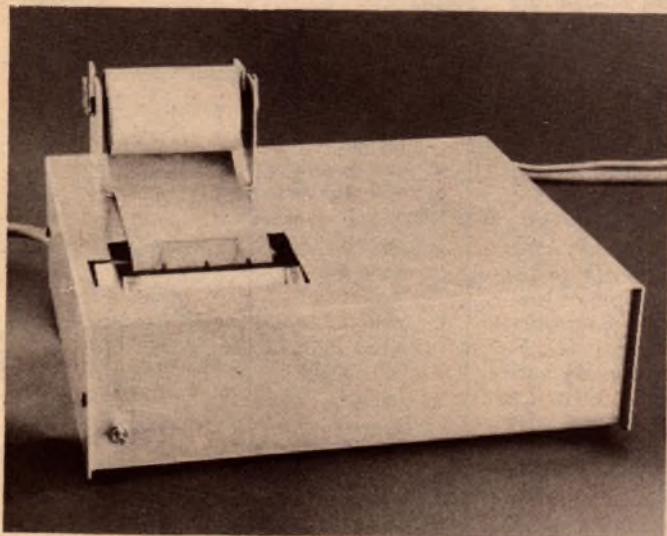
The units are supplied with comprehensive instruction manuals, giving

full details on both mechanical and electrical interfaces, as well as flowcharts and programs suitable for use with the Motorola 6800 "D2" evaluation kit.

Overall size of the printing unit is 110 x 90.5 x 39.5mm. Printing is on electrosensitive paper 60mm wide, utilising a travelling head containing seven electrodes. The head scans from left to right, and can print 32 characters on each line. Approximately two lines can be printed each second.

Characters are formed from a 7 x 5

*These two photographs show the printer module and interface board assembled in a small aluminium case, along with the power supply components. Note the paper roll holder mounted on the lid of the case.*



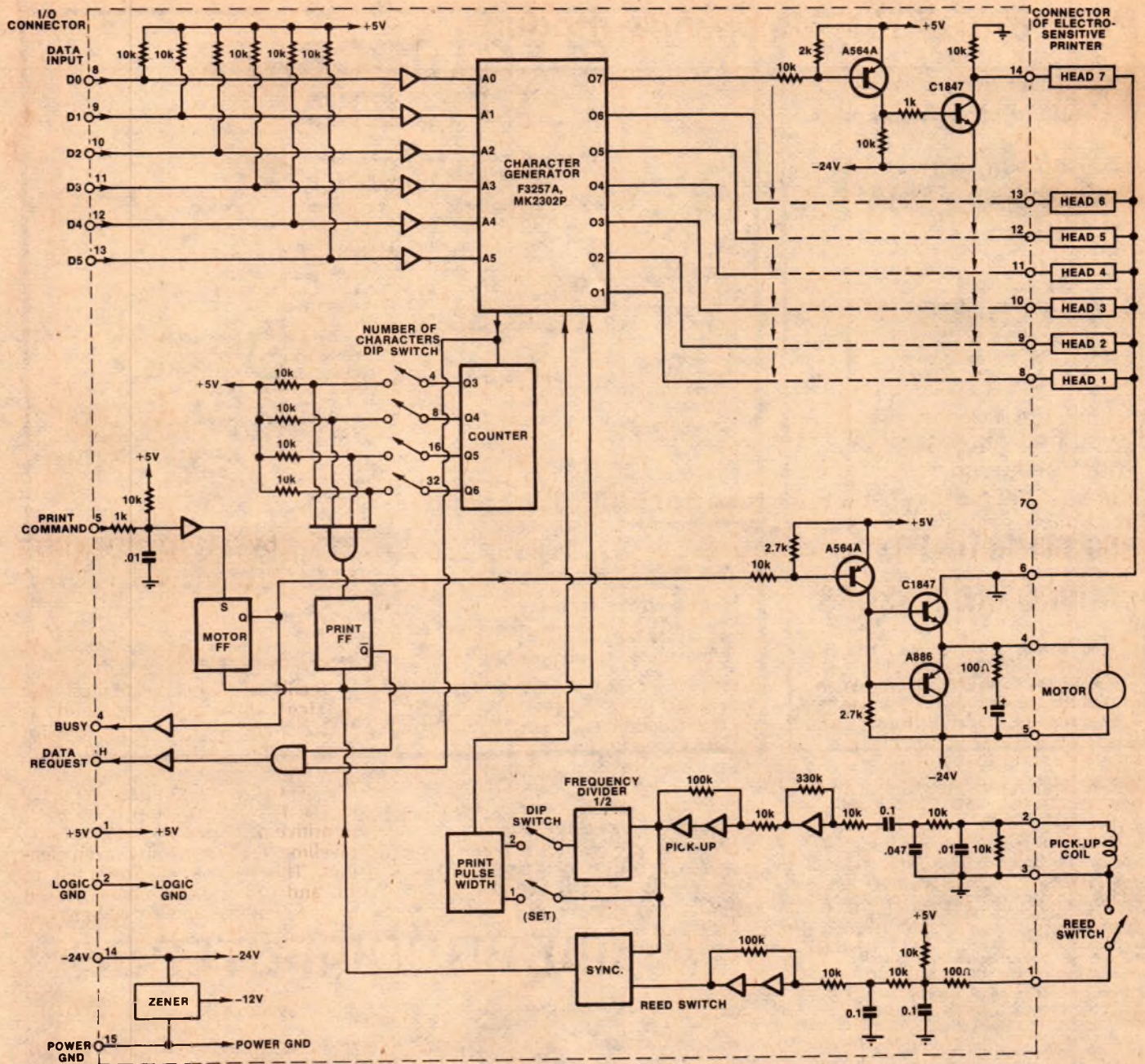


FIG. 1

Here is the schematic diagram of the interface board, which is used to generate the head drive signals from the computer outputs.

dot matrix, and are approximately 2.4mm high. Lines are spaced 2mm apart. The dots are formed by passing current pulses from the appropriate electrodes to the aluminised paper. This burns off the top layer of the paper, leaving a black dot.

Head movement is achieved with the aid of a 24V DC motor. A cam and switch synchronised to the head provide pulses to strobe the characters in time, thus ensuring even character spacing, even if the motor speed varies.

The motor unit does not contain any electronics, and is provided with two cables to connect to the interface board. This board (Fig. 1) contains an I/O circuit, an input data processing circuit, a timing circuit and a character

generator ROM. Data is input in the form of a six bit parallel ASCII code, and converted to the appropriate dot format by the character generator.

A DIP switch is provided to select either 16 or 32 characters per line; normally this would be set at the 32 character position. Three control signal lines are provided, but only two are necessary for a simple interface.

The PRINT signal is used to initiate printing. When this signal is received from the CPU on the interface board, the printing motor is started, and the head starts to scan across the paper. Once the first character has been printed, the DATA REQ signal is pulsed, to signify to the CPU that a second character is required. This sequence is

repeated until the complete line has been printed.

The third control signal is BUSY, which is used to tell the CPU that the printer is occupied in printing a line. Provided the CPU waits for an adequate time after the last character has been sent to the printer, it is not necessary to use this signal.

Two power supplies are required for the interface board: +5V at 50mA and -24V at 200mA. The printer derives its supply voltages from the interface board. Fig. 2 shows a simple supply which is suitable, using two three-terminal regulators and a readily available transformer.

The printer is connected to the CPU via an 8-bit I/O port. For 2650-based

Can you afford  
not to know  
about microprocessors?



This book will help  
you find out what  
the revolution  
is all about. . . .

## GETTING INTO MICROPROCESSORS

Available from "Electronics  
Australia", 57 Regent St, Sydney.  
**PRICE \$4.50** OR by mail order from  
"Electronics Australia", PO Box 163,  
Beaconsfield 2014. **PRICE \$5.10.**

# ELECTROCRAFT PTY. LTD.

68 WHITING STREET, ARTARMON 2064  
TELEPHONE 438 4308, 438 3266

*We have the largest range of TV antenna accessories in Sydney  
(Check our prices)*

### TRADE AND WHOLESALE SUPPLIED

Television, complete range of Aerials — Fly Leads  
Splitters — Baluns — Plugs etc  
Masting, 8' to 15' Telescopic masts (not self sup-  
porting 20' \$23 55, 30' \$37 60, 40' \$51 30, 50'  
\$66 00.

Field Strength Meter for TV TES Mc661 40-  
480Mhz continuous in 6 ranges, battery operated in  
Leather case, \$257 60

Spirals ..... \$4 70  
Caravans Antennas ..... 14 73

### CB EQUIPMENT

GB TM/13 UHF CB Beam 15dB forward gain (Ref  
Dipole) 465 to 477Mhz \$35 95

GB ¼ wave spiral tuned base station aerial, good  
skip work, SWR 1.1.1

Rotators CDE ARXL Fully approved \$124 14

CB27 Belling Lee Helical whip 5' complete with  
base and 3 6M of cable, \$18

### SWR & POWER METER

Model ME-11X Specifications: maximum handling  
power 100W — SWR indication 1:1 to 3:1 — fre-  
quency range 3 5 to 150MHz \$16 20

### FM ANTENNAS

Channelmaster 7 el H. Gain ..... 19 68  
Hills FM1 Local ..... 11 55  
Hills 353 3 el Met. .... 14 72  
Matchmaster FMG/2 Semi fringe ..... 21 51  
Matchmaster FMG/6 Outer fringe ..... 40 93

### TV ANTENNAS

Hills outer fringe CA 16 phase array ..... 48 28  
Hills 215 (Australia's best selling high gain  
8 el antenna at a new low price) ..... 25 29  
Hills EFC 3 (The best of the colour 75 ohm  
antennas very high gain, good anti-  
ghosting) ..... 62 41  
Channelmaster 3111A 300-75 ohm (Best  
metropolitan)

Anti-ghosting antenna) ..... 41 98  
Channelmaster 3110 300-75 ohm local anti-  
ghosting ..... 27 96  
Belling Lee plugs ..... 0 80  
Belling Lee Coaxial wall sockets ..... 1 75  
R F Amplifiers, Masthead & Distribution for FM &  
TV from

16dB Ecraft ..... 45 00  
25dB Ecraft ..... 53 55  
Hills MH1 Masthead 300 ohms ..... 61 00

Please enclose postage with all orders

*WE ARE THE EXPERTS — 30 YEARS IN THE ANTENNA BUSINESS*

**OPEN SATURDAY MORNINGS**

**8 30-12**

## ASP?

ASP is the superb ASP SYSTEM  
ONE Computer for business,  
scientific or educational use.  
Problem solving at a very  
reasonable price.

ASP is a professional quality  
conversion of the IBM SELECTRIC  
typewriter to a word processing  
quality printer with either  
S100 or RS232 interfaces.

ASP is the magnificent MALIBU  
DESIGN GROUP printer. 160 cps  
bi-directional and graphics  
capability with the looks of a  
high quality piece of furniture.

ASP is the new ASP Computer  
Portrait System - a profitable  
small business that can be  
transported in your vehicle.

# ASP MICROCOMPUTERS



DEAR ALI  
please  
rush me  
brochures on:

EVERYTHING!  
ASP SYSTEM ONE  
SELECTRICS  
MALIBU  
COMPUTER PORTRAITS  
DEALERSHIPS!

SELECTRIC is a Trademark of IBM



ASP is ALI!

NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS:

799 DANDENONG ROAD EAST MALVERN 3145

& OUR NEW TELEPHONE NUMBERS:

211 8855 211 8344

# Adding a printer to your 2650 system

systems, this would normally be the D port. The connections we used, based on the I/O port diagram published in the November 1978 article on expanding the 2650 Minicomputer, are shown in Fig. 3.

Connections to other processor systems will be broadly similar in concept. The BUSY signal, if required, is available at pin 4 of the edge connector.

Needless to say, one needs suitable driver routines in the computer so that it can communicate properly with the printer via the interface. For the benefit of those with 2650 systems I have written some utility routines to do this. One is a basic printer driver subroutine, while the other two are a hex memory dump routine and a message printing routine. Both of these call the basic subroutine for the actual printing.

Fig. 4 shows a flow chart of the main subroutine, PRINT. This treats a portion of memory as a 32 byte buffer, and transfers the ASCII characters stored in it to the printer with the appropriate timing. It will detect a null character in the buffer, and then fill the remainder of the line with spaces. This gives the effect of a carriage return.

To print a number of lines, it is necessary to call the routine the appropriate number of times, changing the buffer contents between calls. To achieve the effect of a blank line, place a null character (X'00) in the first buffer location. At present this occupies

Fig. 5 is a disassembler listing of the PRINT subroutine in 2650 machine code. It occupies locations X'1400 to X'143E inclusive, and requires a 32 byte area of RAM to be set aside as the buffer. At present this occupies

```

14C9 77 02          BSTA,UN
14CB 3F 00 A4      LODI,R3
14CE 07 00          LODA,R0
14D0 0C 84 0F      STRA,R3
14D3 CF 34 3E      BC1R,E0 14E0
14D6 18 14          LODR,R1 14D1
14D8 09 F7          LODA,R2
14DA 0E 04 0E      BIRK,R2 14E1
14DD DA 02          BIRK,R1 14E1
14DF D9 00          BSTA,UN 14CC
14E1 3B E9          CUMI,R3 14D0
14E3 E7 20          BCFR,E6 14DE
14E5 98 69          BSTA,UN 14CE
14E7 3F 14 00      BC1R,UN 14E8
14EA 1B 62          BSTA,UN 14E8
14EC 3E FA
14EE 17
    
```

FIG. 7

Shown above is a disassembler listing of the message printing routine, while below is a flow chart of the print routine, which is used to control the printer.

```

145F 51
1460 51
1461 51
1462 51
1463 45 0F      ANDI,R1
1465 0D 62 59   LODA,R1
1468 CF 34 3E   STRA,R3
146B 17
146C 77 02
146E 3F 02 DB   BSTA,UN
1471 3F 00 A4   BSTA,UN
1474 3B F9      BIRK,R2 146F
1476 CD 04 0F   STRA,R1
1479 CE 04 10   STRA,R2
147C 07 00      LODI,R3
147E 09 94      LODR,R1 1514
1480 3B 5D      BSTA,UN 145F
1482 09 90      LODR,R1 1514
1484 3B 5D      BIRK,R1 1463
1486 0D 04 0E   LODA,R1
1489 3B 54      BIRK,UN 145F
148B 09 FA      LODR,R1 1487
148D 3B 54      BIRK,UN 1463
148F 04 20      LODI,R0
1491 3B 55      BSTA,UN 1468
1493 0D 84 0D   LODA,R1
1496 3B 47      BIRK,UN 145F
1498 0D 84 0D   LODA,R1
149B 3B 46      BSTA,UN 1463
149D 0B E8      LODR,R0 1487
149F E8 D9      CUMI,R0 147A
14A1 98 0E      BCFR,E6 14B1
14A3 08 F4      LODR,R0 1499
14A5 E8 D0      CUMI,R0 1477
14A7 98 08      BCFR,E6 14B1
14A9 20          ROKZ,R0
14AA 3B 96      BSTA,UN 1542
14AC 3F 14 00   BSTA,UN
14AF 9B 22      BCFR,UN 14D3
14B1 09 E6      LODR,R1 1499
14B3 0A D2      LODR,R2 1487
14B5 DA 02      BIRK,R2 14B9
14B7 D9 00      BIRK,R1 14B9
14B9 3F 00 A4   BSTA,UN
14BC 46 07      ANDI,R2
14BE 98 4F      BCFR,E6 148F
14C0 20          ROKZ,R0
14C1 3F 14 6B   BSTA,UN 14AD
14C4 3B E7      BSTA,UN
14C6 1F 14 7C   BC1A,UN
    
```

FIG. 6

```

1400 77 10 07 00 F3 04 2A F8
1408 7E 07 40 F3 07 00 06 00
1410 02 98 18 0F 34 3E 18 19
1418 64 40 F0 04 07 08 F8 7D
1420 E7 20 18 11 70 F4 00 98
1428 7B 1B 65 0B 00 04 20 1B
1430 67 06 FF 1B 78 20 05 20
1438 F8 7E F9 7C 75 10 17 31
1440 34 34 30 20 33 34 20 33
1448 34 20 33 33 20 33 33 20
1450 32 30 20 33 33 20 33 33
1458 20 33 33 00 47 4F 4F 51
1460 51 51 51 45 0F 00 62 59
1468 CF 34 3E 17 77 02 3F 02
1470 DB 3F 00 A4 3B F9 CD 04
1478 0F CE 04 10 07 00 09 94
1480 3B 5D 09 90 3B 5D 00 04
1488 0E 3B 54 09 FA 3B 54 04
1490 20 3B 55 00 84 0D 3B 47
1498 0D 84 0D 3B 46 08 E8 E8
14A0 D9 98 0E 08 F4 E8 00 98
14A8 00 20 3B 96 3F 14 00 9B
14B0 22 09 E6 0A 02 DA 02 D9
14B8 00 3F 00 A4 46 07 98 4F
14C0 20 3F 14 68 3B E7 1F 14
14C8 7C 77 02 3F 00 A4 07 00
14D0 0C 84 0D CF 34 3E 18 14
14D8 09 F7 0E 04 0E DA 02 D9
14E0 00 3B E9 E7 20 98 69 3F
14E8 14 00 1B 62 3B FA 17
    
```

FIG. 8

To the left is a listing of the hex listing routine. This was used to produce the listing above of all the programs presented in this article, on the new printer. It is reproduced actual size.

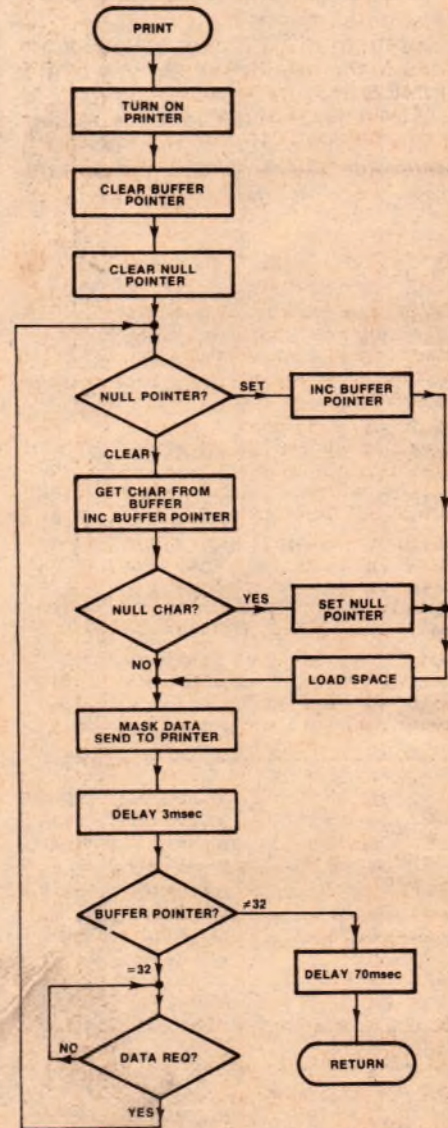


FIG. 4 FLOW CHART FOR PRINT ROUTINE

# Adding a printer to your 2650 system

locations X'143F to X'145E inclusive.

The PRINT subroutine is relocatable. To change the starting address of the buffer, which must be in the same page as the subroutine, put the address of the byte before the desired starting address into locations X'1414 and X'1415. Note that bits 6 and 7 of location X'1414 must remain as zeroes, while bit 5 must remain a 1.

Fig. 6 is a disassembler listing of the listing program, which will print out a listing of a specified area of memory. As the print format is only 32 characters wide, it prints only the line starting address and eight bytes per line. To call the program, type G 146C XXXX YYYY cr, where XXXX and YYYY are the start and end respectively of the required memory block.

The program occupies locations X'145F to X'14C8 inclusive. It uses Pipbug routines GNUM, STRT, ANSI and PIPBUG. It contains absolute addresses, but can be moved fairly easily.

Locations X'1469 and X'146A must point to the byte before the start of the PRINT subroutine's buffer memory.

Bytes X'14AD and X'14AE must point to the starting address of the PRINT subroutine. Bytes X'14C2 and X'14C3 must point to the new location of

1400	77	10		
1402	07	00	LOL1,R3	
1404	F3			
1405	04	2A	LOL1,R0	
1407	F8	7E	BDRR,R0	1407
1409	07	40	LOL1,R3	
140B	F3			
140C	07	00	LOL1,R3	
140E	06	00	LOL1,R2	
1410	02		LODZ,R2	
1411	98	18	BCFR,EG	142B
1413	0F	34	LODA,R3	
1416	18	19	BCFR,EG	1431
1418	64	40	IORI,R0	
141A	F0			
141B	04	C7	LOL1,R0	
141D	C0		STRZ,R0	
141E	F8	7D	BEFR,R0	141D
1420	E7	20	COMI,R3	
1422	18	11	BCFR,EG	1435
1424	70			
1425	F4	80		
1427	98	7B	BCFR,EG	1424
1429	1B	65	BCFR,UN	1410
142B	DB	00	BRRR,R3	142D
142D	04	20	LOL1,R0	
142F	1B	67	BCFR,UN	1418
1431	06	FF	LOL1,R2	
1433	1B	78	BCFR,UN	142D
1435	20		EORZ,R0	
1436	05	20	LOL1,R1	
1438	F8	7E	BDRR,R0	1438
143A	F9	7C	BDRR,R1	1438
143C	75	10		
143E	17			

FIG. 5

The hex listing reproduced above is for the routine used to control the printer. It is written as a subroutine.

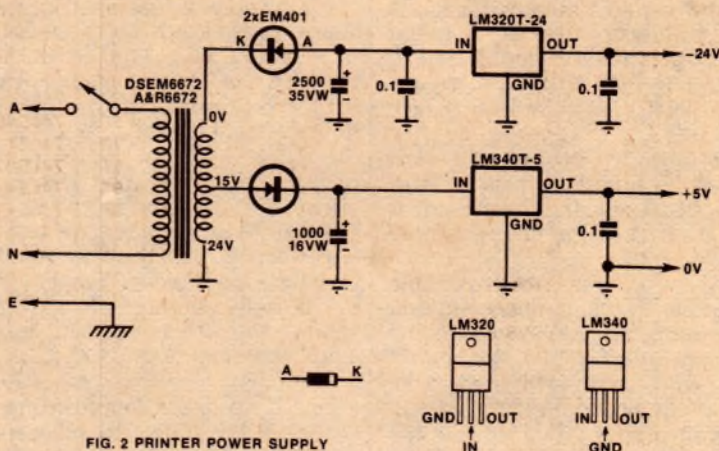


FIG. 2 PRINTER POWER SUPPLY

The connection diagram for the 2650 Mini Computer is shown below. We used the "D" output port.

Shown above is the circuit diagram of the suggested power supply. It uses a readily available transformer.

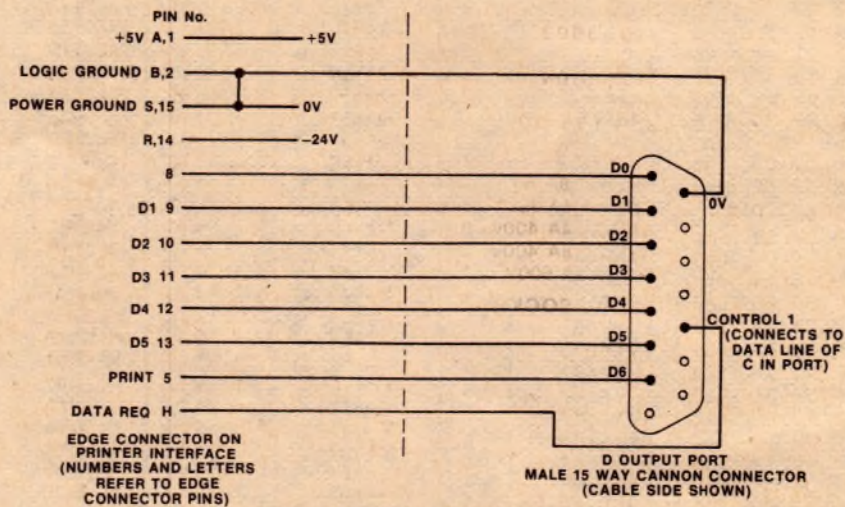


FIG. 3 CONNECTION DIAGRAM

current location X'1468, and bytes X'14C7 and X'14C8 must point to the new location of current location X'147C.

Fig. 7 is a disassembler listing of a message printing subroutine. This expects R1 and R2 to contain the starting address of an ASCII message. This message is printed when the subroutine is called. The end of the message is signified by a null character. Messages can be stored anywhere in available memory, provided they are in the same page as the message program.

The message subroutine is relocatable, and uses the Pipbug routine STRT. Locations X'14D4 and X'14D5 must point to the byte before the first byte of the PRINT buffer, and locations X'14E8 and X'14E9 must point to the PRINT routine itself.

Fig. 8 is a hex listing of all three routines, produced by the hex listing

program on the new printer itself. It is reproduced actual size, so you can see directly the size and quality of the printing.

Further details on the model EUY-10E023LE printer and companion interface board (model EUY-PUD024C) can be obtained from the local agents, ELCOMA, of 67 Mars Road, Lane Cove, NSW 2066.

## THE "ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA"

### LOG BOOK

FOR: RADIO AMATEURS,  
DX LISTENERS,  
CB OPERATORS. **\$2.95**

From "ELECTRONICS Australia", 57-59 Regent St, Sydney OR by mail order from PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014. Price includes postage.



# ROD IRVING

# ELECTRONICS

LINEARS							
301	40	1N4002	7	7430	30	74LS28	40
307	65	1N4003	8	7432	40	74LS30	30
308	1.25	1N4004	9	7437	50	74LS32	30
309K	1.90	100 for	7.00	7438	50	74LS37	45
311	80	1N5625	50	7440	30	74LS38	45
317K	2.90	<b>RESISTORS</b>		7441	1.50	74LS40	30
318	3.25	1/2 Watt I.R.H. Metal		7442	70	74LS42	1.10
324	1.25	Glaze 1 ohm to 1M (E24		7447	95	74LS47	1.40
325	4.60	Values). 1-99		7448	95	74LS48	1.50
339	85	100-999		7450	35	74LS49	1.80
348	1.60	(Mixed)		7451	35	74LS51	45
349	2.25	<b>TRANSISTORS</b>		7453	35	74LS54	45
356	1.65	BC547/8/9		7454	30	74LS55	45
377	2.75	BC557/8/9		7460	35	74LS73	90
379S	6.95	BD139		7470	65	74LS74	50
380	14 Pin 1.30	BD140		7472	45	74LS75	70
381	1.95	2N3055		7473	60	74LS76	95
382	1.95	MJ2955		7474	65	74LS78	50
387	1.90	BC337		7475	65	74LS83	1.50
386	1.90	BC338		7476	45	74LS85	1.50
555	35	BF115		7480	1.25	74LS86	50
556	85	BF180		7483	1.25	74LS90	1.10
565	1.90	PN3643		7485	1.45	74LS92	1.20
566	2.40	PN3645		7486	65	74LS93	1.10
567	2.60			7489	1.90	74LS95	1.50
709	70	<b>BRIDGES</b>		7490	50	74LS107	1.20
723 (VR)	50	MDA3501 35 A		7491	1.00	74LS109	50
741	30	100V 4.10		7492	65	74LS112	1.20
747	90	MDA3502 35 A		7493	65	74LS113	55
3900	85	200V 4.20		7494	1.10	74LS114	55
3909	1.20	MDA3504 35 A		7495	95	74LS122	2.00
CA3028	2.90	400V 4.50		74100	24.5	74LS123	1.90
CA3046	2.10	W04 1.5A 400V 80		74107	65	74LS125	1.90
CA3130	1.95			74121	50	74LS126	1.50
CA3140	1.95			74123	90	74LS132	1.60
RL4136	2.90			74132	1.25	74LS126	79
		<b>SCR</b>		74150	1.60	74LS138	1.20
		C103YY 8A 60V 80		74151	1.10	74LS139	1.90
		C106A1 4A 100V 95		74153	1.10	74LS151	1.20
		C106D1 4A 400V 1.30		74154	1.70	74LS153	1.90
		C122D1 8A 400V 2.50		74157	1.10	74LS154	1.60
		C122E 8A 500V 2.60		74160	1.55	74LS157	1.00
				74161	1.75	74LS158	1.90
				74164	1.55	74LS160	2.20
				74165	1.55	74LS161	2.20
				74173	2.75	74LS162	2.30
				74175	1.65	74LS163	1.20
				74180	1.35	74LS164	1.30
				74192	1.40	74LS168	3.30
				74193	1.40	74LS169	3.50
				74197	1.50	74LS170	3.50
				74221	1.50	74LS173	2.10
				74251	1.50	74LS174	1.00
				74367	1.20	74LS175	1.00
				74368	1.20	74LS190	2.80
				<b>74LS</b>		74LS191	1.20
				74LS00	25	74LS192	1.20
				74LS01	30	74LS193	1.20
				74LS02	25	74LS194	1.20
				74LS03	30	74LS195	1.20
				74LS04	35	74LS196	1.20
				74LS05	35	74LS197	1.90
				74LS08	30	74LS221	1.90
				74LS09	30	74LS253	1.85
				74LS10	25	74LS279	65
				74LS11	30	74LS365	75
				74LS12	30	74LS366	90
				74LS14	1.00	74LS367	75
				74LS15	35	74LS368	75
				74LS20	30	74LS386	95
				74LS21	30	<b>CMOS</b>	
				74LS22	35	4000	40
				74LS26	40	4001	25
				74LS27	30	4002	25
						4006	1.40
						4007	25
						4008	1.25
						4010	1.25
						4011	25
						4012	25
						4013	55
						4014	1.30
						4015	1.20
						4016	50
						4017	1.30
						4018	1.40
						4019	75
						4020	1.55
						4021	1.35
						4022	1.60
						4023	25
						4024	90
						4025	40
						4026	2.10
						4027	80
						4028	1.25
						4029	1.85
						4030	40
						4040	1.30
						4041	1.25
						4042	1.25
						4043	1.59
						4044	1.50
						4046	1.80
						4049	60
						4050	60
						4051	1.20
						4052	1.20
						4053	1.20
						4060	2.60
						4066	1.00
						4088	40
						4069	35
						4070	40
						4071	40
						4072	40
						4073	40
						4074	40
						4076	1.85
						4077	40
						4078	40
						4081	40
						4082	40
						4510	1.40
						4511	1.40
						4518	1.50
						4519	95
						4520	1.45
						4528	1.20
						14553	7.30
						14584	1.25
						74C00	40
						74C02	40
						74C04	40
						74C08	40
						74C10	40
						74C14	1.75
						74C48	2.40
						74C73	1.20
						74C75	1.20
						74C76	1.35
						74C90	2.20
						74C93	2.20
						74C175	1.85
						74C192	2.20
						74C193	2.20
						74C221	2.20

Minimum pack and post \$1.00 please stipulate if any items are out of stock that a credit be issued or the items to be backordered or an immediate refund be issued. Send 40c stamp for copy of free condensed catalogue. op open from: 8 mon-THURS 8:00am-5:30pm; FRI 8:00am-7:00pm; SAT 8:30am-12:30pm.

ALL GOODS ARE PRIME SPEC. FROM LEADING MANUFACTURERS

MAIL ORDERS TO: P.O. BOX 135 NORTHCOTE VIC. 3070  
PERSONAL SHOPPING AT THE SHOP AT 499 HIGH ST NORTHCOTE, VIC. 3070.

# Calculator chart for hex displacements

Probably the biggest chore when you are programming a microcomputer in hexadecimal code is calculating relative address displacements. Here is an improved displacement lookup table which the author claims is easier and more rapidly used than any method yet published.

by COLIN KEAY

Associate Professor of Physics, The University of Newcastle NSW 2308

Unless you happen to be proficient at subtraction in hexadecimal arithmetic, the determination of relative address displacements is the most irksome task faced by microcomputer programmers who attempt to assemble programs manually. Even when using a microcomputer with a built-in displacement calculator routine the required button-pushing takes time, especially if you forget or mistake the addresses in memory where the origin and destination bytes must be lodged for processing. Furthermore each microcomputer with this facility has a different procedure to follow.

Alternatively, one may work from sequential hexadecimal number tables which require tedious counting, buy a Texas Instruments "Programmer" calculator or use a Relative Jump Ruler

as described by John S. MacDougall (Interface Age, March 1978). This requires that the program be coded on a line-per-byte basis, which is a considerable nuisance for the majority of microcomputers.

There had to be a better way, and it was found by analogy with the unique way the old IBM 1620 computer performed its decimal arithmetic with binary coded numbers. This is the reverse problem: getting decimal-oriented humans to work in hexadecimal. The solution is a simple but universal look-up table for finding hexadecimal differences one digit at a time, with provision for borrowing when necessary between digits. The resulting Microcomputer Program Displacement Table shown in Fig. 1 has been used to assist the manual

assembly of programs for a variety of different microprocessors and has proved very successful as a programming teaching aid.

Using the Displacement Table is almost self-explanatory. A few examples will make the procedure clear. First, a program branch back from A7 to 54 as demonstrated in Fig. 2. Take the low order digit first, descending column 7 to the row containing the destination digit 4 which also contains the digit D in the column under X1. Similarly, descend from A to 5 and in the same row as 5 the digit A is found in the column under X2. The required displacement byte is therefore AD.

Had the first destination digit been located within the dotted triangle the second digit of the displacement byte would have been obtained from the column under X1. This takes into account the absence of a "borrow" from the subtraction of the first digit. So for our second example consider a branch from A7 to 8D as shown in Fig. 3. Descending from 7 we find D is within the dotted triangle. In the row containing D we find the digit 6 under X1, but for the next digit we must this time find it again under X1 and not X2.

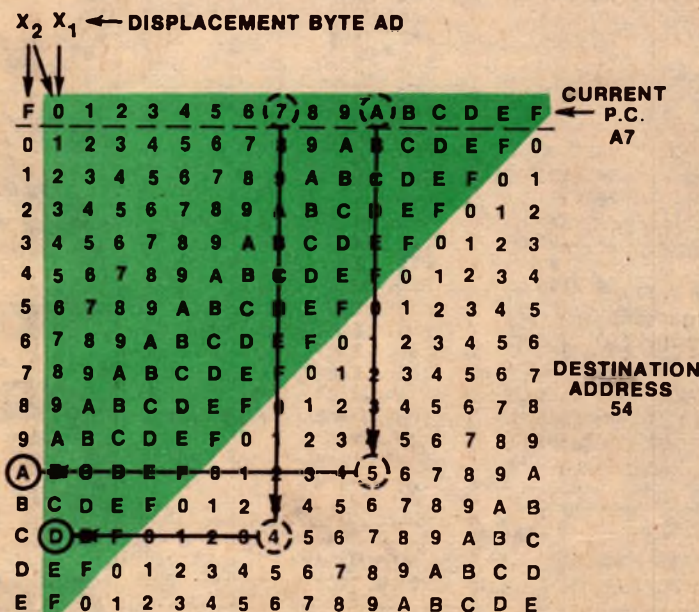


FIG. 2

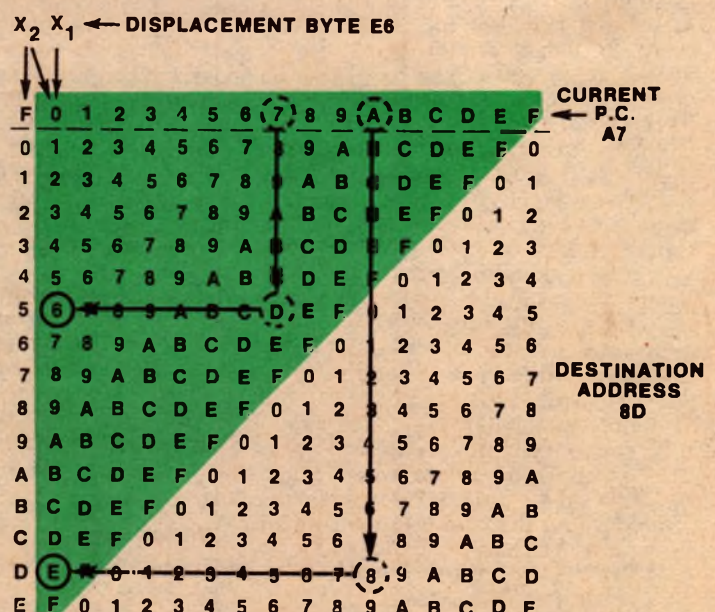


FIG. 3

These two examples show how the displacement table is used. The example in Fig. 2 shows a jump from A7 to 54, while that in Fig. 3 shows a jump from A7 to 8D.

X<sub>2</sub> X<sub>1</sub> ← DISPLACEMENT BYTE

	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1
1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3
3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4
4	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5
5	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
6	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
8	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
9	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A
A	A	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B
B	B	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C
C	C	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D
D	D	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
E	E	F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F

**RULE: IF FIRST DESTINATION IS WITHIN SHADED TRIANGLE X2 WILL BE ALSO**

**FIG. 1 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAM DISPLACEMENT TABLE**

Here is Professor Keay's table, inspired by the computational method used by an early computer. Using it you can find relative address and branch displacements very rapidly and conveniently.

Descending from A to 8 we find in the row containing 8 the digit E under X1. The required displacement byte is therefore E6.

We have assumed that the high-order byte is identical for the current address and the destination. Whenever the high order bytes differ, a single byte may be insufficient for the displacement. In such a case the Displacement Table can be employed to obtain X3 and X4 in exactly the same way as for X2. One must simply obey the rule that whenever a destination digit falls within the dotted triangle the subsequent displacement digit must also be within the dotted triangle. For this reason the dotted region of the table has been nicknamed "The Bermuda Triangle" — when landing in it one stays in it, but only for the next turn!

Besides calculating program displacements the table is useful for determining the length of program segments, subroutines, etc. For example, can a program extending from 27B9 to 3C63 be relocated in a gap between 0FA2 and 1455? Using the table we find that the program is 4AA bytes in length and the gap is found to be of 4B3 bytes, so it will fit with 4B3-4AA = 19 (hex) bytes to spare.

This technique uses hexadecimal numbers exclusively and thereby avoids the confusion inherent in the

Address Calculator Tables (such as Ray Boaz's table in Byte Magazine, April 1978) and Multi-base Conversion Charts (wall-size or otherwise) where the actual arithmetic is performed in decimal notation.

Finally, when time permits, it is a good idea to check the results obtained using the Displacement Table by attempting to perform an actual hexadecimal subtraction and if necessary, counting digits, in hexadecimal to verify the result. After a few weeks (or months?) of practice the terrors of hexadecimal arithmetic will vanish and the Displacement Table can then be thrown away — even when calculating fearsome reverse jump displacements!

**NOTE:** The foregoing article is reproduced by arrangement with the author and copyright holder, C.S.L. Keay. Reproduction by educational bodies for tuitional purposes is permitted, providing due acknowledgement is given. Reproduction for any other purpose by negotiation only.

On sale now

**"ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA" PROJECTS & CIRCUITS NO. 2**

\$3.00 plus 60c p & p  
**Electronics Australia,**  
 Box 163, Beaconsfield, NSW 2014

# SEMICONDUCTORS AT DISPOSAL PRICES

limited quantities only

**Transistors**

BC 107 .. .. .	\$0.18
BC 108 .. .. .	\$0.18
BC 109 .. .. .	\$0.18
BC 177 .. .. .	\$0.20
BC 178 .. .. .	\$0.20
BC 179 .. .. .	\$0.20
BC 547 .. .. .	\$0.14
BC 548 .. .. .	\$0.14
BC 549 .. .. .	\$0.14
BC 557 .. .. .	\$0.15
BC 558 .. .. .	\$0.15
BC 559 .. .. .	\$0.15
BD 139 .. .. .	\$0.40
BD 140 .. .. .	\$0.40
BFY 50 .. .. .	\$0.26
BU 126 .. .. .	\$2.65
BU 208A .. .. .	\$2.65
MJ 2955 .. .. .	\$1.20
PN 3568 .. .. .	\$0.10
TIP 31 .. .. .	\$0.25
TIP 32A .. .. .	\$0.26
TIP 2955 .. .. .	\$0.72
TIP 3055 .. .. .	\$0.68
2N 3055 .. .. .	\$0.45
2N 3642 .. .. .	\$0.14
2N 3772 .. .. .	\$2.35
2N 3773 .. .. .	\$3.40
2N 3819 .. .. .	\$0.25
2N 4250 .. .. .	\$0.12

**Diodes/Bridges**

BYX 21L200 .. .. .	\$0.74
BYX 21L200R .. .. .	\$0.74
OA 91 .. .. .	\$0.07
IN 914 .. .. .	\$0.05
IN 400A .. .. .	\$0.08
IN 5060 .. .. .	\$0.10
VK 1048 .. .. .	\$2.20

**SCRs/Triacs**

C 106D .. .. .	\$0.68
SC 141D .. .. .	\$0.77
V 413 DIAC .. .. .	\$0.13

**Linear I.C.S.**

LM 555 CN .. .. .	\$0.35
LM 723 CH .. .. .	\$0.56
LM 741 CN8 .. .. .	\$0.22
UA 706 .. .. .	\$1.00
UA 7906 CU/LM 320T-6 ..	\$1.55

**Opto Devices**

TIL 306 Display with logic ..	\$8.00
RED LED 5 mm .. .. .	\$0.14
YELLOW LED 5 mm .. .. .	\$0.28
GREEN LED 5 mm .. .. .	\$0.18

**Mos I.C.S.**

MM 1702 AQ .. .. .	\$4.50
MM 2102 - 450ns .. .. .	\$1.35
MM 5017 - Dual 512 SR ..	\$1.00

**I.C. Sockets**

8 PIN .. .. .	\$0.21
14 PIN .. .. .	\$0.23
16 PIN .. .. .	\$0.25

QUALITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
 All Prices Plus Tax If Applicable

**ELECTRONIC and  
 SEMICONDUCTOR DISPOSALS**  
 Post Office Box 72, Parkville, Vic 3052

**It offers 8K BASIC in ROM, user-programmed graphics:**

# Exidy's Sorcerer

One of the most recent entries in the blossoming personal computer market is the Exidy Sorcerer, which offers features like programmable graphics and 8K Standard BASIC in a plug-in ROM pack. Sorcerers are now available in Australia, and our Editor Jim Rowe has been able to try one out for a few weeks. Here is what he found:

I first came across the Exidy Sorcerer in April last year, when I visited the Percomp '78 hobby computer exhibition in Long Beach. It had just been announced, and the firm had an early prototype on their stand displaying graphics. It looked good, as I reported later in the magazine, although at that stage hardly anyone had even heard of Exidy — at least in the small computer field.

It turned out that Exidy Inc was a firm based in Sunnyvale, California, who had been making very successful coin-operated video arcade games for about five years. They had decided to use their microprocessor experience and branch into the personal computer area, and Sorcerer was the first of their new products.

In the months that have followed, the Sorcerer seems to have met with quite a warm reception in the USA. It has also started to appear "in disguise", under other brand names. So it was with some interest that I learned recently that Dick Smith Electronics had arranged with Exidy to market the Sorcerer in Australia, and that there would be an opportunity to try out one of the systems for myself.

A few weeks ago the sample Sorcerer arrived, and since then I have had quite a good chance to use it.

The Sorcerer itself is a single-board Z80 based microcomputer which is housed, along with its power supply, in a compact keyboard case. It is complete with inbuilt video interface, providing a video output suitable for either a standard video monitor or for connection via an RF modulator to a standard TV set.

The keyboard on the front of the unit has a total of 79 keys: 63 in a standard alphanumerical array and the remaining 16 in a numeric/graphics control pad. The main array offers both upper and lower case characters, together with provision for encoding up to 128 graphics codes.

Sorcerer has an inbuilt audio cassette interface, capable of working at either 300 or 1200 baud and with optional software control of up to two cassette deck motors. There is also an RS232

serial interface, 8-bit parallel input and output ports, and a 50-pin expansion port which mates with a forthcoming S-100 bus expansion unit.

The basic Sorcerer comes with either 8K or 16K bytes of user RAM memory, together with 4K bytes of ROM containing a powerful monitor program. With it also comes a plug-in "ROM-PAC" containing an 8K byte BASIC interpreter, written by Microsoft Inc. The ROM PAC is housed in what appears to be a converted 8-track tape cartridge moulding, and plugs into a slot in Sorcerer's right-hand end.

The idea of having the interpreter in a plug-in module is that you have greater flexibility; other software can be plugged in instead. In fact you can apparently already get cartridges with 8K of blank PROMs, to load with custom software. And Exidy itself is apparently about to release a second "Development System" ROM PAC, containing things like an assembler, a text editor, a debugging program and similar development aids.

The 4K monitor program which is

permanently resident in Sorcerer has some powerful commands. When you dump programs onto a tape cassette, you give them a file name which can then be used by the load routine to seek and load a specified program from the cassette at a later stage. A file listing program can also be used to list all of the programs stored on a cassette.

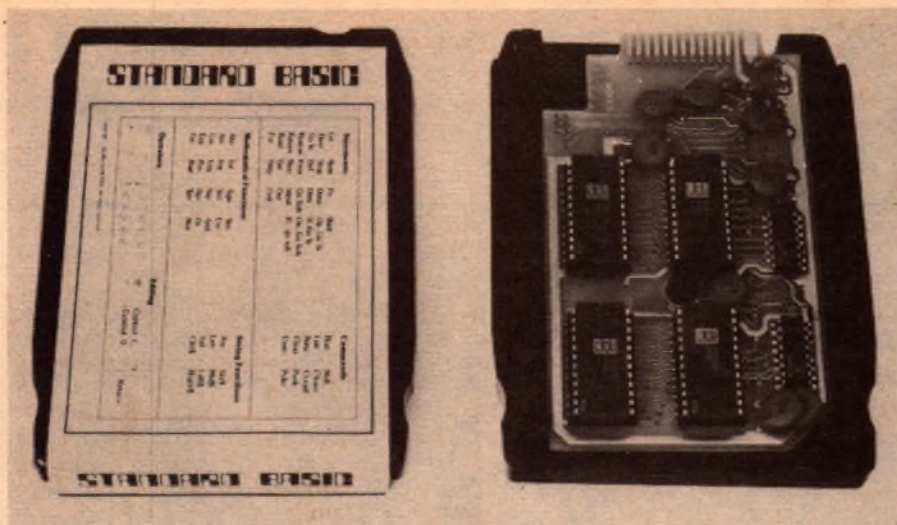
The BASIC interpreter which comes with Sorcerer is a full 8K standard BASIC. It allows named-program loading and dumping, a wide range of functions, 6-digit floating point arithmetic, and all normal BASIC commands. Other desirable features include PEEK and POKE statements, aUSR command to link with machine language routines, string handling, and both numerical and string arrays.

And of course there are the graphics facilities. Sorcerer allows you to have up to 128 different graphics characters, any of which may be placed on the display screen in a 64 x 30 matrix. As the characters are themselves based on an 8 x 8 dot matrix, this gives an overall graphics resolution of 512 x 240 points.

All of the graphics character generation information is stored in RAM, and is potentially programmable by the user. However the monitor program normally creates the information for 64 "standard" graphics characters on power-up, and stores these away in half of the allocated 1K of memory space. The user can use these,



*Here is the Sorcerer in a typical user situation, with the BASIC interpreter cartridge plugged in the side. The TV monitor, cassette recorder and books don't come with it for the price quoted — they're extra!*



Outside and inside views of the plug-in ROM PAC, containing 8K BASIC.

together with another 64 custom-programmed characters, or can replace them if desired with a further 64 programmed characters.

Programming the graphics characters themselves is simply a matter of storing appropriate bit patterns in the right memory locations. Each character occupies eight consecutive memory locations, with the bits of each location corresponding to the eight graphics elements in each of the eight horizontal rows making up the character.

Two books come with the basic

Sorcerer. One is a user manual, titled "A Guided Tour of Personal Computing"; the other is an introduction to BASIC programming called "A Short Tour of BASIC". Both are in ring binder form for ease of use, but I found them both rather disappointing in terms of content and organisation.

A significant proportion of the material in the user manual is little more than a repetition of material in the BASIC BOOK. At the same time, there is very little information on machine language programming, and

none on such things as the significance of monitor error messages, and the use of monitor subroutines by user programs. To my mind this is almost essential information for any intelligent system user.

Similarly although both books describe the way the user can program graphics characters, neither devotes any space at all to explaining how the graphics are actually used in programming!

I understand that Dick Smith Electronics is going to remedy these shortcomings by providing some supplementary information.

The Sorcerer itself seems a well made unit. I did have a little trouble initially with faulty program reloading from cassettes, but this was apparently due to overload of the recorder's ALC circuitry during record. It was solved by fitting a small fixed attenuator in the recording lead. The recorder does not come with the Exidy; this probably explains the incompatibility.

I found the Sorcerer quite easy to use. The BASIC interpreter is a good one, and provides all the commands one would normally require. The monitor is also powerful, although I would have liked to see at least one breakpoint facility.

Still, at \$995 for the 8K version and \$1250 for the 16K version, it seems very good value for money. You can see the Sorcerer at most DSE stores; it's well worth a closer look.

## NEED TERMINALS FOR YOUR SYSTEM? WE HAVE COMPLETE UNITS READY TO OPERATE



EME-20 (as shown) connects directly to CPU serial lines at RS232C, current loop or TTL levels at rates up to 9600 baud, and operates with a standard TV monitor. The keyboard has hall effect keys for reliability.

The EME-20 is based on the EME-2 module (See EA. Aug. 78)

EME-20 in kit form  
(excluding monitor) **\$450.00**  
EME-20 assembled and tested  
(excluding monitor) **\$540.00**  
**Add 15% sales tax if applic.**

### Note:

The monitors available may vary from the style shown.

### Also available:

EME-1(See EA Jan. 77)  
Kit **\$169.00** plus tax  
Assem. **\$249.00**

EME-2 (See EA. Aug. 78)  
Kit **\$232.00** plus tax  
Assem. **\$295.00**

**Also keyboards, cases, cassette interfaces, etc.**



See demonstrations  
at our premises.

Contact us for your  
special requirements.  
Engineering assistance  
is always available.

**AUSTRALIAN  
DESIGNED &  
MANUFACTURED**

**For further information contact:**

**E&M ELECTRONICS PTY LTD**

136 Marrickville Road, Marrickville, NSW 2204.  
Telephone (02) 51 5880

# Microcomputer News & Products



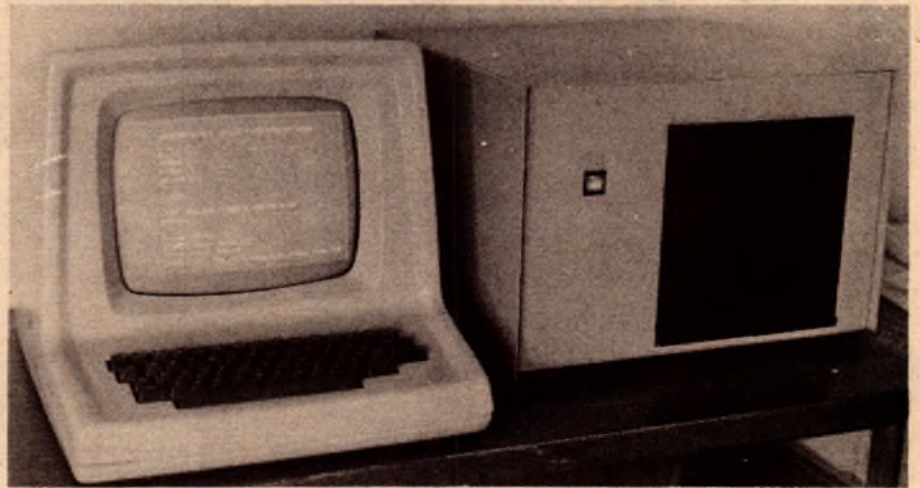
## Locally designed VDT, micro system

A new "glass teletype" video data terminal and a Z80-based microcomputer system — both locally designed and manufactured — have been released by General Electronic Developments Pty Ltd, of Gladesville, NSW. GED is a relatively new name in the digital field, having until recently been active mainly in the area of analog instrumentation, but their latest products demonstrate that they lack no expertise in the data processing area.

The model 135 teletype-replacement VDT features a 30cm black and white CRT with a 24 x 80 display format. The character set uses a 7 x 9 matrix, with descending lower case characters. The display is normally white letters on a black background, but black on white is available. Four cursor options are available: underline, blinking underline, reverse block and blinking reverse block. N-key rollover is standard, with three keyboard options.

The modem interface is RS232 or 20mA loop, while baud rates from 75 — 19,200 are standard. An unusual feature is a high speed option which will run at up to 153,600 baud.

The model 136 computer system is built into the same basic case as the terminal, and has a 16 x 64 terminal



inbuilt. It is a Z80-based system, with provision for up to 48K of on-board RAM. Provision is also made for 8K or 16K of ROM for resident user software, with a ROM debug, disk bootstrap and CP/M disc operating system (2K) supplied as standard.

The system provides four full duplex serial ports which interface with either RS232 or 20mA terminals (i.e., model 135s). There are also four 8-bit parallel I/O ports, fully buffered and with handshake control lines, for printers, card readers, etc. The disk interface will accept up to eight IBM-compatible standard single density soft sector 8-

in floppy disks (it will also accept dual-sided drives). The standard system comes with two Shugart SA800 drives, as shown in the picture.

A built-in interface allows two cassette recorders to be connected for simultaneous read and write operation.

On the software side, languages available with the 136 system include Pascal, Fortran (ANSI), Cobol (ANSI), five different types of BASIC, a stack oriented language similar to FORTH, PILOT, and a string processing language similar to TRAC.

Utility software available includes the resident ROM debugger, symbolic debug utility, text editors, text editing language, text output processor, assemblers, macro pre-processor, macro assemblers, disk file utilities, disk format utility, disk analysis, dump and patch utilities.

Both the 135 VDT and the 136 computer employ GED's model 117 high performance video monitor module, which is also available to OEMs as a separate item. Using a 30cm tube, the monitor accepts composite video from a 75 ohm source, and is capable of a sharp 24 x 80 character display with very little geometric distortion.

Further information on all three products is available from General Electronic Developments Pty Ltd, 396 Victoria Road, Gladesville, NSW. Telephone (02) 816 2211.

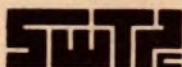
## Courses in Brisbane

The Brisbane Microcomputer Interest Group is planning to continue its series of 10-week educational courses this year, in conjunction with the Department of Technical and

## MICROCOMPUTER

- THE WELL ESTABLISHED AND DOCUMENTED POPULAR 6800 SYSTEM
- ALL PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE (Inc. 5" & 8" DUAL FLOPPY DISCS)
- MULTITUDE OF SOFTWARE
- SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS AT HOBBYIST-PRICES

IN KIT FORM.



FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE 31 3273  
OR WRITE TO:  
P.O. Box 380, Darlinghurst NSW 2010

Further Education. There will be five different courses in operation, titled 1. A Course in Digital Electronics; 2. Beginners Course in Microcomputers; 3. Advanced Course in Microcomputers; 4. Introduction to Programming Microcomputers; 5. Advanced Programming, Microcomputers.

Those interested in taking the courses should ring the T.A.F.E. office on either (04) 224-7847 or 224-7839 to reserve a place. Further information is available from Norman Wilson, Brisbane MIG, P.O. Box 81, Albion Qld 4010.

## DC-DC converters

A series of very compact PCB-mounting DC-DC power converter modules is available from Instant Component Service. Made by ITT Components, the "Powermod" modules are suitable for microprocessor systems and any similar applications requiring high reliability, excellent regulation and thorough filtering.

The converters are available in two sizes, designated E and R respectively. The R series modules are available to suit input voltages of 5, 12, 24 and 48V, while the E series are available in two input voltage types: 5V and 12V. All modules have internal short-circuit protection.

Further information is available from ICS offices in all main states.

## KILOBAUD

LEADING U.S. SMALL  
COMPUTER MAGAZINE  
UNDERSTANDABLE FOR  
BEGINNERS, INTERESTING  
FOR EXPERTS

Due to increases in internal postage costs, rates have increased as follows:

Air freight subscriptions \$45.00 p.a.  
Sea freight subscriptions \$33.00 p.a.

Or see your major technical book store for individual copies.

Special discounts offered to clubs and educational institutions for quantity purchase.

Send \$3.00 for special introductory offer.

Distributed in Australia by:

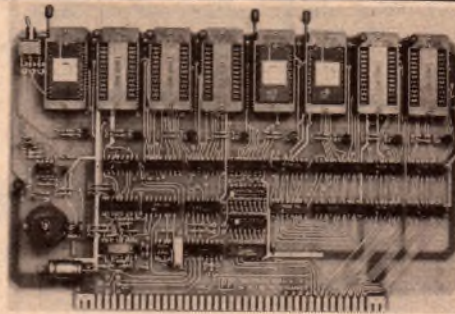
**SONTRON  
INSTRUMENTS**

P.O. Box 156, Carnegie, Vic. 3163.  
Tel: (03) 569 7867 or 568 0642

## 16K PROM CARD + PROGRAMMER

FOR LATEST 2K x 8 SINGLE +5V 2516 EPROMS

- For INTEL 2716 & TEXAS 2516 EPROMs.
- Runs entirely from +5V.
- Execute programs from any PROM.
- Program any PROM location in 50mS with a single store instruction.
- Write protect switch.
- Motorola Exorcisor bus as on D2 Kit.
- Compatible with 6800, 8080/5, 6502, 2650, SC/MP etc.
- Two 8K switch addressable blocks.
- PCB plated through with solder resist.



Assembled & tested only.

**\$197.30** with Low Insertion Force Sockets

**\$236.20** with Zero Insertion Force Sockets

(P&P \$3.00, add 15% if Sales Tax is Applicable)

2716's available \$43.50 each

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

Designed & Manufactured in Australia.

19 Suemar St, Mulgrave Vic. 3170.

(03) 546 0308

**PP** Pennywise  
Peripherals

## 2650 SYSTEM USERS!

This 175mm 33-1/3rpm record provides 11 useful programs for small computer systems based on the Signetics 2650 microprocessor. You feed them into your system via a normal cassette interface ("Kansas City" standard).

The programs include hex input and listing routines, block move and search, tape measure and verifier, a disassembler, 300-baud binary dump and loader, and two amusing games for relaxation. All load in via Signetics' PIPBUG.

The EA-Philips 2650 System Software Record is available from the Electronics Australia office for \$2.50, or \$3.00 posted anywhere in Australia from EA, P.O. Box 163, Beaconsfield, NSW 2014.



## THE BYTE SHOP

COLBEE COURT PHILLIP

**2708(8708)** <sup>1μS</sup> EPROMS

**\$12.50** +(1-50 s.t) each

ADD \$1 p&p Per Order

PO BOX 118, MAWSON, ACT 2607

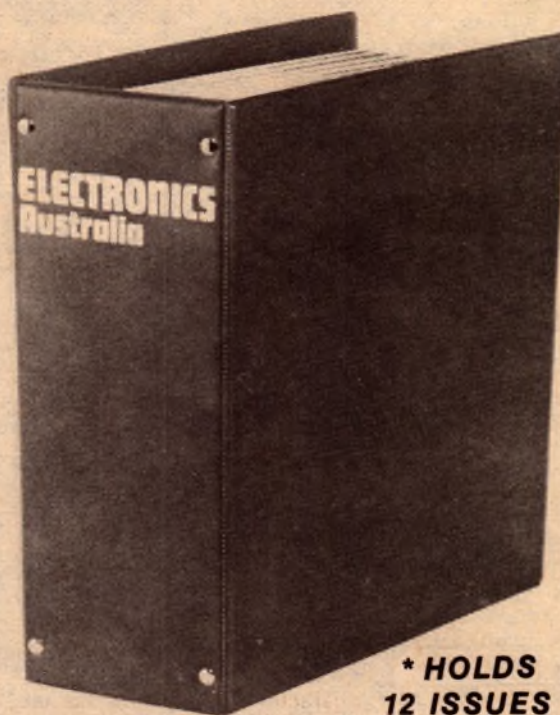
**DON'T LET YOUR VALUABLE ISSUES GO ASTRAY**

# ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA BINDERS

These attractive binders finished in brown plastic with gold lettering will keep your back issues of Electronics Australia neat and tidy.

**Available from**

**Electronics Australia,**  
57 Regent St, Sydney. PRICE: **\$4.50**  
or by mail order from Electronics  
Australia, P.O. Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014.  
PRICE **\$5.50** NSW; **\$6.50** other states.



**\* HOLDS  
12 ISSUES**

\*Magazines prior to April 1971 will need to be trimmed to fit binder.

**"NEW"**

## the audiosound **ASC-1/LD40**

Professional Pre/Power Amplifier System

**Cloud nine performance at a down-to-earth price.**

This new system with its extremely functional simplicity offers low T.I.M. performance from the pick-up to the loudspeaker and includes a built-in high performance head amp. for moving-coil cartridges.

The LD40 PM highly developed class A/B power amplifier is widely used by the Australian Broadcasting Commission who have hundreds in service throughout Australia.

The separate Pre/Power amplifier system with its 40

watt output is easily converted to 120 watts/channel output by simply adding another LD40 power amplifier.

With enough gain to suit any cartridge within the foreseeable future, new high slew-rate tone controls and ultra low distortion RIAA stage we feel at around \$700 it is a state-of-art bargain. You'll now be able to afford the loudspeakers as well!



**audiosound**   
FINER AND AUSTRALIAN

**938 2068**

Suppliers of monitoring amplifiers and loudspeakers to the Australian Broadcasting Commission.



# Classical Recordings

Reviewed by Julian Russell



## Janacek — Katya Kabanova: unique

**JANACEK — Katya Kabanova. Complete Opera. Elisabeth Soderstrom, Petr Dvorsky, Nadezda Kniplova with the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Charles Mackerras. Decca Stereo. Two boxed discs with brochure-libretto. D51D 2.**

Despite the general excellence of the whole production, two artists dominate this recording — Elisabeth Soderstrom as Katya and conductor Charles Mackerras. Mackerras' years of study in Czechoslovakia under that fine conductor Vaclav Talich gave him an insight into not only the Czech character but especially into the music of Janacek. His admiration of the latter has persisted throughout his career, as has his continuing study of his works.

None of his performances that I have heard either live or recorded, fine as they were, approaches his superb account of Katya on these two discs. True he has all the advantages of the great Vienna Philharmonic as his orchestra, and also a Katya of rare sensibility and the keenest imaginable perception of the many sides of this complex character. It is a combination that is unlikely to be matched in the foreseeable future.

For those unacquainted with Janacek's music I had better explain that his style is unique. He has no forerunner of any consequence, and founded no school to successfully follow him. His peculiarly laconic — and sometimes ejaculatory style — was based for the most part on the rhythms and intonations of his native Moravian speech. It is way outside the general trend of central European music of his period, or any other period for that matter. Added to this he had a fine sense of melody that can ravish you with the intensity of its lyricism, all the more so when it frequently interrupts the more fragmentary structure of the rest of his music.

He can establish a character instantly and, by subtle changes, reveal his or her innermost thoughts without the cumbersome process of the use of leit motifs in the Wagnerian style. By this statement I do not intend to disparage in any way the great Wagnerian achievements in the development of music drama.

Janacek's music is so different from that of any other composer I know that you may need a couple of repetitions to appreciate its beauty and originality. Once this is done your appreciation and enjoyment of it should be as endless as that of Mackerras himself.

You don't have to wait long to realise the superb quality of sound he produces from his great orchestra. The very first bars of the opera open ppp. swell gradually to pp. and then to piano, the whole quiet, even pastoral sounding introduction filled with underlying sadness. The music swells with a moving sense of drama and then changes into a beguiling dance-like theme, all scored in a manner that I can only describe as inimitable. It is a masterpiece of preparation of what is to follow.

Mackerras never fails to display an incomparable sense of rhythm and lightning changes of mood. He maintains a perfect balance between voices and orchestra throughout the whole work, encouraging the singers when necessary and giving them their heads when the situation demands it.

To go into the subtleties of Soderstrom's performance of this most difficult role would take far more space than is available to me here. To put it as briefly as I can, she never misses a point, either vocal or dramatic. The whole company pays the two principals what is perhaps the greatest possible compliment any combination can pay any director or star — they obviously enjoy every bar. The voices often have that slightly hard sound which the music demands — except, of course, Soderstrom's — and, thank heaven,

none of the female singers have that wide wobble that characterises so many Slavic singers.

Most of the cast — again not Soderstrom — are Czech and, even with the aid of the English translation that accompanies the set, most listeners will often find the English libretto a bit hard to follow. I recommend that before playing the opera you spend a little time studying the very useful explanation of Czech pronunciation found at the beginning of the accompanying brochure.

All — orchestra and cast — maintain Janacek's deep sense of humanity, a humanity unimpaired by the destructive activities of the 12-tone school, those musical wreckers who tried to reduce music to a mathematical formula. They have, barring one or two outstanding exceptions, failed ignominiously to do so over a period of over 70 years, though at times they have bullied their way into espousal by trendy, untalented sycophants, of which Australia has more than its fair share.

The moods in this great opera vary from sadness to savagery, from didacticism to glowing love themes. There are no Madam Butterfly facile emotions, fine though that score can be made to sound in the right hands — and throats. Here are characters in the Moussorgsky manner, real people, angry, loving, uncertain sometimes in their reaction to thoughts and deeds that will inevitably destroy them — a veritable Hamlet among operas.

The whole production — and this includes the really first class engineering — offers you a collaboration at all times eloquent, without a dull bar and many quite overpowering ones. And in the libretto there is also a very readable article by Mackerras himself, in which he gives a graphic account of his growing interest in, and affection for, Janacek's works.

Since most of the singers will be strangers — again except Soderstrom — to the average musician I have mentioned by name only the three chief characters among the large cast at the head of this column. (P.S. Mackerras will return to Australia in 1979 to conduct Janacek's *Jenufa*, which is not unknown to Australian audiences).

Very highly recommended.

## Strauss — excerpts from Salome

**STRAUSS, RICHARD — Vocal and orchestral excerpts from the opera Salome. Closing Scene. Dance of the Seven Veils. Five songs for voice and orchestra. Montserrat Caballe and the National Orchestra of France conducted by Leonard Bernstein. DGG Stereo Disc 2530 963.**

The Salome excerpt starts with the orchestral passage describing Salome's

obscene excitement while awaiting the execution of John the Baptist. Then she starts to sing in a disappointingly coarse grained performance of the role, vocally and dramatically. She sounds revengeful rather than lustful, though the ideal reading of the part should be a combination of both. Moreover she is sometimes surprisingly off pitch.

Salome is an immensely difficult role

to bring off successfully and I have heard some great performances in my time, and also some which were far from good. The trouble is that by the time a dramatic soprano acquires the vocal demands of the character, she has reached a size that makes her appearance as a teenage girl look ridiculous. The best looking Salome I ever saw was Lisa della Casa, performing in Munich some years ago. But against that, the memory of our own Joan Hammond galumphing about the stage of the Elizabethan Theatre, Newtown, in the Dance of the Seven Veils still fills me with awe. In terms of Miss Hammond's other accomplishment, golf, she was way over par for the course in Salome. And I wonder how many people remember that Maria Prerauer stepped into the role at a moment's notice without a word, so far as I can recall, having been written about her feat.

Bernstein's reading of the orchestral part is also far from refined, with far too much runaway excitement and overblown passion. Strauss' sinister richness of orchestration is swamped by something very close to hysteria. And, for the moment, again reverting to the past, there was Marjorie Lawrence's 78 recordings of great merit, especially when the engineering of the 78 period was considered. She gave a less impressive performance live in the Town Hall with, in the absence of an orchestra, an organ accompaniment (for heaven's sake!).

I cannot imagine Caballe ever growing into a great Salome, but she might with further expert coaching in the role, become a very passable one. At present she is loud and soft in the right places, but I found her quite unmoving. The whole production sounded too like a rehearsal awaiting the conductor's final polish. The orchestra makes a grand row but, except in the soft bars, lacks detailed definition. And emotion is splashed all over the place instead of being concentrated on Salome's deadly purpose.

Oscar Wilde wrote his original play in French and Strauss used an almost word for word German translation of the text. But the French orchestra used by Bernstein sounds a bit alien when confronted by this perfervid, boiling score. Anyone who compares the sound produced by the Vienna Philharmonic in the now oldish, complete Solti version of the opera will immediately recognise the difference.

The songs, too, are uneven in quality, again both vocally and orchestrally. The first, Cecilia, she sings beautifully and never pushes her voice up into an ugly register, though I have heard better accompaniments. The restrained and lovely Lullaby is more tranquil and offers some beguiling soft singing. Moreover, here Bernstein's accompaniment is much more acceptable. And the same might be said of the

evergreen Morgen. In these, the scoring is much more suited to the French temperament of the orchestra. I Love You is a mess, untidy in voice and orchestra, and Caballe again forces her voice unmercifully.

There is a good deal of playing space left on the first side and Bernstein starts the second with the Dance of the Seven Veils, its sound beautifully recorded, but the playing unimpressive. The delicate playing of the flute and other woodwind at the beginning of the first theme is quite delicious, but the music soon starts to lose its ballet-like quality, though plenty of detail is comfortably

audible. And later, a peculiar Massenet-like flavour intrudes.

Bernstein drags the tempo of the big waltz theme for a while in order to mount what he hoped might be an astounding climax, so that the early effect tends to be very ponderous indeed. My impression was that it was taking Salome a long time to get undressed.

Of the songs, I enjoyed best Caballe's superb account of Dedication, with the revised 1940 orchestration under Bernstein really fine. But summing up the whole disc it was not a really good day for anyone — and that includes Strauss.

## Schubert, Mahler & Ruckert

**SCHUBERT — Schwestergruss. Der Zwerg. Ellen's Songs.**

**MAHLER — Three songs from Des Knaben Wunderhorn.**

**RUCKERT — Two Lieder. Jessye Norman (soprano) with Irwin Gage (piano). Philips Stereo Disc 6500412.**

I shall never forget the effect on me of the first notes sung by Jessye Norman at a recital in the Sydney Concert Hall last year. They were — and I am not exaggerating — electrifying. Uniform from top to bottom of her unusually large range, produced as effortlessly as if she were speaking, and of a quality of such exquisite timbre and purity, that I was absolutely flabbergasted. As her program progressed she presented every aspect of her art and every example of many varied styles, each as perfect as the last.

I thought here must be the voice of the century; and I was mindful of the greatest of them. I might mention that Miss Norman is very large, monumentally so, and very black with a good looking face that establishes at once her intelligence and amiability.

I must however confess, albeit with a good deal of reluctance, that this disc does not give me all the thrill of that first performance. But please don't mistake me, it is still full of some glorious singing. Side 1 is devoted to Schubert songs, the reverse to Mahler items from his Des Knaben Wunderhorn.

The Schubert numbers, except for the Ave Maria, are blessedly un-hackneyed. She starts the first, Schwestergruss, a tiny bit unsteadily but soon settles down into some ravishing pianissimos that rise to full throated fortissimos which seem to float effortlessly, each bar perfectly phrased. The second, sinister Der Zwerg, is contrasted with a magnificent dramatic sense against the first. Then comes Raste Krieger, a setting of words by Sir Walter Scott, in the form of a berceuse, presented so smoothly that it would soon have the most recalcitrant child asleep.

In the middle come battle scenes of quite extraordinary descriptive power and the song then returns to the tranquil mood of the beginning. Even in this difficult feat she seems never to need to breathe, so naturally do the lovely sounds emerge.

The fourth is a hunting song, complete with horn accompaniment in jaunty rhythm of a true chase. The Ave Maria she sings with an innocence reminiscent of a convent, without any effort at drama or sentimentality. There is something childlike about it that I find irresistibly alluring.

On the Mahler side she gets just the right grisly atmosphere into Das Irdische Leben, the moving story of a starving child. Her eloquent account of Wo Die Schönen Trompeten Blasen captures all Mahler's bitter irony, interspersed with joy.

Urlicht, taken from Mahler's 2nd Symphony, is begun in a quietly mystical mood that swells into a long, shapely lustrous phase before returning to the original mood. All her other items are on the same level of greatness of interpretation and vocal grandeur.

I mentioned at the beginning of this review that I was ever so slightly disappointed with this disc but on reflection I think it was only Miss Norman's presence that I missed. I am sure that in a concert hall I would have enjoyed the recital as much as the one in the Sydney Concert Hall.

I cannot finish this review without a special word of praise for her accompanist, Irwin Gage.

THE "ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA"

### LOG BOOK

**FOR: RADIO AMATEURS  
DX LISTENERS  
CB OPERATORS \$2.95**

From "Electronics Australia", 57-59 Regent St, Sydney OR by mail order from PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014. Price includes postage.



# Lighter Side

Reviews of other recordings

## Devotional Records

**FINALLY HOME.** Sixteen Singing Men, arranged and conducted by Dick Bolks. Stereo, Singcord ZLP-3022S. (From S. John Bacon, 13 Windsor Ave, Waverley, Vic. 3149.)

The jacket credits the program here to "Sixteen Singing Men" but, in all fairness I must also acknowledge the presence of a significant number of "singing women", some assistance from reverberation, and a sparing but sensitive instrumental backing.

But, ingredients aside, it adds up to some very pleasant choral sound, featuring recent Gospel songs and updated arrangements but performed in a sufficiently traditional style to delight those who are growing weary of the "mod" Gospel sound.

Don't worry if the titles are unfamiliar; they're all highly melodic and diction is excellent: Give Them All To Jesus — He Was There All The Time — It Was For You — It Took A Miracle — It Is Finished — Greater Is He That Is In Me — Now Let This Be The Day — All The Time In The World — Learning To Learn — Finally Home.

The recording is clean and well balanced and the sound very smooth. For those who enjoy old-fashioned harmony from a not so old-fashioned group: recommended. (W.N.W.)



**THINGS ARE GONNA CHANGE SOME DAY.** The Celebration, arranged and directed by Ben Markley. Singcord, Stereo ZLP-3021S. (From S. John Bacon Pty Ltd, 13 Windsor Ave Mount Waverley, Vic. 3149.)

First reaction to the sound on this recording is a mental picture of a large



reverberant auditorium, with a full orchestra ranged behind the Celebration singing group — all responding to the baton of a dedicated conductor. But, from the jacket, one learns with surprise that the orchestral backing was recorded in Wembley, England under Bob Krogstad; the vocals were added later at Alhambra, California. However, I would defy anyone to pick the fact, so smooth is the blend in terms of both timing and mood. A superb piece of production.

The program, a mix of newer and

older Gospel songs, employs ambitious modern arrangements that should find wide appeal: God Gave The Song Suite — How Rich Am I — Things Are Gonna Change Some Day — O Love That Will Not Let Me Go — When He Shall Come — 'Tis So Sweet The Trust In Jesus — Swing Low, Sweet Chariot — A Country Road — Be Still My Soul And Listen — It Took A Miracle.

The diction is excellent, the vocal work of the highest standard and the orchestral backing highly appropriate. Add a fine recording, as clean as they come, and it adds up to another album that I can thoroughly recommend. (W.N.W.)

☆ ☆ ☆

**FOREVER HIS, BETSY OHMAN** Milk & Honey MHI006. Distributed by S. John Bacon Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 345 Mt Waverley 3149.

The record jacket tells us that Betsy Ohman is a new voice on the Gospel music scene and, if this disc is any guide, further appearances will be most welcome.

Her voice is strong and true, with clear enunciation, so you don't miss a word of the ten tracks: There's Something In The Air — I'll Never Be The Same Again — Sweet Song Of Salvation — Take The World But Give Me Jesus — Oh How I Love Jesus — All Your Anxiety — This Little Light Of Mine — The Blood Will Never Lose Its Power — Thank You Saviour — Shepherd Of Love.

The tempo varies from Rock to soft ballad, with a patch of Boogie piano thrown in. The backing group, all listed on the jacket, give an excellent account of themselves. Recommended for youth group listening. (N.J.M.)

## Instrumental, Vocal and Humour

**KEEP MUSIC ALIVE.** Tchaikovsky & Wagner with the Sydney Symphony Orchestra. HMV stereo SMP 0040.

This odd record is the outcome of a promotional concert staged by the Sydney Symphony Orchestra with the theme "Keep Music Alive". According to the sleeve notes the concert was the S.S.O.'s "answer to various suggestions that symphony orchestras may lack relevance to the present age and belong to an elite group". That is probably correct.

The two works recorded are the prelude to the "Mastersingers of Nuremburg" by Wagner conducted by Sir Bernard Heinze and Symphony No. 5 in E Minor by Tchaikovsky, conducted by John Hopkins. These are both enjoyable works although quite different in nature. But they do not seem to be the most appropriate works for

promoting the performance of classical music — more like preaching to the converted.

To me, if the Sydney Symphony Orchestra, the ABC and EMI (Australia) Ltd are really interested in keeping music alive, then they will have to use more imagination than this record gives evidence of. I hope many buy this record but in the clamour of the marketplace I think it may be missed. (L.D.S.)

☆ ☆ ☆

**MANTOVANI TODAY.** World Record WRC R 05080.

Originally released on Decca, this disc from Mantovani gives the usual polished performance one expects from this man and his orchestra. In other words a very enjoyable disc, either as background or to listen to for its own sake.

Judging by the fourteen titles, the original release would have been a few

Reviews in this section are by Neville Williams (W.N.W.), Jamieson Rowe (J.R.), Leo Simpson (L.D.S.), Norman Marks (N.J.M.), David Edwards (D.W.E.), Greg Swain (G.S.), and Danny Hooper (D.H.).

## THE LIGHTER SIDE — continued

years ago: Leaving On A Jet Plane — Midnight Cowboy — Up Up And Away — The Windmills Of Your Mind — Lemon Tree — Wand'rin Star — Theme From 'The Virginian' — Where Is Love — I'll Never Fall In Love Again — Aquarius — Deserted Shore — Good Morning Starshine — Mozart Piano Theme from 'Elvira Madigan' — My Way.

The quality and stereo image are excellent. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

### GRACEFUL YEARS, Palm Court Orchestra. ASH BGLP 1002. Astor release.

The name "Palm Court Orchestra" brings visions of cups of tea and cucumber sandwiches, reminiscent of a more leisurely style of living for those that could afford it.

The fourteen old-style dance tunes relate to the second decade of this century and no one alive in those days could escape a pang of nostalgia to hear them again, particularly played in such a pleasing manner as on this disc.

A few of the titles: The Pink Lady — Mighty Lak'a Rose — Lady Of The Lake — Vision Of Salome — Desir Du Moment — The Whirl Of The Waltz — Ragtime Cowboy Joe. Give the record a listen, it will grow on you. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

### YOU LIGHT UP MY LIFE. The Magic Organ. Stereo, Interfusion L-25314. Festival release.

Having started off eight or more albums back, with the simulated sounds of a fairground organ, the Magic Organ seems gradually to have moved to a straight-out strict tempo formula appropriate for dancing or party games. Be that as it may, the "magic organist" Jerry Smith seems to have acquired a fan club whose address in Nashville, Tennessee, is given on the jacket.

The titles on this album include: Chatanooga Choo Choo — You Light Up My Life — Southern Nights — Don't It Make My Brown Eyes Blue — American Patrol — King Tut Polka — Blue Eyes Crying In The Rain — Heartaches — Wonderland World — Lucille — Joplin Junction.

The recording quality is clean which isn't surprising, considering that the dynamics are as rigidly controlled as the tempo. (W.N.W.)

☆ ☆ ☆

### THE MILLS BROTHERS. A Collection of Golden Performances. Stereo, ABC Records, ABCA 30022. RCA release.

I must confess to being initially puzzled by this ABC release. The colour and styling of the jacket, the pen drawing of four relatively young men, and

the notes which recall their prominence in the early thirties, all suggest a re-release of their early recordings. Compounding this is the omission of any reference to stereo or stereo re-processing.

But it is immediately obvious that the recordings are indeed in stereo, which either had to mean a much more recent origin or, less likely, some very smart over-dubbing with a new stereo backing. I'll settle for the former, because of the clean quality and freedom from background noise.

But, that aside, you get a generous program of eighteen songs, mainly in close harmony, with bright instrumental backing. Here's a sampling of the titles: Glow Worm — Chanson D'Amour — Standing On The Corner — Moon River — The Jones Boy — Lazy River — Canadian Sunset — My Shy Violet — I'll Be Around — Paper Doll.



### OKLAHOMA. Motion Picture Sound-track. Stereo, World Record Club, WRC R-04666.

When the film was shown recently on television, someone remarked to me that they found the songs somewhat less satisfying than when presented by present-day top line artists. Perhaps one could argue along these lines but that doesn't mean that there's much to complain about, really, in the performances of Gordon MacRae, Shirley Jones, Charlotte Greenwood and others of the original cast. And, heard in full stereo, the orchestra is fine.

The 12 tracks are as follows: Overture — Oh, What A Beautiful Morning — The Surrey With The Fringe On Top — Kansas City — I Cain't Say No — Many A New Day — People Will Say We're In Love — Poor Jud Is Dead — Out Of My Dreams — The Farmer And The Cowman — All Er Nothin' — Oklahoma.

If you saw the film in the theatre or on TV, this album will be enjoyed as a reprise. Even if you didn't see the film, the music of this well known Rogers and Hammerstein musical is very easy to take, with its blend of melody, rhythm and humour. A good one. (W.N.W.)

If you're old enough to remember the Mills Brothers in their heyday, — or if you've since grown to like their style — you'll have no difficulty in enjoying this piece of nostalgia. (W.N.W.)

☆ ☆ ☆

### LARRY GATLIN, OH BROTHER Monument L 36655 Festival release.

Larry Gatlin comes from a family background of Gospel and country music and this reflects in this album of his own songs, recorded in places as widespread as London, Los Angeles and Nashville.

The ten tracks are: Do It Again Tonight — I've Done Enough Dying Today — L.A. You're A Killer — I've Got You — Standin' By Me — Night Time Magic — You Happened To Me — Nothin' You Do — Cold Day In Hell — Everything I Know About Cheatin'.

His diction leaves nothing to be desired, so there is no problem following the lyrics. I think this is a talent we will see more of in the future. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

### QUINCY JONES, SOUNDS. A&M L36551. Festival release.

Quite a mixture from Quincy Jones and his crew on this, ranging from disco to protest and songs of empty love.

There are seven lengthy tracks: Stuff Like That — I'm Gonna Miss You In The Morning — Love, I Never Had It So Good — Tell Me A Bedtime Story — Love Me By My Name — Superwoman — Takin' It To The Streets.

The credits on the inner sleeve look like a "Who's Who" of today's musical talent in terms of session musicians and the technical excellence of the whole deal make an exciting record to listen to. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

### MOVIE FEVER, ENOCH LIGHT. Project 3 L 36634 Festival release.

If you like your movie themes with plenty of disco flavour, give this disc a hearing, with ten themes from recent and current movies: Rocky — Close Encounters Of The Third Kind — The Goodbye Girl — Star Wars — Saturday Night Fever — A Star Is Born — The One And Only — You Light Up My Life.

The disc bears the usual Enoch Light stamp of very high technical quality, with skillful use of the stereo stage. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

### BRUCE COCKBURN, Circles In The Stream. Interfusion L70091/2. Festival release.

I had never heard of Bruce Cockburn before this record, more the pity as he produces some excellent music in the folk idiom. If this double album, recorded in Toronto is a true sample I feel sure he will soon have a following out here. There are seventeen titles, with the lyrics in French and English on the sleeves: The Pipes, The Pipes — Star

Wheel — Never So Free — Deer Dancing Round A Broken Mirror — Homme Brulant — Free To Be — Mama Just Wants To Barrelhouse All Night Long — Caderidris — Arrows Of Light — One Day I Walk — Love Song — Red Brother Red Sister — Lord Of The Star Fields — All The Diamonds In The World — Dialogue With The Devil — Joy Will Find A Way — God Bless The Children.

The instrumental treatment is unusual, with Oriental overtones. In all, an album that grows on one. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

**THREE'S A CROWD. The trio. Batjazz BAT2068. RCA release.**

George Golla is no stranger to the local music scene and on this outstanding record gets together with Tony Ansell (keyboards and percussion), Stuart Livingston (Vibes, drums and percussion), Doug Gallacher (percussion) and Janice Slater (vocals).

Three of the ten tracks: Time After Time — Solitude — Play Off — are recorded direct to a two track master without any pre-mixing, and the effect is quite startling; you are really there in the middle, the sound is so "live".

The other tracks are not far behind in quality. They are: Feelin' Feline — Good Times Passing — Too Marvellous For Words — How Insensitive — But Beautiful — Minha Saudade — Night Moves.

Janice Slater's vocals on "How Insensitive" and "Night Moves" are a pleasure to listen to but I'm still puzzled by the last track "Play Off"; it lasts only 25 seconds.

To sum up, superb local jazz. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

**THE GLORY THAT WAS GERSHWIN. Frank Chacksfield & His Orchestra. Stereo, World Record Club WRC-R.03818.**

Featuring the big, dynamic orchestra of Frank Chacksfield and the compelling music of Gershwin, this is very much an album to be listened to, rather than treated as background music.

There are nine tracks altogether: "Porgy & Bess" Introduction; I Got Rhythm — The Man I Love — Embraceable You — Rhapsody In Blue — Fascinatin' Rhythm — But Not For Me — Strike Up The Band — Liza — Suite From "Porgy & Bess".

Released originally by Decca, the recording is clean and well balanced, with the strongest potential appeal to those who prefer something more distinctive than the soft lights and sweet music kind of sound. (W.N.W.)

☆ ☆ ☆

**THE BEST OF ENOCH LIGHT. Project 3 L45811/12 Festival release.**

Enoch Light Fans have a feast in this double album of the best tracks he has put down with his Orchestra over re-

## History according to Borge!

**VICTOR BORGE in Excerpts from "My Favourite Intervals". Stereo, 2-record set, Astor NSPD-502. \$8.95. (Also available on cassette.)**

Introducing this double album, Kenneth Robinson, broadcaster and writer for "Punch", describes Victor Borge as "the funniest man I've ever come across". And, indeed, Borge can be transparently funny at the keyboard, in ways which Kenneth Robinson enlarges upon in his notes.

But the humour is of a quite different character in this recording, which is composed essentially of readings from Borge's book "My Favourite Intervals".

One at a time, he nominates various famous composers, explains when and where they lived and uses a brief — and usually brilliant — orchestral snippet as an example of their work. Then follows the Borge version of their life story, a mixture of fact, fancy, whimsy and more minuscule musical segments.

Composers who receive the treat-



ment are Bach, Beethoven, Handel, Mozart, Offenbach and Rossini. If you're well up on your classical literature, you'll know when to nod, when to raise your eyebrows, when to titter and when to guffaw out loud. Come to think of it, I might send this one on to Julian Russell, so that he can speak for the classical music buffs to whom it is directed. (W.N.W.)

cent years, twenty two in all.

Here are some of them: April In Portugal — Light My Fire — Marrakesh Express — With A Little Help From My Friends — What A Difference A Day Makes — Alfie — The Windmills Of Your Mind — Hey Jude — People Got To Be Free — My Foolish Heart — Help

Yourself.

Some of the solo artists featured include Tony Mottola, Stan Freeman and Doc Severinsen. Enoch Light's well known technical expertise in the recording field is well to the fore in the quality department, making a record well worth keeping. (N.J.M.)

## A POSITION ON OUR TECHNICAL STAFF ...

### It could be yours:

- If you have a sound all-round knowledge of electronics, with special emphasis on digital techniques, microprocessors, etc.
- If your involvement with electronics extends to a personal, hobby level, paralleling that of a typical reader of "Electronics Australia".
- If you have the practical approach, and the ability to conceive, design, build and test projects of the kind featured regularly in this magazine.
- If you have a proven ability to write well organised, easy-to-read prose, substantially free from spelling and grammatical errors.

For a suitable applicant, this would be a permanent position, carrying full leave, sickness and superannuation benefits. He/she must be free to take up duties in our Sydney office during March at the latest. Salary, by negotiation, in the range \$11,000 to \$13,600 and subject to cost of living adjustments.

**Application must be by letter only and should include a statement of qualifications and experience, references, and any available examples of articles or essays. Address your application to: The Editor-in-Chief, "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014.**

# Australian and NZ Broadcasting Services

## Australian Medium Wave Stations

kHz	Call	Location	Type	Watts	kHz	Call	Location	Type	Watts	kHz	Call	Location	Type	Watts			
531	2KM	Kempsey	c	2k	576	2FC	Sydney	n	50k	1044	2UH	Muswellbrook	n	1k			
	3UL	Warragul	c	2k	594	3WV	Horsham	n	50k		5PI	Crystal Brook	c	2k			
	4KZ	Innisfail-Tully	c	5k	603	6PH	Port Hedland	n	2k		4WP	Weipa	n	500			
	6DL	Dalwallinu	n	10k		7ZL	Hobart	n	10k	1053	2CA	Canberra	c	5k			
540	4QL	Longreach	n	10k		6NM	Northam	n	200	1071	3CV	Maryborough	c	5k			
	7SD	Scottsdale	c	5k		4QR	Brisbane	n	50k		4SB	Kingaroy	c	2k			
549	2CR	Orange	n	50k		621	3AR	Melbourne	n	50k		6WB	Katanning	c	2k		
558	4GY	Gympie	c	2k		630	4QN	Townsville	n	50k		2MO	Gunnedah	c	2k		
	4AM	Atherton	c	5k			7QN	Queenstown	n	400		4MI	Mount Isa	n	200		
	6WA	Wagin	n	50k			6AL	Albany	n	400		6IX	Perth	c	2k		
	7BU	Burnie	c	2k		639	5CK	Port Pirie	n	10k		7HT	Hobart	c	2k		
567	2BH	Broken Hill	c	500			4MS	Mossman	n	1k		2GZ	Orange	c	2k		
	4JK	Julia Creek	n	10k			648	2NU	Tamworth	n	10k		3WM	Horsham	c	2k	
	6MN	Mount Newman	n	100			6GF	Kalgoorlie	n	2k		4LG	Longreach	c	2k		
576	2FC	Sydney	n	50k			2BY	Byrook	n	10k		6MD	Merredin	c	2k		
594	3WV	Horsham	n	50k			8DR	Darwin	n	2k		7LA	Launceston	c	2k		
603	6PH	Port Hedland	n	2k			675	2CO	Albury	n	10k		2UW	Sydney	c	5k	
	7ZL	Hobart	n	10k			6BE	Broome	n	50		1116	3EA	Melbourne	e	500	
612	6NM	Northam	n	200			8KN	Katherine	n	50		4BC	Brisbane	c	5k		
	4QR	Brisbane	n	50k			2KP	Kempsey	n	10k		2AD	Armidale	c	2k		
621	3AR	Melbourne	n	50k			6BS	Busselton	n	4k		3CS	Colac	c	2k		
630	4QN	Townsville	n	50k			8TC	Tennant Creek	n	1k		6CI	Collie	c	2k		
	7QN	Queenstown	n	400			693	4KQ	Brisbane	c	5k		1143	2HD	Newcastle	c	2k
	6AL	Albany	n	400			5SY	Streaky Bay	n	2k		1152	2WG	Wagga	c	2k	
639	5CK	Port Pirie	n	10k			702	2BL	Sydney	n	50k		1161	4MB	Maryborough	c	2k
	4MS	Mossman	n	1k			711	4QW	St George	n	10k		5PA	Naracoorte	n	10k	
648	2NU	Tamworth	n	10k			7NT	Launceston	n	10k		7FG	Fingal	n	1k		
	6GF	Kalgoorlie	n	2k			720	2ML	Murwillumbah	n	400		2CH	Sydney	c	5k	
657	2BY	Byrook	n	10k			4AT	Atherton	n	4k		4GC	Charters Towers	c	2k		
	8DR	Darwin	n	2k			6WF	Perth	n	50k		3KZ	Melbourne	c	5k		
675	2CO	Albury	n	10k			3MT	Omeo	n	2k		2NZ	Inverell	c	2k		
	6BE	Broome	n	50			2AN	Armidale	n	50		6XM	Exmouth	n	2k		
	8KN	Katherine	n	50			5CL	Adelaide	n	50k		4GG	Gold Coast	c	2k		
684	2KP	Kempsey	n	10k			738	2NR	Grafton	n	50k		5KA	Adelaide	c	2k	
	6BS	Busselton	n	4k			747	4QS	Toowoomba	n	10k		2GF	Grafton	c	2k	
	8TC	Tennant Creek	n	1k			756	4QA	Mackay	n	2k		6KY	Perth	c	2k	
693	4KQ	Brisbane	c	5k			6KW	Kununurra	n	100		2CC	Canberra	c	5k		
	5SY	Streaky Bay	n	2k			2TR	Taree	n	2k		2WS	Sydney	c	5k		
702	2BL	Sydney	n	50k			2BE	Bega	c	2k		2NC	Newcastle	n	10k		
711	4QW	St George	n	10k			2BE	Moruya	c	500		3TR	Sale	c	2k		
	7NT	Launceston	n	10k				(Translator)				8DN	Darwin	c	2k		
720	2ML	Murwillumbah	n	400								4AK	Oakey	c	2k		
	4AT	Atherton	n	4k								2DU	Dubbo	c	2k		
	6WF	Perth	n	50k								3SR	Shepparton	c	2k		
	3MT	Omeo	n	2k								6KA	Karratha				
	2AN	Armidale	n	50								2SM	Sydney	c	5k		
729	5CL	Adelaide	n	50k								3AW	Melbourne	c	5k		
738	2NR	Grafton	n	50k								2TM	Tamworth	c	2k		
747	4QS	Toowoomba	n	10k								4BK	Brisbane	c	5k		
756	4QA	Mackay	n	2k								5SE	Mount Gambier	c	2k		
	6KW	Kununurra	n	100								3BA	Ballarat	c	5k		
	2TR	Taree	n	2k								2WL	Wollongong	c	2k		
765	2BE	Bega	c	2k								5AD	Adelaide	c	2k		
	2BE	Moruya	c	500								2GO	Gosford	c	2k		
		(Translator)										3SH	Swan Hill	c	2k		
774	3LO	Melbourne	n	50k								4BU	Bundaberg	c	2k		
783	4TO	Townsville	c	780								2NX	Bolwarra	c	2k		
	2KA	Katoomba	c	2k									(Newcastle)				
	6VA	Albany	c	2k									3GL	Geelong	c	2k	
792	4QG	Brisbane	n	10k									1359	2LF	Young	c	2k
801	2EA	Sydney	e	500									1368	4LM	Mount Isa	c	2k
	4QY	Cairns	n	2k													

kHz	Call	Location	Type	Watts	kHz	Call	Location	Type	Watts	kHz	Call	Location	Type	Watts
1377	2GN	Goulburn	c	2k	1476	4ZR	Roma <sup>1</sup>	c	2k	1557	2RE	Taree	c	2k
	3MP	Melbourne	c	5k		2KA	Penrith	c	2k	1566	4GM	Gympie	n	200
	8AL	Alice Springs	n	200			(Translator)				3NE	Wangaratta	c	2k
1386	5AA	Adelaide	c	5k	1485	2LG	Lithgow	n	200	1575	200	Wollongong	c	
1395	2LT	Lithgow	c	500		4HU	Hughenden	n	50	1584	5MG	Mount Gambier	n	200
1404	2PK	Parkes	c	2k		5LN	Port Lincoln	n	200		5WM	Woomera	n	50
1413	2KO	Newcastle	c	2k	1494	2AY	Albury	c	2k		7SH	St Helens	n	100
1422	3XY	Melbourne	c	5k	1503	2BS	Bathurst <sup>1</sup>	c	5k		2WA	Wilcannia	n	100
1431	2WN	Wollongong	n	2k		3AK	Melbourne	c	5k	1593	4SO	Southport	n	200
1440	2CN	Canberra	n	2k	1512	2NA	Newcastle	n	10k		5MV	Renmark	n	2k
1449	2MG	Mudgee	c	2k	1521	2QN	Deniliquin	c	2k	1602	2CP	Cooma	n	50
1458	2NM	Muswellbrook <sup>1</sup>	c	2k	1530	2VM	Moree	c	2k		3WL	Warrnambool	n	200
	5MU	Murray Bridge <sup>1</sup>	c	2k	1539	2JJ	Sydney	n	10k		5LC	Leigh Creek	n	50
1467	3MA	Mildura	c	2k	1548	4QD	Emerald	n	50k		2CT	Campbelltown	c	100

c commercial broadcasting station; n national broadcasting station; a ethnic; 2 New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory; 3 Victoria; 4 Queensland; 5 South Australia; 6 Western Australia; 7 Tasmania; 8 Northern Territory

## Australian Frequency Modulation Stations

MHz	Call	Location	Watts	Polarity	Operator
92.1	7CAE-FM	Hobart	1k	H	Tasmanian College of Advanced Education
	6UWA-FM	Perth	5k	H or M	University of Western Australia
	ABC-FM	Adelaide	50k	H	Australian Broadcasting Commission
92.3	2ARM-FM	Armidale	0.1k	M	University of New England
	2MCE-FM	Bathurst	1.6k	V	Mitchell College of Advanced Education
92.5	2NCR-FM	Lismore	1.5k	H or M	Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education
92.9	ABC-FM	Sydney	50k	H	Australian Broadcasting Commission
93.7	3MBS-FM	Melbourne	10k	H	Music Broadcasting Society of Victoria
101.9	ABC-FM	Canberra	50k	V	Australian Broadcasting Commission
102.1	4ZZZ-FM	Brisbane	5k-10k	H or M	Creative Broadcasters Limited
102.5	2MBS-FM	Sydney	10k	H	Music Broadcasting Society of New South Wales
102.7	3RRR-FM	Melbourne	3k	H	Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology
103.5	2CBA-FM	Sydney	—	—	Christian Broadcasting Association
	3GCR-FM	Churchill	1k	M	Gippsland Institute of Advanced Education
103.9	2NUR-FM	Newcastle	3k	C	University of Newcastle
105.7	ABC-FM	Melbourne	50k	H	Australian Broadcasting Commission
107.5	—	Sydney	—	—	Macquarie University & NNSW Institute of Technology
—	—	Melbourne	—	—	Progressive Broadcasting Service
—	3GCR-FM	La Trobe Valley	—	—	Gippsland Community Radio Society
—	—	Brisbane	—	—	Creative Broadcasters Limited
—	4MBS-FM	Brisbane	—	—	Music Broadcasting Society of Queensland
—	4DDB-FM	Toowoomba	—	—	Darling Downs Broadcasting Society
—	—	Adelaide	—	—	Progressive Music Broadcasting Association
—	—	Adelaide	—	—	Ethnic Broadcasters
—	6UVS-FM	Perth	—	—	University of Western Australia
—	—	Newman	—	—	Newman Community Radio
—	7HFC-FM	Hobart	—	—	Hope Foundation Limited

The polarity of the transmission is indicated with C-circular; H-horizontal; V-vertical; M-mixed

## New Zealand Medium Wave Stations

kHz	Call	Location	Watts	kHz	Call	Location	Watts	kHz	Call	Location	Watts
567	2YA	Wellington	100k	954	1XW	Hamilton	2k	1260	3XA	Christchurch	2k
630	2YZ	Opapa	20k	963	3YC	Christchurch	10k	1278	2ZC	Napier	2k
639	4YW	Alexandra	2k	981	1YE	Kaikohe	2k	1296	1ZH	Hamilton	2k
657	2YC	Wellington	60k	1008	1ZD	Paengaroa	10k	1314	2YW	Gisborne	2k
675	3YA	Christchurch	20k	1026	1ZK	Kaitaia	2k	1323	3ZM	Christchurch	2k
720	4YZ	Invercargill	20k		1ZN	Whangarei	2k	1332	1XI	Auckland	5k
747	3ZA	Kumara	2k	1035	2ZB	Wellington	20k	1341	2ZN	Nelson	2k
756	1YA	Auckland	20k	1044	4ZB	Dunedin	10k	1350	1ZC	Rotorua	2k
765	2ZK	Hastings	2.5k	1053	2ZP	New Plymouth	2k	1386	1ZT	Turangi	100
783	2YB	Wellington	20k	1080	1ZB	Auckland	10k	1413	1ZO	Tokoroa	2k
810	4YA	Dunedin	20k	1098	3ZB	Christchurch	10k	1431	4XD	Dunedin	250
819	1YZ	Paengaroa	10k	1116	2YX	Nelson	2k	1449	2YM	Palmerston North	2k
837	1YK	Kaitaia	2k	1134	4YQ	Queenstown	2k	1458	3YW	Westport	2k
	1YX	Whangarei	2k	1143	1YW	Hamilton	2k	1476	1XA	Auckland	5k
846	2ZD	Masterton	2k	1152	3ZC	Timaru	2k	1485	3ZO	Twizel	100
864	4ZA	Invercargill	10k	1161	2ZM	Wellington	2k	1494	1ZA	Taupo	2k
882	1YC	Auckland	10k	1197	2ZW	Wanganui	2k	1512	1ZU	Taumarunui	1k
891	2XW	Wellington	5k	1206	4XO	Dunedin	2k	1521	3YR	Reefton	100
900	4YC	Dunedin	10k	1215	1ZE	Kaikohe	2k	1539	2ZE	Blenheim	1k
918	3YZ	Kumara	10k	1242	1XX	Murapara	100	1557	2ZH	Hawera	2k
927	2ZA	Palmerston North	2k		1XX	Whakatane	2k	1575	3XG	Christchurch	2k
945	2ZG	Gisborne	2k	1251	1ZM	Auckland	2k				

# AUSTRALIAN SHORT WAVE STATIONS

The Australian Broadcasting Commission has shortwave broadcasting stations located in several states. These provide a service to distant sparsely populated areas of the commonwealth and territories.

The short-wave service transmits programs obtained as follows: VLI takes NSW regional programs; VLH relays 3AR; VLR relays 3LP; VLM and VLQ take Qld regional programs; VLW takes WA regional programs.

The frequencies on which these stations transmit are varied as necessary to obtain optimum results.

Call	Location	Watts
VLH	Melbourne	10k
VLI	Sydney	2k
VLM	Brisbane	10k
VLQ	Brisbane	10k
VLR	Melbourne	10k
VLW	Perth (two services on two frequencies)	10k and 50k

# AUSTRALIAN TELEVISION STATIONS

Area	Call	Channel Polarity	Area	Call	Channel Polarity	Location	Call	Channel Polarity
<b>ACT</b>			<b>Northern Territory</b>			<b>South Australia</b>		
Canberra	ABC CTC	3-V 7-V	Darwin	ABD NTD	6-H 8-H	Adelaide	ABS ADS	2-H 7-H
<b>New South Wales</b>			Alice Springs	ABAD	7-H		NWS	9-H
Sydney	ABN ATN TCN TEN	2-H 7-H 9-H 10-H	Katherine	ABKD	7-H		SAS	10-H
Bega-Cooma	A3SN	8-V	Tennant Creek	ABTD	9-H	Ceduna	ABCS	7-H
Broken Hill	ABLN BKN	2-V 7-V	<b>Queensland</b>			Central East	ABRS	3-V
Central Tablelands	ABCN CBN	1-V 8-V	Brisbane	TVQ ABQ BTQ QTQ	0-H 2-H 7-H 9-H	Leigh Creek	ABLCS	9-H
Central Western Slopes	ABQN CWN	5-V 6-V	Alpha	ABAAQ	8-H	Renmark-Loxton	RTS	5A-V
Grafton-Kempsey	ABDN NRN	2-H 11-H	Augathella	ABBBQ	10-H	South East	ABGS SES	1-H 8-H
Illawarra	WIN ABWN	4-H 5A-H	Barcaldine	ABBLQ	9-H	Spencer Gulf North	ABNS GTS	1-V 4-V
Manning River	ABTN ECN	1-V 8-V	Blackall	ABNQ	9-H	Woomera	ABWS	7-H
Mungindi	ABMIN	10-H	Cairns	FNQ	10-H	<b>Western Australia</b>		
Murrumbidgee	ABGN MTN	7-H 9-H	Charleville	ABCEQ	9-H	Perth	ABW TVW	2-H 7-H
Newcastle-Hunter	NBN ABHN	3-H 5A-H	Clermont	ABCTQ	10-H		STW	9-H
Richmond-Tweed	ABRN RTN	6-H 8-H	Cloncurry	ABCLQ	7-H	Bunbury	BTW	3-H
SW Slopes and E Riverina	ABMN RVN	0-H 2-H	Cunnamulla	ABCAQ	10-H		ABSW	5-H
Upper Namoi	ABUN NEN	7-H 9-H	Darling Downs	ABDQ DDQ	3-H 10-H	Carnarvon	ABCNW	7-H
<b>Victoria</b>			Dirranbandi	ABDIQ	7-V	Central Agricultural	ABCW	4-H
Melbourne	ATV ABV HSV GTV	0-H 2-H 7-H 9-H	Emerald	ABEQ	11-H	Dampier	ABDW	10-H
Ballarat	ABRV BTV	3-H 6-H	Goondiwindi	ABGQ	6-H	Esperance	ABEW	10-H
Bendigo	ABEV BCV	1-V 8-V	Hughenden	ABHQ	9-H	Geraldton	ABGW GTW	6-H 11-H
Goulburn Valley	ABGV GMV	3-V 6-V	Julia Creek	ABJQ	10-H	Kalgoorlie	ABKW	6-H
Latrobe Valley	ABLV GLV	4-H 10-H	Longreach	ABLQ	6-H		VEW	8-H
Mildura	ABMV STV	4-H 8-H	Mackay	ABMQ MVQ	4-H 6-H	Karratha	ABKAW	7-H
Murray Valley	ABSV	2-V	Mary Kathleen	ABMKQ	9-H	Mt Newman	ABW	7-H
Upper Murray	ABAV AMV	1-H 4-H	Miles	ABMSQ	9-V	Moora	ABMW	10-H
			Mitchell	ABMLQ	6-H	Morawa	ABCMW	8-H
			Morven	ABMNQ	7-H	Norseman	ABNW	7-H
			Mount Isa	ABIQ	6-H	Port Hedland	ABPHW	7-H
			Richmond	ITQ	8-H	Roebourne	ABRBW	9-H
			Rockhampton	ABRDQ	6-H	Southern Agricultural	ABAW GSW	2-V 9-V
			Roma	ABRQ	3-H	Southern Cross		
			St George	RTQ	7-H	Bullfinch	ABSBW	9-H
			Southern Downs	ABRAQ	7-H	<b>Tasmania</b>		
			Springsure	ABSGQ	8-H	Hobart	ABT	2-H
			Townsville	ABSQ	1-H		TVT	6-H
			Wide Bay	SDQ	4-H	King Island	ABKT	11-H
			Winton	ABSEQ	9-H	North Eastern		
				ABTQ	3-H	Tasmania	ABNT	3-H
				TNQ	7-H		TNT	9-H
				ABWQ	6-V			
				SEQ	8-V			
				ABWNQ	8-H			

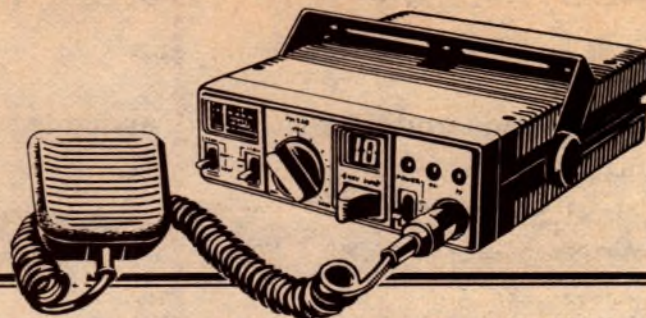


# AUSTRALIAN TRANSLATOR STATIONS

Area	Parent Station	Channel Polarity	Area	Parent Station	Channel Polarity	Area	Parent Station	Channel Polarity
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>			<b>Tasmania</b>			Mossman-Port Douglas		
Tuggeranong	CTC-7	10-V	Burnie	TNT-9	10-V		ABNQ-4	8-V
<b>New South Wales</b>				ABNT-3	4-V	Nambour	FNQ-5A	11-V
Armidale	NEN-9	10-H	Derby	TNT-9	11-H	Nebo	SEQ-1	10-H
	ABUN-7	4-H	Lileah	TNT-9	6-V	North Cairns	MVQ-6	8-H
Batemans Bay-Moruya	AB'WN-5A	9-H		ABNT-3	8-V		ABNQ-9	4-H
	WIN-4	11-H	Maydena	TVT-6	8-H		FNQ-10	5A-H
Bathurst	ABCN-1	6-V	Queenstown-Zeehan	ABT-2	4-H	Toowoomba	DDQ-10	5A-H
	CBN-8	11-V		TVT-6	8-H	Townsville	TNQ-7	5A-H
Bega (via Bateman's Bay-Moruya)	WIN-11	6-H	Roseberry-Renison Bell (via Queenstown)	ABT-4	1-H		ABTQ-3	1-H
Bonalbo	ABRN-6	3-V		TVT-8	10-H	Whitsunday Islands/Shute Harbour	ABMQ-4	2-H
	RTN-8	5-V	St Helens	ABNT-1	0-H			
Bourke-Brewarrina	ABN-2	4-H		TNT-11	7-H	<b>Victoria</b>		
Cobar	ABN-2	2-V	St Marys-Fingal Valley	ABNT-3	1-V	Alexandra	ABGV-3	5A-H
	CWN-6	10-V		TNT-9	11-V		GMV-6	10-H
Cooma	ABSN-8	0-M	Savage River-Luina (via Waratah)	ABNT-2	4-H	Bright	AMV-4	11-H
	CTC-7	10-V		TNT-10	7-H	Corryong/Khancoban	ABAV-1	9-H
Deniliquin	GMV-6	10-V	Smithton	TNT-9	11-V		AMV-4	10-H
	ABGN-7	9-V		ABNT-3	4-V	Eildon (via Alexandra)	ABGV-5A	1-H
Eden	ABSN-8	1-H	South Launceston	ANBT-3	1-H		GMV-10	3-H
	WIN-6	3-H		TNT-9	11-H	Myrtleford	ABGV-3	2-H
Glen Innes	ABUN-7	0-H		TNT-9	6-V		AMV-4	9-H
	NEN-9	3-H	Strahan (via Queenstown)	ABT-4	10-H	Nhill	BTV-6	7-V
Gloucester	ABTN-1	6-H	Strathgordon	ABT-2	5-H		ABRV-3	9-V
	ECN-8	11-H		TVT-6	8-H	Orbost	ABL-4	2-V
Goulburn	ABC-3	0-V	Swansea-Bicheno	TVT-6	8-H		GLV-10	7-V
	CTC-7	10-V		ABT-2	4-H	Portland	ABRV-2	4-H
Hay	ABGN-7	10-H	Taroona	TVT-6	8-H		BTV-6	11-H
	MTN-9	5A-H	Waratah	ABNT-3	2-H	Swan Hill	BCV-8	11-V
Inverell	ABUN-7	2-H		TNT-9	10-H	Warrnambool-Port Fairy		
	NEN-9	10-H	Wynyard	TNT-9	5A-V		ABRV-3	2-V
	NEN-9	10-H		ABNT-3	1-V		BTV-6	9-V
Jerilderie	ABGN-7	11-H	<b>Queensland</b>			<b>South Australia</b>		
	GMV-6	8-H	Babinda	FNQ-10	6-V	Bordertown	ABS-2	2-V
Kandos-Rylstone	ABCN-1	0-V		ABNQ-9	1-V	Cowell	ABNS-1	6-V
	CBN-8	10-V	Blackwater Bluff	ABRQ-3	8-H		GTS-4	8-V
Khancoban	AMV-10	7-H		RTQ-7	10-H	Keith	ABS-2	4-V
Kyogle	ABRN-6	3-V	Bowen	TNQ-7	1-H	Port Lincoln (via Cowell)		
	RTN-3	5-V		ABTQ-3	5A-H		ABNS-6	3-H
Lithgow	ABCN-1	5-V	Cardstone Village	TNQ-7	5-V		GTS-8	5-H
	CBN-8	6-V	Collinsville	ABMQ-4	8-H	<b>Western Australia</b>		
Menindee	ABLN-2	9-V		MVQ-6	11-H	Albany	ABAW-2	7-V
Mudgee	ABQN-5	11-V	Cracow	RTQ-7	5-H		GSW-9	10-V
	RTN-8	5-H	Dysart (via Goonyella-Moranbah)	MVQ-11	6-V	Kambalda	VEW-8	3-H
Murwillumbah	ABN-2	3-V	Gladstone	ABRQ-3	5-H		ABKW-6	5-H
	ABCN-1	0-H		RTQ-7	10-H	Katanning	ABW-2	4-V
Nyngan	CBN-8	4-H	Goonyella-Moranbah (via Nebo)	MVQ-8	11-H		BTW-3	10-V
Portland	NEN-9	0-H	Gordonvale	FNQ-10	2-H	Koolyanobbing	ABSBW-9	11-H
Wallerawang	ABHN-5	2-H		ABNQ-9	0-H	Merredin	ABW-2	11-H
	NBN-3	10-H	Gunpowder	ITQ-8	10-H	Mullewa	ABGW-6	9-H
Tamworth	NEN-9	0-H	Gympie	SEQ-8	1-V	Narrogin	ABW-2	1-H
Upper Hunter	ABUN-7	5-H		ABWQ-6	4-V	Newman	ABW-2	7-H
	NEN-9	1-H	Mareeba	FNQ-10	6-H	Pannawonica	ABW-2	11-H
Walcha	ABUN-7	5-H		ABNQ-9	1-H	Wagin	ABW-2	8-H
	WIN-4	3-H	Monto	ABWQ-6	1-V		BTW-3	11-H
Wollongong	RVN-2	6-H		SEQ-8	5-V	Wongan Hills	ABMW-10	6-V
Young								
<b>Northern Territory</b>								
Warrego Mine	ABTD-9	10-H						

# AUSTRALIAN REPEATER STATIONS

Area	Station	Channel Polarity	Area	Station	Channel Polarity	Area	Station	Channel Polarity
<b>Western Australia</b>			<b>Queensland</b>			<b>Northern Territory</b>		
Cockatoo Island	CKWR	9-H	Paraburdoo	HTWR	11-H	Groote Eylandt	GEMR	7-H
Koolan Island	CKWR	7-H	Newman	NEWR	9-H	Nhulunbuy	GOVR	11-H
Mount Tom Price	HTWR	7-H	Weipa	WEQR	7-H	Yirkkala Mission	GOVR	9-H
Mount Nameless	HTWR	9-H						



## CRYSTALS, SYNTHESISERS AND THE PHASE-LOCKED LOOP — Part 2

As distinct from direct crystal control, or the synthesisers discussed in part 1 of this article, many modern CB transceivers use a phase-locked loop system to maintain them precisely on the allotted channels. Without getting too involved, this article seeks to explain what the term means.

by NEVILLE WILLIAMS

The phase-locked loop concept has been around for quite some time, certainly since the 1930s. More recently, it found wide application in the horizontal oscillator circuitry of television receivers, where the principle is used to lock the local oscillator to the incoming sync pulses. It is also fundamental to the design of automatic frequency control (AFC) circuitry in modern colour TV receivers and FM tuners.

Basically, a phase-locked loop — called PLL for short — is an electronic servo system which has the capability of producing an output which is frequency (and phase) locked to some external reference signal.

In its simplest form, as illustrated in Fig. 2, a phase-locked loop involves three basic circuit elements. One is a voltage controlled oscillator, or VCO, whose output frequency is dependent not only on its own circuit constants but on an externally derived DC control voltage. Part of the output signal from the VCO is fed to a phase comparator or detector, which compares it with the incoming reference signal to produce resultants of one kind and another, including a "DC" component whose value reflects any difference between the frequencies being compared. After filtering to remove the original signal components, and possible amplification, the so-called DC component is fed to the VCO.

Assuming that the circuit constants have been suitably arranged, the control voltage will modify the output frequency of the VCO, so that it will lock to the incoming reference frequency. If the latter is absolutely fixed, so also will be the output from the VCO. If the

reference frequency varies, for any reason, the output from the VCO will vary with it, provided the time-constant of the control voltage circuitry is not excessively long. In short, the VCO will "track" the reference frequency.

A point to mention in passing is that, while a VCO will lock to a reference signal in terms of frequency, it tends to stabilise with a fixed phase displacement between output and reference

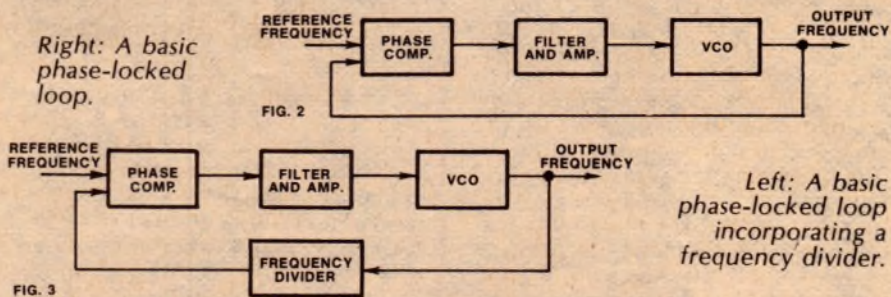
half that of the VCO output, meaning that the VCO could be locked to a frequency twice that of the original reference.

Equally, it could conceivably be locked to four times the frequency or eight times the frequency.

As before, this would seem to be a rather pointless exercise but it provides an important step in the logic. Imagine that the frequency divider was switchable so that it could be set for ratios of 1:1, 2:1, 4:1 and 8:1; fairly obviously, the VCO could now be made to produce four different frequencies, all reference to a single source.

Interesting, but still not apparently relevant to the CB transceiver situation!

The ratios of 2:1, 4:1 and 8:1 were chosen deliberately because they are simple ratios which have been used for



signals. It is not important in the present context but will explain why, in some circuitry, a phase difference is noted between the two.

To get back to Fig. 2, however, it will be apparent that a VCO could be locked to a crystal source selected for any CB transmit or receive function. The one obvious objection is that it would be a completely pointless exercise. If a crystal source had to be provided for each channel function, it might be as well be used directly!

Fig. 3 contains an important additional circuit function: a frequency divider in series with the feedback path.

Let's say that frequency divider was set for a ratio of 2:1. The frequency fed back to the phase comparator would be

decades in conventional receivers and transmitters. In fact, up till not so many years ago, frequency division by other than simple ratios was regarded as rather impractical.

However, the emergence of digital logic technology has changed all that. It is now possible to arrange circuitry, usually in integrated circuit form, which will count up to any desired number of digits, then automatically reset and start counting all over again. In short, by producing one (reset) pulse after any selected integral number of digits, it can effectively divide by that number.

So, if one should wish to divide by 239, digital counting circuitry can be set up to do just that.

Why pick on 239? Because it provides

a handy example of what we mean.

If we set up digital circuitry to divide by 239 the output from a crystal oscillator set near 2MHz, it will divide its output down to 8366Hz, which is the top "C" note on a typical electronic organ. If we divide the same 2MHz (approx) by 253, we get 7903Hz — equivalent to "B". Divide it by 268 and we get 7460Hz, equivalent to B-flat, and so on down the entire octave.

That kind of complex division involves an integrated circuit especially interconnected internally to provide the integral ratios necessary to produce the notes in a musical octave. It could be described as a "dedicated" IC.

It is possible, however, to produce integrated circuits which will provide a wide variety of division ratios in response to deliberate external manipulation — as, for example, by modifying external connections or voltages by means of a switch. Such an IC is commonly described as a "programmable divider".

Now refer back to Fig. 3 and, in place of the simple divider previously discussed imagine that we insert a programmable divider capable of being set for a variety of ratios no less odd looking (at first glance) but no less deliberate than those nominated for the production of a musical octave.

Fairly obviously, by settling on some appropriate (and fairly low) frequency for the reference, and by setting the programmable divider to a series of critically chosen ratios, the VCO can be made to deliver the range of frequencies required by a CB transceiver, all of them stabilised against the one common reference frequency — logically from a highly stable source.

The foregoing can be expressed in another way, for those who remember their school maths. The design task is to write down the required CB frequencies, determine the highest common factor (which becomes the reference frequency) and set the programmable divider for the relevant ratios.

What of the reference frequency source?

On the assumption that it has to be a relatively low figure, the most practical source is a crystal oscillator whose output is also divided down to the required figure. On this basis, Fig. 3 can be re-drawn as in Fig. 4 to incorporate the reference crystal oscillator/divider.

If the CB channel frequencies were all multiples of 10kHz and all 10kHz apart, the position would be delightfully simple. The crystal derived reference could be 10kHz and, with the programmable divider settable to 2700, 2701, 2702, etc, the VCO would produce frequencies of 27,000kHz, 27,010kHz,

# NEW SIGNET CB RADIOS

BY **MIDLAND**

OVERSEAS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

## CB101 18 CHANNEL AM DELUXE



- ☆ Electronic Channel Selector
- ☆ Squelch Control
- ☆ Public Address Control
- ☆ Volume Control
- ☆ Power on-off Control
- ☆ R.F. Gain Control
- ☆ Delta Control
- ☆ Signal Power Meter
- ☆ Noise Blanker Control
- ☆ Automatic Noise Level Control
- ☆ Extension Speaker Socket.

**\$112.91**

## CB102 18 CHANNEL AM/SSB DELUXE



- ☆ A.M. Control — 18 Channels
- ☆ USB Control — 18 Channels
- ☆ LSB Control — 18 Channels
- ☆ Electronic Channel Selector
- ☆ Squelch Control
- ☆ Power on/off Control
- ☆ Volume Control
- ☆ R.F. Gain Control
- ☆ Fine Tune Clarifier Control
- ☆ Illuminated Signal Power Meter
- ☆ Hi/Lo Tone Control
- ☆ Noise Blanker Control
- ☆ Public Address Control
- ☆ C.B. Control Switch
- ☆ Extension Speaker Socket.

**\$213.92**

### INTRODUCTORY OFFER

- ☆ A five foot fibreglass helical antenna complete with lead and plug will be supplied free of charge with each Signet CB purchased.

★ **FREE AERIAL**

**RADIO  
PARTS GROUP**

**562 Spencer St., West Melbourne (03) 329 7888  
1103 Dandenong Rd, East Malvern (03) 211 8122**



27,020kHz and so on.

But, while the official CB channels are 10kHz apart in most cases, they are not divisible by 10, with figures like 27.015MHz, 27.02MHz, 27.035MHz, etc, the highest common factor is five (or 5kHz) and some measure has to be taken in the design to accommodate this situation.

For example, the reference frequency might be reduced to 5kHz and the programmable divider switching arranged to select only the appropriate 23 or 40 (American) channels or 18 Australian channels.

Again, the PLL could be set up to produce frequencies 10kHz apart, referenced to 10kHz, but heterodyned up to 27.005kHz and so on by beating with a fixed crystal oscillator containing the odd 5kHz. In short, frequency synthesis (see part 1) in addition to the basic phase-locked loop.

In fact, a variety of schemes have been devised to cover this requirement. There is also the need, in receive mode, to provide a VCO output displaced from the channel frequency by a figure equal to the first intermediate frequency. Yet again, for SSB reception, a further increment of about 3kHz must be provided.

In some cases, these various requirements have been met by the provision of additional crystal oscillators to supplement the basic PLL by frequency synthesis. Even so, the need for two or three supplementary crystals is of little consequence when compared with the needs of alternative methods.

## SPECIAL PURPOSE ICs

Not surprisingly, however, integrated circuit manufacturers have come up with custom-designed programmable ICs which offer their own in-built answers to the various problems. Referenced to a single crystal, some of these will produce the transmit frequency and the required receiver "oscillator" frequencies for a double-change multi-mode superhet automatically in response to inputs from the channel selector, mode and send/receive switches.

More than that, their "programming" can be rationalised to correspond with that necessary to operate a LED channel readout, and to respond to pulsed rather than hard-wired input.

You find all this confusing?

So does just about everyone else who has not had occasion to work closely with modern multi-channel transceiver design!

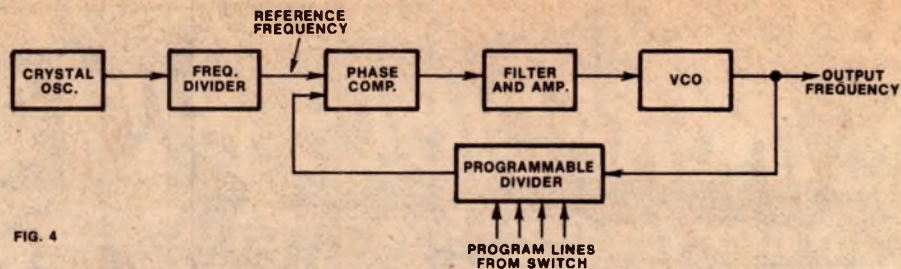


FIG. 4

But, leaving aside these refinements and complications, you will hopefully have gained what we set out to impart — an appreciation of how a voltage

controlled oscillator can produce an array of precise frequencies, aided by a reference crystal, a phase-locked loop and a programmable divider.

## HIGHWAY NETWORK WITH PHILIPS UHF 320

Following an announcement made in Melbourne during mid-September, Philips have lost no time in giving effect to an ambitious plan: to set up a complete UHF CB monitoring network along the New England and Hume highways linking Brisbane, Sydney and Melbourne.

Having just received the Australian design award for the UHF 320 CB transceiver, Philips-TMC announced that they would make 30 or more of the units available gratis, as a community service, to Truckers Radio Australia and Big Wheels stations along the highways, already operating on the 27MHz band. In fact, at the time of writing, 33 stations have been equipped.



The main role of the stations is to assist and cooperate with professional drivers using the highways — a task which is often made difficult on 27MHz by noise and interference and by CB "idiot" behaviour. The new UHF FM equipment offers substantial relief from these problems, with an exceptional degree of speech clarity as a further bonus.

Mr Graham Evans, National Director of Truckers Radio Australia, says that his organisation is keen to promote the exclusive use of UHF channel 40

(477.400MHz) for highway communication, primarily by professional drivers. However, TRA stations would cooperate with responsible private drivers on the highway channel, in respect to road conditions, directions and emergency situations.

"In return for that service on the highway, TRA will beg the indulgence of UHF users to leave channel 40 alone in the cities for the use of truckers".

"So we offer a service on the highway, and they give us a go in the city".

### NOW AVAILABLE

### ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA BINDERS

These attractive binders finished in brown plastic with gold lettering will keep your back issues of Electronics Australia neat and tidy.

Available from: Electronics Australia, 57 Regent St, Sydney. PRICE: \$4.50 or by mail order from Electronics Australia, P.O. Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014. PRICE \$5.50 NSW; \$6.50 other states.

# INCRECIBLE BUT TRUE!

Near half price! WASP CB reduced to **\$69.50**



## SAVE \$60 THE CB BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

Thousands of these advanced Wasp CB's from Dick Smith sold for \$129.50 — now look at the price. Hurry — this is your last chance to buy at this incredible bargain price. Next shipment must at least double (even treble) in price as a result of import duty and deteriorating exchange rate. HURRY IN FOR YOUR WASP NOW! Cat D-1520

## Huge savings on **SIDEBAND** sets



### HORNET MOBILE

The set with a sting - reduced to a price that won't hurt! LED readout, maximum legal power. Save an incredible \$100!

~~\$299.50~~ **\$199.50**

Cat D-1720

**HURRY!**

### SCORPION BASE

Designed and built as a base station: 240 & 12 volt operation, large 'S' & power/SWR meters, LED readout: Save \$50.00 NOW!



~~\$349.50~~ **\$299.50**

Cat D-1740

## PRICES SLASHED ON CB ACCESSORIES TOO

RUSH THESE — AT SUCH LOW, LOW PRICES THEY WON'T LAST LONG.

### DELUXE ALTERNATOR FILTER

Ferrite core — for really tenacious alternator whines. Cat. A-7926 **WAS \$9.50 SAVE \$3.00 NOW \$6.50**

### WHITE FLASH HELICAL ANTENNA

The famous 'top adjust' helical antenna complete with base, lead-in coax and plug. Cat D-4076 **WAS \$29.00 NOW \$19.50**

### GUTTER MOUNT ANTENNA

Simply clips on the rain gutter of any vehicle. Complete with lead & plug. Cat. D-4411 **\$16.50**

### MAGNETIC BASE ANTENNA

Centre-loaded, stainless steel construction with strong magnetic base. Lead & plug included. Cat D-4412 **WAS \$22.50 SAVE \$6.00 NOW \$16.50**

### CB/FM/BC ANTENNA

Three antennas in one! Locks down when not in use. All connecting cables and fittings supplied. Cat. D-4418 **WAS \$32.50 SAVE \$3.00 NOW \$29.50**

### ELECTRIC CB/FM/BC ANTENNA

Similar to D-4418 above with the added convenience of electrical operation controlled from dashboard switch. Cat. D-4419 **WAS \$65.00 SAVE \$15.55 NOW \$49.50**

### WHITE NIGHT TOP LOADED ANTENNA

Fibreglass antenna with exclusive 'Power Coil'. Complete with roof mount base, trunk tip mount, cable & plug. Cat. D-4452 **WAS \$29.50 SAVE \$11.00 NOW \$18.50**

### MAGNETIC BASE

Uses a powerful base so no need to drill holes in car roof. Nylon gasket prevents scratching. Cat D-4622 **WAS \$25.00 SAVE \$9.50 NOW \$15.50**

### ANTENNA MATCHBOX

Connect into antenna lead. By adjusting four knobs virtually all mismatch between antenna and rig can be eliminated. Cat. D-5512 **WAS \$15.00 SAVE \$2.50 NOW \$12.50**

### CB ANTENNA ELIMINATOR

Enables you to use your car radio aerial for your CB and car radio. Cat. D-5516 **WAS \$29.50 SAVE \$5.00 NOW \$24.50**

### SWR/POWER/FIELD STRENGTH METER

Get the best out of your rig by ensuring antenna is SWR'ed properly & transmitter is putting out maximum legal power. Cat Q-1352 **WAS \$21.50 SAVE \$6.00 NOW \$15.50**

### 27MHz TESTER

A must for CB servicemen & serious CBers. Measures SWR, power, modulation, field strength, checks crystals too. Cat. Q-1380 **WAS \$59.50 SAVE \$10.00 NOW \$49.50**

Mail Orders? Certainly! Add the following amounts for delivery: Order value \$5.00 — \$9.99 P & P \$1; \$10 — \$24.99 P & P \$2; \$25 — \$49.99 P & P \$3; \$50 — \$99.99 P & P \$4; \$100 or more P & P \$5.50

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 290 3377  
147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA Ph. 642 8922  
162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL Ph. 439 5311  
30 Grase Street, PARRAMATTA Ph. 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE Ph. 67 9834  
656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND Ph. 42 1614  
**BRISBANE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA Ph. 391 6233  
**ADELAIDE** 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE Ph. 212 1962



SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM  
(Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)  
BRISBANE 12 Noon earlier

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many lines available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

**GRACE BROS**

Broadway - Bonth - Chatswood - Liverpool  
Miranda - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Roseland  
and Warringah Mall



MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065 Post and packing extra.

Dealers across Australia

# AMATEUR RADIO



by Pierce Healy, VK2APQ

## Wireless Institute educational service report

The Wireless Institute of Australia Youth Radio Service, incorporating the novice licence trial examination program, has been responsible for a large percentage of the successful candidates for an amateur licence.

The International Telecommunication Union, Radio Regulation 1-78, defines the amateur service as "—a service of self training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs; that is, persons interested in radio techniques solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest."

That definition certainly applies to the work associated with the WIA education service.

Educational activities are organised within each state division of the WIA by Youth Radio Scheme committees, members of various school or college radio clubs, or amateur clubs who, as an extension of the clubs' activities, conduct classes for amateur licence candidates.

On the other hand, the WIA federal education committee, co-ordinated by Graeme Scott, VK3ZR, through its collaboration with the P&T radio branch officers, has been responsible for a number of improvements in the format and other aspects of amateur licence examinations; in particular, the preparation and issue of a syllabus for the novice licence.

A bank of multi-choice format questions for the novice examination, prepared in consultation with YRS state education officers, and based on the syllabus, was presented to the radio branch for use at examinations.

New South Wales appears to have the most intensified YRS activity, with 56 clubs registered during 1978. Of these, 26 provide novice licence training, 16 follow the YRS courses and participate in the certificate examination provided by them, and 12 provide general interest electronics where members construct simple electronic projects that provide almost instant satisfaction to

the builder. Seven clubs follow standard "Manual Arts" style courses designed by the teacher and run for a few periods each week. Pupils build graded projects, do theory study, and sit for school examinations in electronics, but find the YRS notes and other assistance helpful.

One club, at the Armidale High School, conducts a senior one-year course, with three periods a week, under the category "Other Approved Course". This course leads to the amateur operators limited certificate of proficiency (AOLCP).

The situation in Victoria is not fully known. There are at least 22 clubs associated with YRS activity, but few details have come to hand.

The Midland Zone of the Victorian Division of the WIA reports a number of classes in its area. At the Golden Square High School, Bendigo, 30 students attended novice classes, while another 14 elected to attend preliminary classes based on NSW YRS notes. These classes were conducted by Bob Lukeis, VK3BRL, with assistance from some parents and Bob's wife.

Another course at novice licence level was conducted at the Bendigo Technical College by Ken Slade, VK3ZGS and Alec Wilson.

At the Echuca Technical College, George Loft, VK3AGM conducted a novice licence course and successful students at AONCP examinations went on to study for the AOCPL.

The Midland Zone will hold classes for the three levels of amateur licences during 1979. Enquiries should be directed to the secretary Bill Clark, VK3FY, High Street, Kangaroo Flat, Vic. 3555 or telephone (054) 47 7274.

In Northern Territory at the Casuarina High School, near Darwin, an

active club operating under the call VK8CH has received a school commission grant of \$1087. The grant has been used to equip the station for demonstration and practical training towards the novice licence. The club is under the supervision of teacher David Boehm, VK8DB.

In the other states it is understood that educational activity is available at a number of flourishing clubs at various centres.

During 1978, three amateur radio weekends were conducted by the NSW YRS, co-ordinated by Reverend Bro Cyril Quinlan, VK2ACQ, at the Mount St Mary's Conference Centre, Katoomba. Two nights accommodation and meals plus lectures on radio theory, propagation, and Morse code was provided for \$17 a person. Trial examinations at novice licence level were also conducted.

(Details of radio weekend January 1979 given elsewhere in these notes.)

Publications available for those interested in the novice licence are: "Manual of Questions and Answers" — by Keith Howard, VK2AKX. This is a short course in radio for candidates for the AONCP and is available from the Westlakes Radio Club, PO Box 1, Teralba, NSW 2284. Price \$4.50 post paid.

"1000 Questions for Novice Candidates", and "50 Basic Electronics Projects" — produced by the WIA NSW Division Education Service. Price \$3.00 and \$1.50 respectively post paid. Available from D. R. Wilson, PO Box 109, Toongabbie, NSW 2146. Cheques should be made out to — WIA Education Service.

"Zero Beat", published quarterly, is the national magazine of the YRS, available on a subscription basis. It contains details of YRS activities, technical articles, and simple projects. The editor is Ken Hargreaves, VK2AKH, 52 Marlin Avenue, Floraville, NSW 2280. All correspondence should be directed to Ken.

Also available is a Self Study Kit for the novice. This kit contains the Manual of Questions and Answers; 1000 Questions; Learning Morse Code (book and two C60 cassette tapes) and

Radio clubs and other organisations, as well as individual amateur operators, are cordially invited to submit news and notes of their activities for inclusion in these columns. Photographs will be published when of sufficient general interest, and where space permits. All material should be sent to Pierce Healy at 69 Taylor Street, Bankstown 2200.

# AMATEUR RADIO

other material. Price \$15.00. Available from D. R. Wilson.

The work done by those associated with the WIA education service is on a purely voluntary basis, the only charges made are to cover cost of materials, postage, etc.

If you are interested in radio communication or electronics, the WIA education service provides the opportunity to expand your knowledge. Science teachers have found the YRS courses very helpful in the formation of clubs among interested students, as have the organisers of various youth groups.

For details of the WIA Education Service contact the secretary, WIA Division, in each state. In NSW the YRS state supervisor is Ken Hargreaves, VK2AKH, 52 Marlin Avenue, Floraville 2280.

Reference to the Australian Radio Club Directory published last month in these notes may provide details of a direct contact in your local area.

## GENEROUS GIFT TO YRS

In October, 1978, a most generous gesture was made by Dick Smith Electronics. A large range of electronic and radio equipment consisting of surplus warehouse stock, samples, shop soiled returns, etc, including transceivers, multimeters, speakers, antennas, transformers and a large selection of assorted components, was donated to the WIA federal education section for sale and auction for the benefit of youth radio work throughout Australia.

The sale was conducted at Wireless Institute Centre, 14 Atchison Street, Crows Nest on Saturday, October 28, 1978 and yielded a gross amount exceeding \$3500. This will be shared among all divisions of the WIA.

There is no doubt that such a fine gesture will be appreciated by WIA members and will be the means of assisting many to become engaged a very worthwhile hobby — amateur radio.

## AMATEUR RADIO WEEKEND

Following the success of study weekends held prior to the May, August and November P&T Dept examinations during 1978, the first of this year's pre-examination courses will take place over the Australia Day weekend, allowing an extra day for intensive study.

Again the venue will be the Mount St Mary's Education Centre at Katoomba, NSW, on the Great Western Highway opposite the police station. Being an ex-boarding school it is an ideal venue for a live-in study situation.

As well as providing the final brush-up and evaluation for those attempting the full call exam in February, lectures will be available for novices and per-

sons seeking an introduction to amateur radio.

Reverend Bro Cyril Quinlan, VK2ACQ, who was the instigator and convenor of these weekends has, due to pressure of work, requested the following to act as convenors: Les Dickenson, VK2NMY, Sel Carlyle, VK2NOK and Ken James, VK2NWK.

Date: 8 pm, Friday, January 26, 1979, to 3 pm Monday, January 29, 1979.

Courses: Full call — final brush up and lectures for February theory and Morse code examination.

Novice and beginners — introduction to radio and lectures on theory, introduction and Morse code practice, both at novice licence standard.

Fees: Adults — \$29.00; ladies not attending lectures — \$19.00; students age 11 years to secondary standard — \$19.00; children 10 years and under — \$12.00. Deposit \$5.00 per person (non-refundable).

Bookings: Katoomba Weekend. PO Box 52, Asquith, NSW 2078. Please make cheques payable to Katoomba Weekend.

There is a limit to the number of persons that can be accommodated; bookings will be on the first in basis, so book early.

When booking list any call signs held and the level of instruction required.

A limited number of private rooms are available with preference given to family groups. Other accommodation is in dormitories. Bring own bed linen or

sleeping bags; meals and everything else are supplied.

Any enquiries may be made to Sydney telephones — (02) 827 3589; 638 1687 or 47 3044 during evenings only.

## VALE

### TREVOR EVANS VK2NS

The many Australian and overseas friends of Trevor Evans, VK2NS, will be sad to hear of his death at Bathurst, NSW, on Sunday, 29th October, 1978.

Born around the turn of the century at Blaney, NSW, he became interested in radio communication at a very early age and in 1912 he was experimenting with a spark transmitter and coherer receiver. He was licenced as an amateur in 1923 and until the day of his death was actively engaged in the many facets of amateur radio. As an immaculate CW and phone operator his "fist" and operating procedure was world renowned and an inspiration to all.

Many years ago Trevor specialised in accurate frequency measurements and was one of the pioneers in hand grinding crystals, having supplied these to broadcasting stations.

In 1926, Trevor founded the Rag Chewers Club which functioned for many years to encourage and improve the standard of CW operation. He was member number 575 of the Old Old Timers Club and held the number one 50 years award.

In 1931, Trevor won the British Empire Radio Union's trophy in the in-

## BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS PTY LTD

35 EILEEN ROAD, CLAYTON, VICTORIA, 546 5076. TELEX AA36004  
(ALL MAIL TO:— P.O. BOX 42, SPRINGVALE, VIC. 3171)



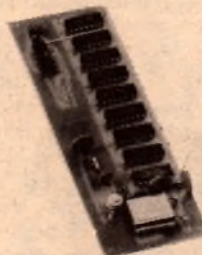
With more than 36 years experience BRIGHT STAR can supply your Crystal needs.

### ALSO AVAILABLE

Crystal Clock  
and Decade Counter

Wideband Amplifier

- Wideband Amplifiers
- Crystal Oscillators
- Crystal Clock and Decade Counters, C-MOS, TTL
- Pre Scalers to 250MHz.
- (See previous advertisements)
- Send S.A.E. for new catalogue



HOSE & EQUIPMENT CO. PTY. LTD. SYDNEY. PHONE 666-8144

WESTEST ELECTRONICS.  
PERTH. 337 6392

FRED HOE & SONS PTY LTD  
BRISBANE. PHONE 277 4311

ROGERS ELECTRONICS  
ADELAIDE. PHONE 42 6666

DILMOND INSTRUMENTS  
HOBART. PHONE 47 9077

# AMATEUR RADIO

augural contest which, in the presence of many of his associates in amateur radio, was presented to him in Sydney by the Lord Mayor, Alderman J. Jackson.

Apart from radio, Trevor had many hobbies. During the 1930s he became interested in dirt track motor cycling. He also was an expert photographer. Model making was another hobby at which he excelled, constructing miniature blast furnaces for smelting iron ore, steam driven locomotives, turbines and stationary engines, also hot air and suction gas engines.

Well known and respected by all who knew him, for 55 years Trevor upheld the principles of the amateur radio operators code in a manner which should be an example to us all.

To his wife and family is extended deepest sympathy.

## TV CHANNELS 0 & 5A

Strong objections by the WIA, and amateur licencees in general, to members of the Australian Federal Parliament in relation to proposed expansion of TV channel 5A, has brought heartening results.

In an address, opening the WIA Queensland division 1978 annual convention in Brisbane on October 16-17,

Mr David Jull, MP for Bowman, Qld, and secretary of the communications committee of Federal Parliament, made these comments, which were broadcast over WIA official stations —

"... Congratulations to the number of members of your association indeed the community who approached members of parliament, who wrote to the Minister and to members of my committee, to express their concern and in fact formed themselves into a very satisfactory and very hard hitting lobby group.

"I am pleased to announce that the decision for channel 5A to be used in metropolitan areas has been completely shelved and won't happen. Furthermore, an investigation is now underway by the department to eliminate those areas that are using channel 5A for translator facilities in some of the TV country areas.

"I believe that if it had not been for pressure of members of your association throughout Australia the decision to go ahead with channel 5A would have gone ahead and we would have been in all sorts of troubles and got ourselves into a ridiculous situation, certainly internationally.

"An announcement was made on Thursday of the first of the moves as far as TV stations are concerned. As you probably know, the original idea was to transfer Channel 0 in Melbourne and Channel 0 in Brisbane to Channel 10 but this would have caused problems in areas like Traralgon in Victoria and

Toowoomba in Queensland, because those areas are using Channel 10 and Channel 5A was seen as a very real alternative.

"However, on Friday it was announced that Channel 0 in Melbourne is already going to Channel 10 as soon as possible and I should think a similar announcement will be made here in Brisbane about the fate of Universal Telecasters as well. Both stations I understand are quite pleased about the change because that suits their network arrangements as well.

"I am sure that you are pleased with that news and once again congratulations for the work that has been done by your organisation."

Later in his address David Jull made these observations: "... and I think by the experience of Channel 5A you will probably realise as well, the amount of power and punch an organisation such as yours and your affiliated branches around Australia can have and, indeed, if there are any other areas of these particular operations that concern you, I would ask that you do submit your objections and so once again a concerted approach can be made to try to get some sensible and sane decisions to be made by the government.

## RADIO CLUB NEWS

It is time again to plan your visit to the Central Coast of NSW for the Central Coast Amateur Radio Club's field day.

This will be held on Sunday, February



## ICOM'S DIGITAL ALL SOLID STATE HF TRANSCEIVER

STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY

IC701



ICOM

ICOM's superior LSI technology takes the lead in Amateur HF. The extremely compact IC-701 delivers 100 watts output from a completely solid state, no tune (broad band design) final, on all modes and all bands, from 160-10 M. With single knob frequency selection and built-in dual VFO's, the LSI controlled IC-701 is the choice in computer compatible, multi-mode Amateur HF transceivers.

The IC-701's single frequency control knob puts fully synthesized instant tuning at a single finger tip. WIDE bandspread, with 100 Hz per division and 5 KHz per turn, is instantly co-ordinated between the smooth turning knob and the synthesizer's digital read-out with positively no time lag or backlash (no waiting for counter to update: less operator fatigue). And at the push of the electronic high speed tuning button, the synthesizer flies through megacycles at 10 KHz per step (500 KHz per turn).



Sydney	681 3544
Adelaide	43 7981
Gold Coast	32 2644
Canberra	82 3581
Melbourne	836 8635
Perth	321 3047
Hobart	43 6337
Calrns	54 1035
Launceston	44 3882
Ballarat	32 7234

The computer compatible IC-701 LSI chip provides input of incremental step or digit-by-digit programming data from an external source, such as the microprocessor controlled accessory which will also provide remote band selection and other functions.

Full band coverage of all six HF bands, and continuously variable bandwidth on filter widths for SSB, RTTY, and even SSTV, help to make the IC-701 the very best HF transceiver ever made. IC-701 includes two CW widths, all of this standard at no extra cost.

Sold complete with the high quality electret condenser base mic (SM-2), the IC-701 is loaded with many ICOM quality standard features. Standard in every IC-701 are two independently selectable, digitally synthesized VFO's at no extra cost. Also standard are a double-balanced schottky diode 1st mixer for excellent receiver IMD, and RF speech processor, separate drop times for voice and CW VOX, optionally continuous RIT, fast/slow AGC, efficient IF noise blanker, fast break-in CW, and full metering capability.

Price \$1380 (AC power supply extra)

Distributed by:

# VICOM

68 Eastern Road  
SOUTH MELBOURNE VIC 3205  
PH. (03) 699.6700 Telex AA30566



# bail



DOES YOUR ANTENNA TURN IN THE WIND?



DOES YOUR CONTROL UNIT  
'CUT-OUT' AFTER ONLY A FEW REVOLUTIONS?

... then step-up to a RELIABLE EMOTO ROTOR.

Bail Electronics are pleased to announce . . .  
. . . an exciting range of ANTENNA ROTATORS  
by EMOTO ANTENNA Co. of Japan



**EMOTO FEATURES**

- ROBUST DESIGN
- HEAVY DUTY STAINLESS HARDWARE
- 100v. SUPPLY TO MOTOR REDUCES VOLTAGE/POWER-LOSS

**COMPARISON OF ROTOR BRAKE TORQUE FIGURES (kg./cm.)**

Model	Torque
CD44	1,152
HAM-2	4,025
Emoto model	
103 LBX	1,500
502 CXX	4,000
1102 MXX	10,000

We have been in the business long enough to know your requirements for a first class antenna rotor, and we have gone "over-board" for the EMOTO range! There are many brands of antenna rotors, some of them completely unsuitable for the majority of amateur applications, and for this reason we do not stock them.

Most likely your present antenna rotor will turn your antenna and hold satisfactorily, but it just will not hold it stationary under strong wind conditions; i.e. YOUR ROTATOR LACKS SUFFICIENT BRAKE TORQUE, the ability to hold the antenna still whilst a gale is blowing. **HERE IS WHERE THE EMOTO SCORES.** Take a close look at the comparison figures

above. Then compare the prices of all the rotors and you will have to agree that the EMOTO 103 LBX, EMOTO 502 CXX and EMOTO 1102 MXX are the best value. Finally, EMOTO ANTENNA CO., is not a new company. They have been making rotors for many years. Have no fears about this being a new and untried product!

### Universal antenna couplers

Extremely important, especially with modern all-solid state transceivers, is the maintenance of a very low SWR to avoid destruction of costly high-power P.A. transistors. An antenna coupler enables precise adjustment with almost any antenna.



(SW. or CO-AX)

- HC 500A — 160-10m, up to 500w pep (also available — not illustrated)
- HC 2500 — 160-10m, up to 2.5kw pep
- HC-75 — 80-10m, up to 75w pep
- HC 250 — 80-10m, up to 200w pep
- FC901 Yaesu — 160-10m, up to 500w pep
- FC 301 Yaesu — 160-10m, up to 500w pep

### Now an addition to YAESU'S range of measuring instruments . . .

## QTR-24

24 hour World Clock



QTR-24

Yaesu has now made an addition to their already well known range of measuring instruments, it is the QTR-24, a 24 hour World Clock. With a glance the time in any principal city or time zone can be simultaneously co-ordinated with local time on a 24 Hour basis. The QTR-24 is powered by a 1.5V dry cell, which has a normal life of approximately one year. No amateur or SWL station could be complete without one.

Our years of handling and specializing in this equipment have enabled us to build up a fund of knowledge and technical experience, backed by a comprehensive range of spare parts and service facilities. We don't just sell a set, our concern extends throughout the life of your equipment.

Contact us for details of other Yaesu equipment plus the accessories required to complete your station. All equipment from Bail's carries a 90-day warranty and complete service back-up.

JAS 7879-1

# bail

## ELECTRONIC SERVICES

FRED BAIL VK3YS  
JIM BAIL VK3ABA

60 Shannon St., Box Hill North, Vic., 3129.  
Ph. (03) 89 2213

Yaesu Agents in Australia since 1963

Radio amateur equipment from B E S. also sold by —

- |       |  |              |
|-------|--|--------------|
| W A   | Radio Communication Services, H R. PRIDE, 26 Lockhart St. Como 6152              | Ph 450 4379  |
|       | WILLIS TRADING CO., 429 Murray Street, Perth 6000                                | Ph. 21 7609  |
| S A   | FARMERS RADIO PTY. LTD., 20 Stanley St., Plympton 5036                           | Ph. 293 2155 |
| TAS   | G T. ELECTRONICS, 131 Westbury Rd., South Launceston 7200                        | Ph. 44 4773  |
|       | J. P. ELECTRONICS 64 Wentworth St., Launceston 7200.                             | Ph 44 5000   |
|       | PRINS RADIO, 123 Argyle Street, Hobart 7000                                      | Ph. 34 6912  |
| N S W | Aviation Tooling, STEPHEN KUHL, 104 Robey St., Mascot 2020                       | Ph 667 1650  |
|       | Amateur & Novice Comm. Supplies, W E. BRODIE, 23 Dalray Street, Seven Hills 2147 | Ph 624 2691  |
|       | DIGITRONICS, 186 Parry St., Newcastle West 2302                                  | Ph. 69 2040  |
|       | RIVERCOM, Sid Ward, 9 Copland St. Wagga Wagga 2650                               | Ph 21 2125   |
| QLD   | H C BARLOW, 92 Charles St. Aitkenvale, Townsville 4814                           | Ph 79 8179   |
|       | MITCHELL RADIO CO., 59 Albion Rd., Albion 4010                                   | Ph 57 6830   |
| A C T | QUICKTRONIC, Jim Bland, Shop 11, Altree Cr., Phillip 2606                        | Ph 81 2824   |
|       |  | 82 2864      |

18, 1979 at the Gosford Showground. Amateurs, their families and friends, are invited to what has become the largest event associated with amateur radio in Australia. Full program details next month.

**GOLD COAST AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY:** An overall plan for a GCARS emergency network has been accepted by the Queensland police and State Emergency Service organisation who were very impressed with it. All amateurs from Kingscliffe (Nth NSW) to Beenleigh along the Gold Coast areas will be notified of an emergency channel, whether they are GCARS members or not, and will be asked to participate in exercises.

It is anticipated that a separate search and rescue communication unit will be formed within the existing plan, to cater for minor emergencies.

Gold Coast visitors are invited to attend GCARS meetings, held every second Friday of the month at the State Education Centre, Cnr Laycock Street and Gold Coast Highway, Surfers Paradise.

**WAGGA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB:** Recently a large WICEN exercise was held by WARC members in conjunction with a Handicapped Persons Radio Appeal Day via the local broadcast station. WICEN's role entailed handling over 1000 messages during a 12 hour period.

A base was set up at the broadcast station centre and information was continuously passed to six WICEN mobile units strategically positioned throughout the city of Wagga. WICEN members helped to make the event most successful and, at the same time,

## IONOSPHERIC PREDICTIONS FOR JANUARY

Reproduced below are radio propagation graphs based on information supplied by the Ionospheric Prediction Service Division of the Department of Science. The graphs are based on the limits set by the MUF (Maximum Usable Frequency) and the ALF (Absorption Limiting Frequency). Black bands indicate periods when circuit is open. 1.79

14MHz EAST		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
EAST AUST TO BARBADOS (SR)		[Graph data]																							
JOHANNESBURG		[Graph data]																							
McMURDO SOUND		[Graph data]																							
NEW DELHI		[Graph data]																							
NEW YORK		[Graph data]																							
RIO DE JANEIRO		[Graph data]																							
TOKYO		[Graph data]																							
VANCOUVER		[Graph data]																							
WELLINGTON		[Graph data]																							
WEST AFRICA		[Graph data]																							
WEST EUROPE (SR)		[Graph data]																							
WEST EUROPE (LR)		[Graph data]																							
ADELAIDE TO SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
BRISBANE TO MELBOURNE		[Graph data]																							
PERTH		[Graph data]																							
SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
DARWIN TO SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
MELBOURNE TO PERTH		[Graph data]																							
SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
21MHz GMT		15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	
EAST AUST TO BARBADOS (SR)		[Graph data]																							
JOHANNESBURG		[Graph data]																							
McMURDO SOUND		[Graph data]																							
NEW DELHI		[Graph data]																							
NEW YORK		[Graph data]																							
RIO DE JANEIRO		[Graph data]																							
TOKYO		[Graph data]																							
VANCOUVER		[Graph data]																							
WELLINGTON		[Graph data]																							
WEST AFRICA		[Graph data]																							
WEST EUROPE (SR)		[Graph data]																							
WEST EUROPE (LR)		[Graph data]																							
ADELAIDE TO SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
BRISBANE TO MELBOURNE		[Graph data]																							
PERTH		[Graph data]																							
SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
DARWIN TO SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
MELBOURNE TO PERTH		[Graph data]																							
SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
28MHz EAST		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
EAST AUST TO BARBADOS (SR)		[Graph data]																							
JOHANNESBURG		[Graph data]																							
McMURDO SOUND		[Graph data]																							
NEW DELHI		[Graph data]																							
NEW YORK		[Graph data]																							
RIO DE JANEIRO		[Graph data]																							
TOKYO		[Graph data]																							
VANCOUVER		[Graph data]																							
WELLINGTON		[Graph data]																							
WEST AFRICA		[Graph data]																							
WEST EUROPE (SR)		[Graph data]																							
WEST EUROPE (LR)		[Graph data]																							
ADELAIDE TO SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
BRISBANE TO MELBOURNE		[Graph data]																							
PERTH		[Graph data]																							
SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
DARWIN TO SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							
MELBOURNE TO PERTH		[Graph data]																							
SYDNEY		[Graph data]																							

provided the opportunity for members to handle high density traffic.

During the past six months, members of the Wagga Rescue Club obtained and reconditioned a heavy duty 23 metre high radio tower for WICEN's HF and VHF antennas. The tower, combined with an excellent operating console and telephone, indicates the high level of liaison between the Wagga Rescue Club and WICEN. A similar level of liaison exists between WICEN and Regional Headquarters of the SES — with whom WICEN is heavily involved during river floods.

Anyone wishing to join the WARC 1979 training classes for the full call (AOCP) or novice (AONCP) licence are invited to write to the secretary WARC, PO Box 71, Koorringal, Wagga, NSW.

**GEELONG AMATEUR RADIO CLUB:** The "Sleepy Hollow" 10 metre award has been initiated by a group of novice licencees in Geelong. Sleepy Hollow is the local pet name for Geelong.

The basic award is a series of prints of Geelong in 1857. Two more prints in the series can be obtained by working the required number of contacts and applying for the Citizen and Overlander endorsements.

To obtain the basic award it is necessary to have five contacts with chapter members, two of which must be charter members.

The Citizen endorsement requires 15 contacts and four of these must be charter members. The Overlander endorsement requires 30 contacts and six of these must be charter members.

The chapter meets on 28.530MHz at 2300GMT and again two hours later on 28.480MHz.

Chapter awards manager is John Weston, VK3NRW, who can be contacted on 10 or 15 metres or via PO Box 520, Geelong, Vic. 3220.

**ILLAWARRA AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY:** Insurance money to cover the loss and damage of moonbounce equipment and buildings at Dapto, NSW, has been paid. Quotes have been called for the removal and installation of the dish antenna at a new site.

Details of a microstrip line type radiator as used in the Parkes radio telescope at 408MHz have been obtained. If the relocation of the antenna is successful a 432MHz version will be made as it will give better illumination of the dish than the crossed dipoles that have been used.

The moonbounce transmitter has been reassembled by Lyle Patison, VK2ALU and is being modified and checked.

Meetings of the IARS are held on the second Monday of each month at 7.30 pm in the Wollongong Town Hall meeting room. Visitors welcome. ☺

### THE WIRELESS INSTITUTE OF AUSTRALIA

*New South Wales Division*

14 Atchison Street, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2085  
Telephone: 43 6796

**WOULD YOU LIKE TO JOIN THE RANKS of AMATEUR RADIO ENTHUSIASTS?**

The Institute conducts Courses for the AOCP or LAOCP with the benefit of expert guidance throughout your studies.

PERSONAL CLASSES for 1979 will commence on Tuesday, February 6, at 6 p.m. at Crows Nest, and will continue for three terms to December in readiness for the February 1980 examinations.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES may be commenced at any time.

For further information, write to:

**THE COURSE SUPERVISOR, W.I.A.**

14 Atchison Street, CROWS NEST, N.S.W. 2085

## YAESU aerial tuners with power & SWR meters

By use of a tuning unit, available as an accessory, the output impedance of most high frequency transceivers can be accurately matched irrespective of the type of antenna used.

Two YAESU antenna tuners, models FC-301 and FC-901, were tested recently. These are designed as matching accessories for the Yaesu FT-301 and FT-901 transceivers. However, both are suitable for use with other types.

Both use virtually the same circuit, the only electrical difference being in the value of one minor component. The major difference is physical, the FC-301 being smaller than the FC-901, and having a recessed front panel.

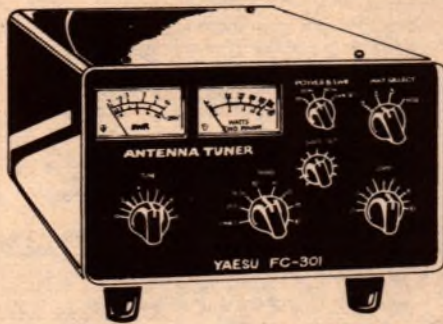
Both units have the same front panel layout, consisting of two meters and six control knobs. One meter displays SWR on two ranges, one for power outputs up to 25W and one for powers above 25W. The second meter indicates forward power on three ranges; 25W, 250W, and 500W, and also carries an "SWR Set" mark. The six controls are; Power & SWR, Antenna Select, SWR Set, Tune, Band, and Load.

The Antenna Select switch has four positions; any one of three coaxial antenna connectors, or a single wire antenna terminal, all on the back panel. The Band Select switch has eight positions; direct, 160L, 160H, 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 (metres). The "L" and "H" indicate the lower and higher sections of the 160 metre band. The direct position allows the antenna to be fed direct to the transceiver, bypassing the tuning unit but retaining the SWR and power metering facilities.

Basically, the operation is that the output of the transceiver is fed through an SWR and power bridge to the junction of two 300pF ganged variable capacitors, in parallel with an inductance which is tapped for each band setting, and then coupled to the antenna through a variable 430pF (loading) capacitor.

Checks were made on 3.5MHz and 7MHz using halfwave dipole antennas, and on 14MHz, 21MHz and 28MHz using a three element Yagi tri-band antenna. All used coaxial feeders and had good centre-band SWR figures. Using the tuning unit it was possible improve this to a 1 to 1 SWR on any portion of any band.

A more exacting test involved a single wire, inverted "V" aerial, 53 metres long, with an apex 15 metres high. The tuning unit enabled the transceiver to be loaded to give close to



maximum output on all bands, including 1.8MHz, on which some good contacts were made. Several shorter random lengths of wire were fed and loaded for 7MHz and higher bands.

The most severe test involved a 2.5 metre long, centre loaded whip antenna originally tuned for mobile operation when mounted on the rear bumper bar of a station sedan vehicle. Used as a vertical antenna about two metres above ground it presented an extremely high SWR to the transceiver. However, coupled through the tuning unit it was a very effective antenna, producing a readability five, strength six report from Helsinki, in Finland, on 14MHz.

Yes, the units achieved their design purpose without any difficult or critical adjustments and are considered quite effective. They are of solid construction

and the components appear to be of good quality.

Although not affecting the performance of the units, here are two suggestions for worthwhile improvements. It seems that, with digital readout tuning now almost commonplace, and the emphasis on frequency allocations, the legend associated with control knobs and switches should read lower band edge frequency rather than metre bands.

Also desirable is a facility to enable all four antenna connections to be positively earthed when the tuning unit is not in use. This would provide protection from lightning strikes or the build-up of high static charges, particularly for solid state front end devices, and eliminate the need to disconnect antennas as a safety precaution when the station is unattended.

The units are supplied with an eight page manual containing instructions, circuit diagram, and a photograph of the interior layout. There is also a coaxial cable connector to connect the tuning unit to the transceiver.

A section in the manual strongly recommends the procedure to be followed when matching antennas. It also points out that, although the correct impedance will be presented to the output of the transmitter, the tuning unit will have no effect on losses due to miss matches at the antenna or feeder line losses between the tuning unit and antenna.

The units under review were supplied by Dick Smith Electronics Pty Ltd. (PJH-VK2APQ)

## AMATEUR BALUN FROM SCALAR DISTRIBUTORS

Scalar Distributors Pty Ltd announce the availability of a substantially made commercial balun suitable for amateur use on all bands from 2MHz to 40MHz. Called the "W2AU Balun", it is manufactured by the Microwave Filter Co Inc, of U.S.A.

The balun is designed to replace the centre insulator in a dipole antenna. It is fitted with three stainless steel eyelets, two of which are used to terminate the two halves of the antenna. The third eyelet, at the top of the package, can be used to support the balun, and the aerial, for inverted "V" configurations.

As well as the balun, the unit contains a lightning arrester to assist the discharge of lightning and static electrici-

ty. It is fitted with an SO239 socket on the underside, is weatherproofed, and designed to withstand a 290kg (650lb) antenna pull. It weighs only 184g (6.5oz), and measures 38mm (1.5in) in diameter and 150mm (6in) long.

Two versions of the balun are available. The model K1:1 gives a 1 to 1 ratio and is designed to couple 50 or 75 ohm coax to a 50 or 75 ohm balanced load. The model K4:1 gives a 4 to 1 ratio and is designed to couple 50 or 75 ohm coax to 200 or 300 ohm balanced loads. Power rating is 1kW.

Price of either model is \$34.50, including sales tax. Further details from Scalar Distributors Pty Ltd, 18 Shelly Avenue, Kilsyth, Victoria, 3137, or 20 The Strand, Penshurst, NSW 2222.

# NEW YEAR TIME IS NEW GEAR TIME

Don't dilly dally pally - the longer you put it off the more it'll cost you



**FT-101E**

World's most popular transceiver! Get yours today, they'll never be cheaper!  
Cat. D-2860...\$975.00 (or from \$6.75 weekly)



**FL-2100B**

Incredible matching linear amp. Full 1.2kW - really stirs the DX. Team it with a 101E or 901D for a real signal.  
Cat D-2546...\$585.00 (or from \$4.00 weekly)

**FREE** PVC dust cover with each FRG-7, FRG-7000, FT-101E, FT-901D, FL2100B sold Cat. D-9050 usually \$3.95

## HF Equipment We are YAESU distributors

FRG-7 HF receiver Cat. D-2850 \$395.00  
FRG-7000 deluxe HF receiver Cat. D-2848 \$695.00  
Shortwave antenna kit Cat. K-3490 \$9.50  
FT-301 S/S 200W transceiver Cat. D-2870  
Huge Reduction **SAVE \$100.00!** \$895.00  
FP-301 AC power supply Cat. D-2872 \$195.00  
FC-301 antenna tuner Cat. D-2896 \$249.00  
FT-901D ultimate transceiver Cat. D-2854 \$1375.00  
FC-901 new antenna tuner Cat. D-2855 \$289.00  
FT-7 Incredibly popular novice/mobile rig. Cat. D-2866 \$535.00  
FL-110 200W linear Cat. D-2884 \$255.00

CPU-2500K 25 watts, keyboard mic, 4 memories & scanner. Cat D-2889 \$575.00  
FT-227R 2M synthesized. Cat. D-2890 \$395.00  
FT-227RA with up/down scanner. Cat. D-2891 \$445.00  
FTV-250 2m transverter Cat. D-2894 \$339.00  
Quartz 16 2m FM transceiver Cat. D3009 incredibly, only \$169.50  
TR-2200 Cat. D-3210 \$189.00  
TR-7200 Cat. D-3215 \$199.50  
TV-502 2m transverter Cat. D-3502 now only \$245.00  
YC-500S 500MHz counter Cat. D-2892 \$499.00

Heavy duty FU-400 antenna rotator complete with control box and power supply. \$149.00  
rotator and control box only Cat. D-5000 \$133.00

**\* MAIL ORDERS? Certainly! \*  
Postage & packing extra.**

## ANTENNAS

**YAESU**  
Incredibly popular mobile antennas  
RSE-M-2 gutter grip Cat. D-4100 \$32.50  
RSE-2A 2m 1/4 wave stub Cat. D-4102 \$10.95  
RSL-145 6m/2m combined whip Cat. D-4104 \$23.95  
RSL-3.5 80m mobile whip Cat. D-4110 \$19.95  
RSL-7 40m mobile whip Cat. D-4112 \$19.95  
RSL-14 20m mobile whip Cat. D-4114 \$20.95  
RSL-21 15m mobile whip Cat. D-4116 \$20.95  
RSL-28 10m mobile whip Cat. D-4118 \$20.95

**HY-GAIN**  
18AVT 80-10m trapped vertical Cat. D-4302 \$135.00  
TH3JR 3 element triband beam Cat. D-4304 \$199.00  
TH3MK3 large 3 element beam Cat. D-4306 \$299.00  
TH6DXX 6 element thunderbird Cat. D-4308 \$399.00  
BN86 balun Cat. D-4300 \$19.50  
(only available with a Hi-Gain antenna purchase)  
2 metre beams also available

**WILSON**  
System 1 tribander Cat. D-4330 \$350.00  
System 2 tribander Cat. D-4332 \$269.00  
BN-50A Balun. Cat. D-4334 \$19.95  
BL-50A Rak balun. Cat. D-5310 \$27.50  
Balun kit. Cat. D-5350 \$59.00

Did you make a new year's resolution to work VHF - DX?  
Here's your chance!

## OSCARTRAK

Take the hassle out of satellite work. Complete kit for both OSCAR 7 and 8 - full instructions.

Cat. K-3480

**\$950**



EXCLUSIVE TO  
DICK SMITH

Dick Smith's Oscar Tables  
Full basic details on OSCAR, prediction tables, standard orbits and tracking details. The most comprehensive brochure ever assembled on OSCAR. Totally practical.  
Cat. B-3482 \$1.50

## Morse

Economy key - value Cat. D-7105 \$1.80  
Quality key - precision built Cat. D7101 \$15.75  
Hi-Mound deluxe key Cat. D-7104 \$29.50  
Electronic keyer kit Cat. K-3470 \$37.50  
paddle only Cat. D-7103 \$17.50  
Morse code trainer kit - includes oscillator key extra Cat. K-3472 \$5.90  
[built up unit Cat. D-7110 \$7.90]  
Morse code cassettes - teach yourself - set of two Cat. D-7106 only \$7.90

## FANTASTIC OFFER

WHILE STOCKS LAST  
**ARRL Handbook** 1978 EDITION  
**SLASHED TO \$850**  
WAS \$1275 An absolute must for every amateur. Cat. B-2218

## Accessories

Shinwa 500W L.P. filter Cat. D 7080 \$19.50  
Viking 5kW L.P. filter Cat. D-7086 \$37.50  
Type 101 rugged coax relay Cat. D-5210 \$44.50  
small egg insulators Cat. D-5300 \$0.80  
large egg insulators Cat. D-5302 \$1.20

**EASY TERMS ON ALL  
ITEMS OVER \$111.00  
ON 10% DEPOSIT.\***

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

**SYDNEY** 125 York Street, SYDNEY Ph. 290 3377  
147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA Ph. 642 8922  
162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL Ph. 439-5311  
30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA Ph. 683 1133

**MELBOURNE** 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE Ph. 67 9834  
656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND Ph. 42 1614  
**BRISBANE** 166 Logan Road, BURANDA Ph. 391 6233  
**ADELAIDE** 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE Ph. 212 1962



**MAIL ORDERS** P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra.

Dealers across Australia.

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5:30PM  
(Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)  
BRISBANE 1 2 Hour earlier

\* ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many items available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

## GRACE BROS

Broadway - Bondi - Chatswood - Liverpool  
Mandla - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Ruslands  
and Warringah Mall



# SHORTWAVE SCENE



by Arthur Cushen, MBE

## More frequencies and restricted power predicted

Various countries are putting forward ideas to be presented at the World Administration Radio Conference (WARC), to be held in Geneva this year. The Conference will determine the allocation and control of frequencies, including the short-wave bands.

There have already been proposals to increase the size of many of the existing short-wave bands to allow for more frequencies for international broadcasting. One idea, which has not been approved by third world countries, is the use of the present 60-metre tropical band for international broadcasting. The use of this band would be a point of concern for short-wave listeners world-wide, as the lower-powered African and Latin American stations could be lost if high-powered international stations used the frequencies between 4750 and 5060kHz.

At the same time there have been moves afoot to give international stations a maximum power output so that super-powered transmitters on short-wave would be banned. Radio Canada is putting forward the suggestion that 250kW be the maximum power allowed for international broadcasting, as they believe that this power, with its limitations, would force stations to improve their aerial systems and give a better beam and concentrated signal on target areas. This would of course reduce interference to other transmissions, not only to those adjacent to the frequency but also those using the same channel.

Radio listeners in Australia and New Zealand have been making submissions to the various government departments that will be attending the Geneva Conference, and it is known that radio amateurs are also concerned of the possibility of in-roads into the

frequencies they have been allocated in the past.

The frequency plan put forward by most countries seems to be consistent with the idea that all the present short-wave bands should be increased to double their present size, and a new frequency band be opened around 13600-14000kHz. The expansion of the bands would not include the present 13 and 11-metre bands, which appear to be sufficient for the frequencies being used during the maximum sunspot period.

### BROADCASTS TO AUSTRALIA

Over 30 countries have special transmissions to Australia every day, and this short summary only includes information about stations which have changed frequency for our summer reception period. During our summer evenings, signals on the higher frequencies reach their peak. Many stations are now using the 16 and 13-metre bands to serve this area more effectively during the period of high sunspot activity.

**AUSTRIA:** The Austrian Radio at Vienna has three transmissions to this area: 0400-0600GMT on 17770kHz, 0700-0900 on 17720kHz and 0900-1300 on 21715kHz. Additional coverage is noted at 0600GMT on 21470 and 21555kHz, and both these signals are well received at the moment. The English broadcasts are at 0430 and 0830, and the 30 minute program is called "Report from Austria".

**CANADA:** Radio Canada provides a secondary coverage to Australia in several transmissions. The broadcast 2130-2200GMT on 15150, 15325 and 17820kHz has been well received, with the additional frequency of 11945kHz providing fair reception. During our afternoons the 30 minute program at 0300GMT is noted on 9535 and 11845kHz, while it is repeated at 0400GMT on 9535kHz.

**DENMARK:** Radio Denmark has a daily transmission to Australia 0900-1000GMT on 15165kHz. The station is now using this frequency for all its broadcasts, having dropped the experimental transmissions on 6175 and 9710kHz.

**GREECE:** Athens continues to be well received with its program of Greek and English 0900-0905GMT on 9655 and 15160kHz. Transmission for our morning reception is received 2100-2150GMT on 6140, 9655 and 9760kHz. A further transmission in Greek is broadcast 2200-2250GMT on 9655kHz.

**GERMANY:** Deutsche Welle, in its English broadcast to Australia, has added the new frequency of 21680kHz for the transmission 0930-1030GMT. The other frequencies carrying this program are 9650, 11850, 15275, 17780, 17800 and 21540 kHz. The new channel of 21680kHz is being well received. The morning broadcast in English 2100-2200 is on two frequencies: 7130 and 9765kHz.

**ISRAEL:** Jerusalem uses several frequencies for our afternoon reception in English 0500-0515, followed by a broadcast in French to 0530GMT. Three frequencies — 11655, 17855 and 21495kHz — are used, with the former being the best received. The latest schedule from the Israel Broadcasting Authority gives details of two further English broadcasts: 1200-1230GMT on 11655, 15405, 15530, 17685 and 21495kHz; 2000-2030 on 9009, 9425, 9815, 11655 and 17685kHz.

**SWEDEN:** Radio Sweden is now using 21690kHz for its English broadcast to Australia and New Zealand 1100-1130GMT. This frequency replaces 15125kHz. The single sideband transmission to this area, which is a relay of the Swedish home program 0500-0830GMT, continues to be received on 21550kHz.

**SWITZERLAND:** Swiss Radio International is the new name for the overseas service of the Swiss Broadcasting Corporation, Berne. Two English transmissions are broadcast to Australia each day. The broadcasts are 0700-0730 and 0900-0930GMT on 9560, 11780, 15305 and 21520kHz. The balance of the transmission includes Italian at

---

Notes from readers should be sent to Arthur Cushen, 212 Earn Street, Invercargill, NZ. All times are GMT. Add 8 hours for WAST, 10 hours for EAST and 12 hours for NZT. In areas observing daylight time it is necessary to add one hour.

**The only DMM  
that includes all the  
operating accessories  
in the low basic price**



## **DIGITAL MULTIMETER ARLEC DMM 10**

### **Features**

- Large  $\frac{3}{8}$ " (9.5mm) LED Numerals
- Automatic Decimal Point
- 3 Digit 0-999 Display
- Instantaneous Readout
- Zero Locked
- 7 MEGOHM Input Impedance
- 12 Measuring Ranges
- Over-range Indication
- Overload Protected
- 1% Accuracy

### **Supplied complete with:**

1. Rechargeable Nicad Batteries
2. Combined AC Adaptor & Battery Charger
3. Connector for charging from auto battery
4. Test Prods
5. Operating instructions
6. 12 month guarantee

A Heavy Duty Carrying Case is available as an optional extra.

SEE THEM AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONICS STORE  
OR THE A+R ELECTRONICS BRANCH IN YOUR STATE.

**ARLEC**  
QUALITY PRODUCTS

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN AUSTRALIA BY  
**A+R ELECTRONICS**  
A MEMBER OF THE A+R SOHARU ELECTRONICS GROUP  
30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Victoria

## **SHORTWAVE SCENE**

0730, French 0800 and German 0830GMT.

**USA:** The Voice of America has two daily transmissions to the South Pacific: from 1100-1400GMT on 5955 and 9730kHz; and from 2200-2400GMT on 15290, 17820, 21610 and 26095kHz.

**USSR:** The Radio Moscow World Service has now been extended to 19 hours a day from 0400 to 2300GMT. The balance of the day is devoted to a special transmission to North America. English news and commentary is broadcast every hour on the hour, with news headlines on the half hour.

**VATICAN:** The Vatican Radio is using 15120kHz for our summer reception period and this frequency carries the English broadcast 2210-2225GMT. Two other frequencies — 9615 and 11705kHz — also carry this special transmission to Australia.

### **AFRICAN SIGNALS**

Signals from Africa in the 60-metre band are best received at dawn during September and March, and these signals should again be heard in about a month's time. This review is a listing of observations at our own location, together with items provided by Peter Bunn of Melbourne in "DX Time," on Radio Australia.

**MAURITIUS:** Forest Side is noted on 4850kHz, closing at 1830GMT. The station has also been noted with "Saturday Special" in English, closing at 1900GMT, the normal sign-off time for Saturdays.

**SEYCHELLES:** The Far East Broadcasting Association has been heard on 15405kHz with a program in Farsi to 0345GMT and then a program in Arabic.

**SWAZILAND:** Trans World Radio has been noted on two frequencies with a Portuguese program on 4790kHz at 1830GMT and a gospel program in German on 4760kHz at the same time.

### **NEW VOA OUTLETS**

The Voice of America has added another frequency to the 11-metre band with a broadcast to the Far East on 25990kHz from 2200GMT. The broadcast to Australia and New Zealand in English has also undergone a frequency change. The transmissions are now 1100-1400GMT on 5955 and 9730kHz from Dixon, 2200-2400GMT on 21610 and 26095kHz from Dixon, and 15290 and 17820kHz from the Philippines relay base.

The latest VOA schedule also shows that the 11-metre band is being used by the Greenville transmitter on 26040kHz from 1600-2000GMT. This transmission is beamed to Africa using the power of 50kW. At 1100GMT, the VOA is using some new channels to the Far East, including 15245kHz 1100-1330GMT, while 17840kHz is used 2200-2400GMT from the Delano transmitters in California.

### **LISTENING BRIEFS**

#### **ASIA**

**ISRAEL:** Jerusalem, in its special transmission to Australia with English 0500-0515GMT, now uses three frequencies: 11655, 17855 and 21495kHz.

**PAKISTAN:** Radio Pakistan has recently introduced a short news bulletin in English at 1005GMT as part of their World Service to Europe. The transmission is carried in Urdu for the rest of the program 0700-1100GMT on 17665 and 21625kHz. A full news bulletin in English is broadcast at 1100GMT on the same frequencies. The transmission to Europe, heard during our mornings 1915-2145GMT, is received on 9465 and 11677kHz.

**SAUDI ARABIA:** The Riyadh transmitter has been observed on 15060kHz by John Mainland of Wellington, NZ. Broadcasts are in Arabic and noted at 0730 and 1800GMT. This frequency is also used by Radio Peking, while some side-band interference has been noted from these two stations to the BBC on 15070kHz.



# Letters to the editor

## WIA and WARC '79

One of the main functions of the Wireless Institute of Australia, according to many people, is to represent amateur radio nationally and internationally. This is quite apart from the various membership services, including the monthly journal, available to members.

The WIA does represent Australian amateur radio. Officers of the Institute have spent countless hours of their own time negotiating better conditions for amateurs with the Posts & Telecommunications Department. Unfortunately this is not enough. Why?

Amateur radio in Australia is one of the many services governed by the Wireless Telegraphy Act and Regulations. A very large number of the Regulations stem from international radio regulations adopted by the member countries of the International Telecommunications Union. Australia is one of the 154 member countries of the ITU.

About once in every 20 years the ITU holds a general administrative conference to revise the international radio regulations relating to all the worldwide allocations in the frequency spectrum and various associated matters. The next conference, WARC '79, is to be held in Geneva in 1979.

At WARC '59, the amateurs of Australia were so concerned about the amateur service that, through the WIA, they lobbied for and were successful in obtaining amateur observer status on the Australian delegation. This amateur was the late John Moyle, VK2JU. His attendance highlighted the belief that amateurs must always be present at the vitally important conferences and, of course, the International Amateur Radio Union (of which Australia through the WIA is a member) is best geared to cover the general interests of amateurs. His report also highlighted the need for an amateur to be part of the Australian delegation and consequently the WIA established a fund shortly afterwards to enable this amateur participation to occur in the future.

WARC '79 is a 10 week conference. Leading up to this, each country's Government must make plans and prepare a brief for the delegation. Australia has been involved with this

for two years and the amateur service is one of the Committees forming part of the Planning Group. As part of the preparations for WARC '79 a meeting of Governments' technical experts (CCIR) will occur in Geneva later this year. Australia will participate.

Ministerial assurances have been given that an amateur representative will be included in the Australian delegations.

Simultaneously a tremendous amount of preparatory work has been carried out by the IARU. Once again Australia has been involved through the WIA. This preparatory work is aimed at amateurs throughout the world influencing their Governments, through amateur societies, to ensure as uniform and strong a voice as possible is heard from amateur radio. This is vital both now and throughout WARC '79 to ensure that commercial and other interests do not take away any of our frequencies and privileges without the strongest possible fight.

It is sadly true that all these efforts cost money. Members of the WIA have met the brunt of the financial burden but in comparison with America, Japan and Europe we are comparatively small in numbers.

Additional funds are essential if the radio amateurs of Australia are to assure themselves that no losses occur to our amateur service by default. Amateurs and others can help in either or both of two ways: By sending a donation to the ITU fund, and/or by joining the WIA.

Donations should be sent by crossed cheque, money order or postal order made out to "W.I.A." and sent to P.O. Box 150, Toorak, Victoria 3142.

P. B. Dodd, Secretary,  
Wireless Institute of Australia,  
Toorak, Victoria.

## Film striping

In the October issue of Electronics Australia on pages 50 & 51 there appears an article "Electronic eraser for mag film and tape". In the bottom right corner of page 51 a little item appears i.e., "Where can I get film striped".

We are manufacturers of film striping equipment and are in the film striping business. We are the original and the

major company in the film striping manufacturing business and also the major film stripers in Australia. We cater for film laboratories, camera stores throughout Australia, government departments, schools, industry and the public. Our charges are in accordance.

I thought I would like to bring the foregoing to your attention as there are many people in Australia and the Pacific and in overseas countries whom we cater for in addition to those residing in Sydney and surrounds and in NSW country towns who require a service they can trust and require the best in performance.

Our prices are (retail): Std & Super 8mm single track: 3 cents per foot with a minimum of 100 feet. Cost of balance stripe is additional. We stripe both double and single perforated 16mm film. We also lay in stripe on 8mm and 16mm prints. We will be only too happy to supply details to those interested.

I trust the above is of interest to you and your readers.

E. K. De Cean (Gp Capt RAAF Rtd)  
3-S Sound Stripe Services  
10 Glenwood Avenue  
Beaumaris, Victoria 3193.

## Apprentices

I read with interest the article in your September issue concerning the apprentice at station 3DB, and decided to let you know that STW 9/6KY Perth also has an apprentice scheme in operation. In 1978 we had two apprentices in Stage 4 and two apprentices in Stage 3, and we intend to continue again this year with a further apprentices. Our current Stage 4 apprentices will complete their formal training at the end of 1979 and their efforts until now are a credit to them.

The apprentices attend the Mount Lawley Technical College and are training with the Radio and TV Servicing Trades. Our recruiting has been by selection from the Pre-apprenticeship Courses held at that college.

I hope that this is of interest to you and your readers.

Bob Penno  
Asst Chief Engineers, STW9  
Tuart Hill, WA

# New Products

## Trio CS-1570 Dual Trace 30MHz Oscilloscope

While it looks very similar to other dual trace oscilloscopes in the Trio range, the top-of-the-line CS-1570 is a considerably upgraded and more complex unit. The CS-1570 has a bandwidth from dc to 30MHz and a maximum sensitivity of 5mV/cm.

Dimensions of the CS-1570 are 277 x 204 x 440mm (W x H x D) and mass is 8.5kg. The unit has a large carrying handle which also functions as a tilting bail for convenient viewing.

Vertical deflection sensitivity is adjustable in ten ranges in a 1-2-5 sequence from 5mV/cm to 5V/cm, with continuous variation being available via a small knob concentric with each channel's attenuator. Input impedance is one megohm shunted by 22 picofarads. Rise-time of the vertical deflection amplifiers is 11.7 nanoseconds with overshoot less than 3%.

Maximum input signal to either channel is 600 volts peak-peak or 300V (dc + ac peak). Each channel input is controlled by a three-position switch which provides dc or ac coupling or grounds the input. Crosstalk between channels is quoted as 66dB at 1kHz, although the test conditions are not stated.

Twenty timebase ranges, in a 1-2-5 sequence, give sweep speeds ranging from 0.5 seconds to 0.2 microseconds per division (one division equals one centimetre). Continuous adjustment is again provided in the form of a concentric vernier knob.

As with other Trio oscilloscopes, the timebase can be switched off to give X-Y operation, with the CH2 signal being the horizontal component.

Comprehensive timebase triggering facilities are provided on the CS-1570 with four switches and one knob. Triggering can be on the positive or negative slope of waveforms and low or high frequency filtering can be employed. The timebase can be triggered from channel 1 or channel 2.

There are switches to select the display mode, which can be either channel 1 or 2 or both (dual trace) or the sum or difference of both channels. The "Add" mode is particularly handy for checking phase differences (or propagation times) of two different waveforms. In fact, it is the only

method of accurate comparison of waveforms at fast sweep speeds, because the CS-1570 cannot be switched to the alternate trace mode at the whim of the user. The unit changes automatically from chopped trace to alternate trace for sweep speeds above (and including) 0.5 milliseconds per division.

For calibration of the sweep speed and vertical amplifier sensitivity a reference 1kHz 0.5V peak-peak

*The Trio CS-1570 features comprehensive sync and triggering facilities and has a mesh-type PDA tube. The vertical channels have delay lines to enable the rise-times of pulses to be viewed.*

waveform is provided. The amplitude of the waveform is accurate to within  $\pm 1\%$  while the frequency accuracy is  $\pm 3\%$ .

The oscilloscope employs a 130mm diameter tube with a mesh type PDA (post deflection acceleration) electrode. The accelerating potential is 4kV overall, which is provided by a high frequency inverter. Apart from the tube, all the circuitry is solid state, with 10 ICs and a large number of discrete semiconductors.

A comprehensive manual is supplied with the instrument. Not only does it include full details of the circuitry and its adjustment, but it also has a large

section of general test methods and applications for the oscilloscope.

Optional accessories for the CS-1570 oscilloscope are a pair of PC-28 probes. These may be switched from 10:1 attenuation to direct connection by disconnecting the probe tip and reinserting after rotating through 180 degrees. Input impedance in the direct mode is one megohm shunted by 120pF or less, while in the 10:1 mode it is 10 megohms shunted by 18pF or less. Maximum input is 500V peak-peak.

We found the oscilloscope easy to use and the sync and triggering facilities particularly good. The tube gives bright and sharp displays, although by comparison with a com-



peting model (of lesser bandwidth) the display focus and brightness was not as good with pulse waveforms, which require very fast trace writing speeds.

The probes are a little awkward to use in practice and we have a preference for those that are switchable between direct and 10:1 mode.

Our overall impression of the CS-1570 is that for the facilities it offers, it represents good value for money. Further information can be obtained from the distributors for Trio test equipment, Parameters Pty Ltd, 68 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065 (L.D.S.)



# B&K Model E-200D RF Signal Generator

This middle of the road RF signal generator fills a gap between the very expensive laboratory models and those which are little more than toys. The B&K Model E-200D should meet a need for a quality instrument at a reasonable price.

The B & K Model E-200D RF Signal Generator promises to fill a gap between the top line laboratory-grade signal generators and the very simple ones. By "simple" we mean those which are basically a calibrated oscillator, with usually only a token attenuator which could not be seriously calibrated for output.

The E-200D is housed in a neat metal cabinet with light khaki painted ends and bottom. An L-shaped piece covered with black vinyl is removable and forms the top and back panels. The front panel is finished in matt black with white engraving. Dimensions are 322mm wide x 180mm high x 170mm deep, plus knobs. Shipping weight is given as approximately 14 pounds, which is a bit less than 6.5kg.

Frequency coverage of 100kHz to 54MHz is achieved on fundamental, in five bands. These are 100kHz to 370kHz, 370kHz to 1400kHz, 1.4MHz to 5.1MHz, 5.1MHz to 16MHz, and 16MHz to 54MHz. Two extra ranges are added covering 32MHz to 108MHz, using the second harmonic, and 64MHz to 216MHz, using the fourth harmonic. Frequency calibration checks can be made at 1MHz and 100kHz points from a crystal oscillator. The heterodyne principle is used, the beat note coming from a small loudspeaker mounted behind the main dial scale.

RF output attenuation is achieved by seven slider switches, five giving 20dB each, one 10dB and one 6dB, giving 96 dB in all. Further fine attenuation is available with a rotary attenuator, calibrations being read off the meter up to 10dB. RF output levels of down to 0.5uV, corresponding to -106dB, and up to 126mV, corresponding to +2dB, are available when properly terminated with the cable provided. In practice, these levels can be exceeded by a useful amount in each direction without the benefit of calibration.

The carrier generated may be used unmodulated but provision is made to amplitude modulate at approximately 400Hz with an internal audio oscillator. The RF generated may also be modulated from an external source, while the output of the 400Hz internal audio is also accessible from the front panel. Modulation depth is adjustable, with up to 50% indicated on the meter. Modulation up to 100% is available, but external means would be needed to measure values above 50%.

Frequency accuracy is quoted as  $\pm 1.5\%$  of the highest frequency on any given band, usable to  $\pm 0.1\%$  with crystal calibrator. The dial scale cursor

is adjustable to enable accurate frequency setting at any calibrator point.

Calibrated RF output accuracy is quoted as  $\pm 1$ dB from 100kHz to 54MHz. No figures are given for the two higher ranges as harmonics are used and calibrations would not be valid.

A large metal dial 128mm in diameter carries the seven scales, alternately in black and red. Although the seven scales occupy most of the available space, it is uncluttered and easy to read. A 6:1 planetary drive between the tuning knob and the dial gives a smooth action and allows easy and accurate settings.

An instruction manual is included which gives the circuit of the unit, together with a full description. Operating instructions are clearly set

panel and this results in quite floppy controls.

To cure this problem it would be necessary to fit a second bush to the front panel, as well as fitting a flexible coupling between the sub-assembly and the front panel. This would add a little to the cost but I think that it would be worthwhile.

Still on the subject of mechanics, two other improvements would seem to me to be worth while. For ease of operation it would be nice to have some sort of prop so that the front panel can be inclined for better access to the controls. A carrying handle would also be a welcome addition. Perhaps these latter points may be a matter of individual choice; to be sure they do not affect the basic performance of the instrument.

Having made a check on the question of RF leakage, with the facilities available, I was impressed with the performance of the attenuators. It may be that higher priced units would be somewhat better down in the sub-



out and easy to follow. Also, suggested methods of using the generator are given, including methods of receiver alignment where such is not available for the particular receiver to be aligned. Suggestions are also given for the alignment of FM receivers and television receivers.

I found the instrument easy and convenient to use, but some of the mechanical aspects seem to have suffered due to cost cutting. The knobs are of the spring-loaded push-on type which fit a standard half-flat shaft. These do the job but they are inclined to be a bit floppy when compared with knobs which are secured with a good grub screw. Also, the range switch and fine attenuator shafts originate from internal sub-assemblies. These shafts pass through clearance holes in the front

microvolt region, but I am of the opinion that for most practical purposes, the readings could be relied upon.

To sum up, at the price of \$345 including sales tax and \$299 without sales tax, this should be a worthwhile generator for professional and amateur use where the ultimate is not required.

The E-200D was submitted for review by B&K distributors Paramaters Pty Ltd, 68 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Further information may be obtained from the above address, or by phone on 439 3288 in Sydney, or 90 7444 in Melbourne. (ILP).

Order your copy now of the  
"ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA"  
PROJECTS & CIRCUITS NO. 2  
\$3.00 plus 60c p & p  
Electronics Australia,  
Box 163, Beaconsfield, NSW 2014

# SPECIAL PURCHASES



## GARRARD Model SL65B

RECORD CHANGER AT LESS THAN **\$35.00**  
1/3 LIST PRICE —

(RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE \$110.00)

SUPPLIED WITH SHURE M76-6s MAGNETIC  
CARTRIDGE AND DIAMOND STYLUS

Also available with ceramic cartridge and \$30

All changers new in original cartons

Send S.A.E for full specifications

A precision automatic and manual record-playing unit fitted with Garrard Synchro Lab4 pole shielded motor to provide constant speed conditions for the 10 1/2 inch aluminium turntable. The low resonance tubular pickup arm is counter-balanced with a resiliently mounted weight to permit light sensitive tracking, and the slide-in cartridge carrier enables styles inspection and the interchange or replacement of cartridges to be carried out simply and quickly. Fine stylus force adjustment and bias compensation are both calibrated for accurately setting the arm to give optimum playing conditions for the chosen cartridge.

The fluid-damped level-type cue and pause control ensures gentle lowering of the pickup to the surface of the record. A short spindle is supplied for single record play records. Precision engineering is reflected in the styling of the SL65B, which is elegantly finished in black and silver.

POST AND PACKING EXTRA Send SAE for details  
NSW \$3.75 Vic. SA & Qld \$5.75  
Tas. WA & NT \$7.00 (Reg post \$2.00 extra)

BASE & PERSPEX COVER FOR GARRARD OF B.S.R. UNITS \$29.50 EXTRA PLUS FREIGHT

### NEW IMPORTED HOKUTONE 12" HI-FI SPEAKERS

These 12" speakers have a frequency range to 5000 cycles with a resonant frequency of 30 cycles. Max power 30 watts. Post & packing NSW \$2.50 Interstate \$3.50

**\$17.50**

### NEW GOODMAN-FOSTER 3-WAY 4 SPEAKER HI-FI SYSTEM \$39.00 PER KIT

Frequency Range 45 to 22,000 cycles. Power rating 25 watts. RMS Imp 8ohms. Supplied in kit form (less cabinet) each kit comprises two English Goodman 8" bass units, Foster 5" mid range, Foster 1" dome tweeter crossover components, Ocodensers and inductance innabond, speaker fabric and plans of cabinet. Cabinet dimensions 23" x 13" x 10". CABINETS AVAILABLE.

Post & packing extra: NSW \$2.70; VIC. SA. QLD \$4.70; WA \$5.70. (REGISTERED POST \$2.00 EXTRA IF REQUIRED) cabinets available

### NEW MAGNAVOX — MV50 — 50 WATT SPEAKER SYSTEMS As featured in Feb. 1976 issue of Electronics Today

Complete kit of parts (less cabinet) comprising Magnavox 10-40 10" bass unit, 625 mid range 6" two XJ3 dome tweeters, crossover network, innabond, speaker silk and plans of cabinet.

**\$87.00** Freight extra per rail or air freight  
PER KIT Cabinet available. B30 System also available

### NEW STANDARD B.S.R. C129 RECORD CHANGERS \$25.00

LESS THAN 1/2 LIST PRICE

Fully automatic turntable plays up to six records fully automatically and single records automatically and single records automatically or manually as required. 11" turntable Cue & pause control. Record speeds 33 1/3, 45 and 78 rev/min. Finished in black with silver trim. Player and changer spindles supplied. Fitted with ceramic cartridge. Post & packing extra NSW \$2.70; Vic., Qld. SA \$3.70; WA \$4.70 (registered post \$2 extra if required)

Spare cartridge and stylus for above \$3.50 (list price \$10.00)



Incl. spare  
cartridge and stylus

### B.S.R. STEREO PLAYER MODEL LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE P128B \$39.00 WITH SHURE M76CS MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE

#### PROFESSIONAL SERIES

Auto or manual operation 3 speed, 11 1/2" diecast turntable 4 pole shielded motor. Slide-in cartridge carrier. Counter-balanced pick up arm. Fine stylus force adjustment & bias compensation. Damped lever type cue & pause control. Diamond stylus.

NSW \$3.75, VIC. SA & QLD \$5.75, Tas. WA & NT \$7.00 (reg post \$2.00 extra)



Post and Packing extra

### GARRARD M.82 \$60.00

#### TRANSCRIPTION CHANGER

Supplied with Pickering Cartridge with Diamond Stylus. Post & Packing (reg post \$2.00 extra). NSW \$3.60, Vic., SA, Qld \$4.74, Tas \$5.50, WA & NT \$7.00



## New Products

### LCD calculators

A new series of advanced pocket calculators featuring liquid-crystal displays, compact size and long battery life, has been released by Toshiba Australia Pty Ltd. They cover the needs of a wide variety of users from students, housewives and office staff up to business executives and scientists.



Smallest in the range are the slim-line Model LC-850M and the thin credit-size Model LC-581. Battery life on these is 2,000 hours continuous operation. Two other models incorporate digital watches with an alarm; one of these has a calendar and stopwatch facility as well.

The scientific calculator is ideal for engineers, mathematicians and advanced students. It offers 39 functions, and a 12-digit readout.

For the business executive, the electronic "brain" model includes 30 independent alphanumeric memories for names, dates, telephone numbers and similar constantly-used data.

### AC wiring detector



Instantaneous non-contact indication of AC mains wiring is provided by the E-Z Scan Detector, a hand held battery powered device. Indication is via six LEDs, the number lit indicating the proximity of the wiring. Typical detection range is 20cm for 240V AC wiring, allowing detection of domestic wiring in walls, etc. It can also be used to find breaks in appliance cords and buried radiant heaters. From University Graham Instruments and most leading wholesalers.

## CLASSIC RADIO

245 PARRAMATTA RD, HABERFIELD 2045. PHONES 798-7145, 798-6507.

## New Products

### 153cm screen TV



National Panasonic has released "Cinema-Vision", a compact one-piece projection colour TV system with a 153cm diagonal screen, UHF/VHF tuner and remote control. The projection system uses three tubes and a fold-out mirror, to give a picture three times brighter than a movie theatre image.

The CinemaVision comes complete with a 26-function infra-red remote control. It also has the ability to replay video tapes using either PAL or NTSC formats.

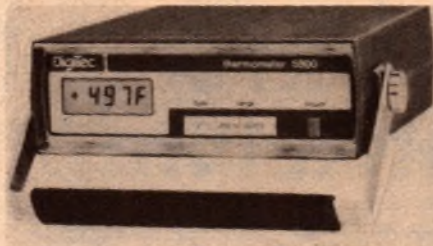
Enquiries to National Panasonic (Australia) Pty Ltd, PO Box 278, Kensington, NSW 2033, or National dealers.

### DC-DC converter



The latest DC-DC converter in Scientific Electronics' range has all of the features of the existing 96D model, but now provides two independent and isolated output rails each capable of delivering 60W. The new model 96DB will operate over a wide DC input voltage range without changing any voltage links or taps. It has high efficiency, good regulation, overload and short-circuit protection. Further information from Scientific Electronics, 48 Barry St, Bayswater, Victoria 3153.

### Digital thermometer



The latest additions to the DigiTec range of portable digital thermometers are the 5900 series, which offer thermocouple and RTD sensors, readout in either Celsius or Fahrenheit, and either LCD or LED display. Resolution of the series is 1 degree C or F. Optional analog output is available on all models, to allow strip chart recording of temperature trends.

Models are available offering compatibility with J, T, E or K type thermocouples, or PT100 platinum sensors.

For further information contact NIC Instrument Co, Matthews Avenue, Airport West, Victoria 3042.

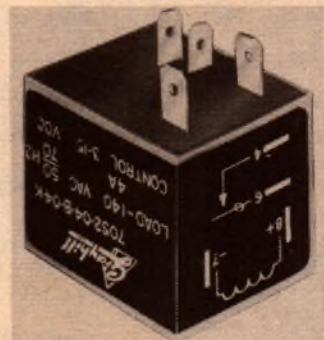
### Power opto-coupler

ITT (MTI Division) has released a new opto-coupler, the COP-008, designed for power switching in such applications as machine tool controls, computer peripherals, heating controls

and lamp drivers. The device can perform zero-voltage switching and is capable of controlling up to 8A in 380V circuits.

Available from Instant Component Service, which has branches in most states.

### Solid state relay



The Grayhill 4 amp Mini Cube solid state relay is now available with terminations compatible with standard relay sockets, allowing direct plug-in interchangeability. The solid state relay measures 25 x 30 x 25mm and switches from 0.1 to 4A at 120V or 240V AC. No additional heatsinking is required for operation at rated loading.

Further details from Acme Engineering Co, 2-18 Canterbury Rd, Kilsyth, Victoria.



## VIDEO TECHNICS

THE CAROUSEL CENTER, SHOP 17 & 18, 530 OXFORD ST., BONDI JUNCTION  
P.O. BOX 50, BONDI ROAD, BONDI 2026, NSW 2022 TEL: 387 2555  
3RD FLOOR, EQUITABLE LIFE BUILDING, 301 CORONATION DRIVE,  
BRISBANE 4064 PH 36 1257

### 3 HOURS VCR VIEWING



3 hours continuous recording/playback 1-2-3 operation simplicity. Video head and azimuth recording system: key to perfect picture reproduction. The ingenious yet simple "M" loading system, low 35 watts power consumption

### VIDEO MOVIES

**FULL LENGTH FEATURES —  
MANY TITLES AVAILABLE  
AUSTRALIA WIDE**

These movies suitable for all video players including U-matic, Philips, Grundig One, and two-hour machines, Betamax and VH(S).

Movies available in all classifications from G to R rating.

We require dealers and franchises in all states.

### VIDEO EQUIPMENT —

Sony, Akai and JVC Colour and BW Portopacks. We have several BW Portopacks traded on colour sets. Also agents for JVC, National, Sony and Nec Umatic equipment. All formats and brands colour and BW recorders, editors, generators and blank video tapes available. New and used equipment. Trade and terms.

Specials. Also transfers from Super 8 film to video tape.

### SPECIAL CLOCK TIMERS

Can be set to switch equipment up to 4 days ahead



Starting time accurate to a second

**\$195 + P.P.**

FRANCHISEES REQUIRED FOR S.A., W.A., VICTORIA AND TASMANIA



## Books & Literature

### New ARRL handbook

**THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK**, by the Headquarters Staff of the American Radio Relay League, **Fifty Sixth Edition, 1979. Soft covers, 208 x 275mm, 538pp, many diagrams and pictures.**

The latest yearly edition of the "Handbook" has arrived somewhat earlier than usual. And that's not all. It comes in a new format, with somewhat larger pages, having three columns instead of two. The new format is in keeping with that adopted for QST since about January, 1976. Using it has meant that the entire book has been laid out anew. Also much of the text has been revised or rewritten.

Other changes involve some rearrangement of the chapter subjects. The chapter on Amplitude Modulation and Double-Sideband Phone has been dropped and in its place a chapter on the new technique of Narrow-Band Voice Modulation has been added. This new chapter gives a good idea of this new breakthrough method, which promises to conserve bandwidth and so allow about twice the number of channels compared with the now normal SSB mode.

Another change is a negative one, in that the popular chapter listing vacuum tubes and semiconductors has been dropped. Presumably the reason for this would be to prevent the new handbook from becoming larger than the publishers wished. Also, it could be reasonably assumed that the publishers took the view that the information was already available quite readily from other sources.

Along with the many other changes to the handbook, the page numbering has been changed, from straight-forward numbering to the system where each page is identified by the chapter number and the page number of that chapter. This latter system can have some advantages and I found it quite acceptable and convenient to use.

The larger format makes the book easier to handle and due to the fact that this format is more efficient, the publishers have wisely adopted a slightly larger type face. This naturally makes it easier to read. In the copy which I had for review, there were a couple of large ink blotches, one each on pages

7-16 and 6-44. But this was an early copy from a preliminary run, and hopefully we can expect that this fault will be rectified for copies coming off the press later on.

For readers not familiar with the chapter headings to be expected from this ARRL publication, here is a list. 1. Amateur Radio; 2. Electrical Laws and Circuits; 3. Radio Design Technique and Language; 4. Solid-State Fundamentals; 5. AC Operated Power Supplies; 6. HF-Transmitting; 8. Receiving Systems; 9. VHF and UHF Receiving Techniques; 10. Mobile, Portable and Emergency Equipment; 11. Code Transmission; 12. Single-Sideband Transmission; 13. Frequency Modulation and Repeaters; 14. Narrow-Band Voice Modulation; 15. Interference with other Services; 16. Test Equipment and Measurements; 17. Construction Practices and Data Tables; 18. Wave Propagation; 19. Transmission Lines; 20. Antennas for High Frequency; 21. VHF and UHF Antennas; 22. Operating a Station.

If you do not have a recent copy of the ARRL Handbook, then this new edition is a must. If on the other hand, you do have a recent copy, then you may like to have a look before you invest in this one.

Our review copy came from Dick Smith Electronics. They quote the price as \$16.95 and say that copies should be available about the middle of January. Copies should also be available from other technical booksellers. (I.L.P.)

### Waveform generator

**110 WAVEFORM GENERATOR PROJECTS For The Home Constructor**, by R. M. Marston. **Stiff paper covers, 136 pages 217mm x 138mm, illustrated mainly by circuits. Published 1978 by Newnes Technical Books, London. Price in Australia \$8.50.**

Before the advent of solid-state devices, an author would have been hard put to it indeed to find anything like this number of variations on the one theme. But how different things are now.

In this book, R. M. Marston offers 13 pages of basic sine wave generators, with about as many circuits, 40 pages of triangle, ramp and sawtooth

generators, followed by 11 pages of multi-waveform generators.

Then follows a chapter on special waveform generators, another on waveform modulation and two appendices: one showing integrated circuit connections and the other charts to extend the usefulness of the basic circuits.

Designed around transistors and ICs, the various designs have all been checked out, according to the author, and should therefore perform for anyone capable of working from a schematic and a brief circuit explanation. In fact, it looks like a good one for the experimenter who enjoys lashing up and checking out circuit ideas.

Our copy came from Butterworths, 586 Pacific Highway, Chatswood, NSW 2067. Tel. (02) 412 3444. (W.N.W.)

### Drawing text

**ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING DRAWING** by T. Baitch. **Published by McGraw-Hill Pty Ltd, Roseville East, NSW. Hard covers, 277 pages 215mm x 185mm, illustrated by diagrams and photographs.**

Theodore Baitch is an electrical design engineer with lecturing experience at the Sydney technical College and the New South Wales Institute of Technology. He has written this book primarily as a text book for the subject, "Drawing", in electrical and electronic certificate, diploma and degree courses.

The International System of Units (SI) is used throughout the book and the drafting standards used are the Australian Standards AS1100, AS1102 and AS1103 as well as the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Standards 113 and 117.

The book is structured into 60 chapters and deals with all forms of electrical and electronic drafting, schematic diagrams, wiring diagrams, printed circuit boards, electrical reticulation, etc. The electrical and electronic draftsman also needs a knowledge of other aspects of drafting — isometric and orthogonal projection, screw threads and fasteners, welding representation, etc. These subjects, and more, are covered in the text.

The text of the book is written in clear, easily read language and printed in a clean typeface. To match the text, the numerous illustrations are of a high standard and well reproduced.

In short, this book should be of great value not only to electrical and electronic course students, but also anyone in other drafting fields who may need to learn about electrical and electronic drawing.

The review copy came from the publisher, but copies should be available from the larger book stores. (R.F.)

## Steam-age RADAR

**RADAR ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS**, by the US Department of the Navy and Army. Previously published as Radar Electronics — Fundamentals. Published by Coles Publishing Co, Toronto, Canada. Stiff paper covers, 474 pages, 215 x 135mm, many illustrations and diagrams. Recommended retail price \$8.75.

No date is given for the original publication of this book. Judging by the contents, however, it would appear to be just after the Second World War. The first four pages give a brief resume of the principles of RADAR, with the rest of the book occupied with fairly detailed explanations of electrical fundamentals.

There are sections concerned with vacuum tubes, power supply circuits, amplifiers and oscillators, cathode-ray tubes, transmission lines, waveguides, cavity resonators and ultra-high frequency generators (including klystrons and magnetrons), and finally antennas. The book concludes with a glossary of terms and an index.

No mention is made of any of the modern electronic advances, such as semiconductors, integrated circuits and computers. It would appear that this volume would be of most interest to the historian rather than the keen student of electronics. The sole section of the book concerned with RADAR is very limited. (D.W.E.)

## Television DX

**LONG DISTANCE TELEVISION RECEPTION (TV-DX) FOR THE ENTHUSIAST**, by Roger W. Bunney. Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd, London, 1978. Soft covers, 111 x 181mm, many illustrations. Price in UK £1.45.

The author of this new book on TV-DX is a regular columnist on the subject, writing in the British magazine "Television". His book is basically an updated and expanded version of an earlier booklet published by that magazine, which ran to three editions.

Intended as an introduction to the subject, the book begins with details of world TV systems and standards, including channel frequencies. Then it discusses relevant aspects of propagation, followed by sections on the requirements of TV-DX in terms of the receiver and the antenna system. The approach taken is very practical, with details given for a variety of receiver "add-ons" and modifications such as IF preamps, masthead amplifiers and adjacent channel traps.

Although written primarily for the British reader, much of the material should be of interest and value to local enthusiasts.

The review copy came direct from the publisher, but copies should arrive here soon. (J.R.)

# BOOKS

Just some of the books from the biggest range of radio and electronics books in Australia.

If the book you require is not listed below, it can be ordered from us.

### NEW — NEW — NEW

Latest editions of some of the most popular books on the subject:

New ARRL Handbook 1978 Edition	\$12.95
RSGB Handbook (New Edition) Volume 1	\$21.85
RSGB Handbook (New Edition) Volume 2	\$18.90
Reference Data for Radio Engineers (New Edition) I.T.T.	\$40.50
Radio Handbook (William Orr) 20th Edition	\$26.50
How to Build Proximity Detectors and Metal Locators (John Potter Shields)	\$6.75
6800 Programming for Logic Design (Adam Osborne)	\$13.50
8080 Programming for Logic Design (Adam Osborne)	\$12.55

### New Books:

Master OP-AMP Applications Handbook (Harry W Fox)	\$14.00
Shortwave Listener's Guide (Charles H Woodruff)	\$6.75
Oscar — Amateur Radio Satellites	\$14.30
Understanding Sound, Video and Film Recording (Michael Overman)	\$8.50
Master OP-AMP Applications Handbook (Harry W Fox)	\$14.00
Shortwave Listener's Guide (Charles H Woodruff)	\$6.75
The Handbook of Telephones & Accessories (John Sunier)	\$14.00
The Complete Handbook of Public Address Sound Systems (F Alton Everest)	\$11.30
Understanding and Using Modern Signal Generators (Charles M. Gilmore)	\$9.75
Microphones — How they Work and How to Use Them (Martin Clifford)	\$7.95
How to Build and Use Electronic Devices without Frustration. Panic, Mountains of Money or an Engineering Degree (Stuart A Hoening & F Leland Payne)	\$15.00
How to Repair Musical Instrument Amplifiers (Byron Wels)	\$8.50
Master Handbook of 1001 Practical Electronic Circuits (Ed Kendall Webster Sessions) (TAB)	\$13.50
Build Your Own Working Robot (David L Heiserman)	\$8.50
The ABC Book of Hi-Fi/Audio Projects (George deLucenay Leon)	\$6.95
IC Function Locator — 4-way Index. Reference, Identification & Selection Guide to Thousands of ICs produced by over 40 Manufacturers (Ken Tracton)	\$7.95
Home Brew HF/VHF Antenna Handbook (William Hood)	\$7.95
Security Electronics (John E Cunningham)	\$7.95
IC OP-AMP Cookbook (Walter C Jung)	\$17.50
TTL Cookbook (Lancaster)	\$12.95
TV Typewriter Cookbook (Lancaster)	\$14.20
RTL Cookbook (Lancaster)	\$6.60
The Cheap Video Cookbook (Lancaster)	\$12.70
CMOS Cookbook (Lancaster) 1st Edition 1977	\$15.00
Active Filter Cookbook (Lancaster)	\$20.25
IC Timer Cookbook (Jung)	\$14.00
Transistor Specifications Manual — 8th Edition	\$9.90
Transistor Substitution Handbook	\$7.00
International Transistor Selector (T D Towers) 2nd Edition	\$9.25
Master Tube Substitution Handbook (Tab Books)	\$7.00
Australian Electrical Wiring Theory and Practice (Pethebridge & Williams)	\$11.45

### Microcomputers/Microprocessors

#### Books:

Programming Microprocessors (M W McMurrin)	\$9.25
Microcomputer Primer (Waite & Pardee)	\$10.75
How to Buy and Use Minicomputers and Microcomputers (W Barden, Jr.)	\$14.20

The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook (William Barden, Jr)	\$11.95
Microprocessor Programming for Computer Hobbyists (Neil Graham)	\$11.75
Using the 6800 Microprocessor (Elmer Poe)	\$8.95
Beginner's Guide to Microprocessors (Charles M Gilmore)	\$7.95
Miniprocessors: From Calculators to Computers (David L Heiserman)	\$8.50
Getting Acquainted with Microcomputers (Lou Frenzel)	\$11.95
The 8080A Bugbook: Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming	\$14.25
DBUG: An 8080 Interpretive Debugger (Titus & Titus)	\$7.00
How to Program Microcomputers (William Barden, Jr.)	\$12.70

### American Radio Relay League

#### Publications:

Hints and Kinks for the Radio Amateur	\$7.20
The Radio Amateur's VHF Manual	\$7.20
ARRL Antenna Handbook	\$8.80
Understanding Amateur Radio	\$8.80
The Radio Amateur's License Manual	\$6.20
A Course in Radio Fundamentals	\$7.20
Specialised Communication Techniques for the Radio Amateur	\$7.20
FM & Repeater for the Radio Amateur	\$7.20
Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur	\$7.20
Ham Radio Operating Guide	\$7.20
Electronic Data Book	\$7.20
Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur	\$12.80
Learning to Work with Integrated Circuits	\$4.00
Getting to Know Oscar From the Ground Up	\$6.20

### Howard W. Sams Publications:

Video Tape Recorders (Harry Kybett)	\$13.50
Modern Recording Techniques (Robert E Runstein)	\$14.80
Electric Guitar Amplifier Handbook (Jack Darr)	\$14.80

### Other Titles:

Newnes Radio and Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book 15th Edition	\$7.25
Understanding Sound and Video Recording (Overman)	\$4.95
The Amateur Radio Vertical Antenna Handbook	\$7.90
Integrated Circuit Pocket Book (R. G Hibberd)	\$9.50
Transistor Pocket Book (R. G Hibberd)	\$9.50
Colour Television Theory (Hutson)	\$15.40
MOS Digital IC's (G Flynn)	\$8.60
Wind/Solar Energy — For Radio Communications and Low Power Electronic/Electric Applications (E. Noll)	\$11.30
Sound System Engineering (Don & Carolyn Davis)	\$26.95
73 Dipole and Long-Wire Antennas (Edward M. Noll)	\$7.80
73 Vertical, Beam and Triangle Antennas (Noll)	\$7.50
Basic Television — Principles and Servicing — 4th Edn (Barnard Grob)	\$18.75
New Edition — Soft Cover	\$19.35
Basic Electronics — 4th Edition (Bernard Grob)	\$19.35
Better Shortwave Reception — New 4th Edition (William I Orr & Stuart D. Cowan)	\$5.85
Simple Low-Cost Wire Antennas (William I Orr & Stuart D Cowan)	\$5.85
VHF Handbook for Radio Amateurs (Herbert S. Brier & William I Orr)	\$7.00
Beam Antenna Handbook — New 5th Edition (William I Orr)	\$5.85
All About Cubical Quad Antennas — 2nd Edition (William I Orr)	\$5.60
Truth About CB Antennas (William Orr)	\$7.00

Prices Subject to Alteration

For Mail Orders please add: 80c Local \$1.50 Interstate

**McGILL'S AUTHORISED NEWSAGENCY PTY LTD**

187 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne

Phone: 60 1475-6-7



# INFORMATION CENTRE

**MORSE CODE DECODER:** I have recently read in a U.S. magazine an article on the construction of a decoder that automatically decodes Morse code signals and displays them alpha-numerically. I would like to know whether your magazine would be interested in this idea as a project. I would also like to know whether you have published articles on radio control of models.

● The possibility of a Morse code decoder has occurred to us and one staff member has gone so far as to work out a likely way to approach the problem, both technically and in terms of available components. However, the design would involve a fair amount of work and, at present, pressure of more popular projects prevents the necessary time being available. As the staff member put it, "Keep your fingers crossed — but don't hold your breath!"

We have described a few model control circuits in the past, but these are

now quite dated. A problem here is that the subject is as much, or more, one of mechanical hardware as it is of electronic circuitry.

**DIP OSCILLATOR:** I would like to request that you run a project for a dip oscillator. While many circuits of dip oscillators have been published in the past I have yet to see a project which included high level calibration, FET oscillator and a very precise dip at a very precise frequency.

Accessories would also be needed to use with the dipper. This would include use as resonating antennas, as an RF oscillator for the alignment of tuned circuits and other varied uses.

You may ask why I require a project such as this. The simple explanation is "calibration". The dial must be calibrated to within 0.1% as a maximum, any less degree of accuracy the instrument would be useless. I place this thought in your capable hands, with the suggestion that a range of 0.5 to 30MHz would be desirable. (L.T., Duffy, ACT).

● A tall order indeed! To obtain the order of accuracy laid down would require very precise hand-spread ranges, calling for a large number of coils to cover from say 0.5 to 30MHz. Having done this, in the case of a home made dipper, the problem of providing an accurately calibrated scale is a difficult one to solve. If a builder has all the facilities to accurately calibrate a scale then well and good. However, in most cases, readers would want a ready

made scale so that they could just drop it into position. Unfortunately, such a scale would not give the required accuracy because of spreads in tolerances of components, leading to variations in calibration points.

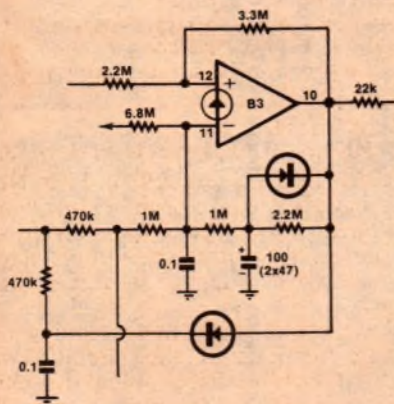
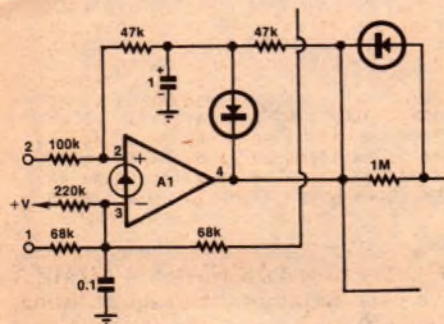
As if that is not enough! Basically, and by its very nature, a dip oscillator is not a very precise instrument. Where circuits have to be coupled for dipping, a certain amount of error is introduced by the amount of coupling, the accuracy of setting and reading of the dial scale. The popular dipper is normally used to give an approximate measurement, which may be followed up later by more accurate methods. However, we agree that it may be worth while taking a look at the possibility of describing a new dipper.

**PERSONAL COMPUTER:** I am very interested in buying a minicomputer for personal use. Do you know of any minicomputers on the market, either in kit form or built up, that do not operate in hexadecimal but in BASIC? I am interested in one like your Mini Scamp, which does not need an expensive terminal to go with it. But I also want one which can be expanded. (D.S.L., Beaumaris, Vic.)

To a certain extent you are asking for the impossible. By their very nature, high level languages like BASIC require the flexibility of interaction which can only be provided by a full-keyboard type terminal; it is not really feasible to program a system running BASIC using only a set of front-panel switches.

The cheapest way of getting a personal computer which is programmed in BASIC is probably to buy one of the low cost integrated systems like the Tandy TRS-80 (Tandy Electronics) or the Apple (Computerland), which have a video terminal built into the computer. At present this type of system will cost you around \$800-\$1000, but lower cost systems will be available before long.

## NOTES & ERRATA contd.



and pin 10 of B3 is modified. A diode is connected between the (lower) 470k resistor and pin 10, with the cathode towards the resistor. From the junction a 0.1µF capacitor connects to chassis.

If you are unable to complete an "Electronics Australia" project because you missed out on your regular issue, we can usually provide emergency assistance on the following basis:

**PHOTOSTAT COPIES:** \$2 per project, or \$2 per part where a project spreads over multiple issues. Requests can be handled more speedily if projects are positively identified, and if not accompanied by technical queries.

**METALWORK DYELINES:** Available for most projects at \$2 each, showing dimensions, holes, cutouts, etc., but no wiring details.

**PRINTED BOARD PATTERNS:** Dyeline transparencies, actual size but of limited contrast: \$2. Specify positive or negative. We do not sell PC boards.

**PROJECT QUERIES:** Members of our technical staff are NOT available to discuss individual projects, either in person at our office or by telephone.

**REPLIES BY POST:** Limited to advice concerning projects published within the past two years. Charge \$2. We cannot provide lengthy

answers, undertake special research or discuss design changes.

**BACK NUMBERS:** Available only until our stocks are exhausted. Within three months of publication, face value. Four months and older, if available, \$2. Post and packing 60c per issue extra.

**OTHER QUERIES:** Technical queries outside the scope of "Replies by Post" may be submitted without fee, for reply in the magazine, at the discretion of the Editor.

**COMMERCIAL, SURPLUS EQUIPMENT:** No information can be supplied.

**COMPONENTS:** We do not deal in electronic components. Prices, specifications, etc., should be sought from advertisers or agents.

**REMITTANCES:** Must be negotiable in Australia and made payable to "Electronics Australia". Where the exact charge may be in doubt, we recommend submitting an open cheque endorsed with a suitable limitation.

**ADDRESS:** All requests to the Assistant Editor, "Electronics Australia", Box 163, Beaconsfield, 2014.

## 2650 SYSTEM USERS!



This 175mm 33-1/3rpm record provides 11 useful programs for small computer systems based on the Signetics 2650 microprocessor. You feed them into your system via a normal cassette interface ("Kansas City" standard).

The programs include hex input and listing routines, block move and search, tape measure and verifier, a disassembler, 300-baud binary dump and loader, and two amusing games for relaxation. All load in via Signetics' PIPBUG.

The EA-Philips 2650 System Software Record is available from the Electronics Australia office for \$2.50, or \$3.00 posted anywhere in Australia from EA, P.O. Box 163, Beaconsfield, NSW 2014.

# Marketplace

## FOR SALE

**IN WA:** For EA Project boards. Robert P. Nederpelt Electronics. (09) 279 4716

**REVOX A700 2 Track** — 3 speed with Remote Control. Near new \$1800 ono S White, 35 Bank Street, South Melbourne. 690 2344 (bus), 489 9139 (AH).

**PAPER TAPE READER.** Siemens Model 108A 30 Char/Sec. Excellent condition \$65. Ken Ryan, PO Box 50 Croydon, NSW 2132. Phone (02) 799 3000

**TRANSFORMERS!** 240-110V and 240-24V up to 15kva very cheap. PO Box 85 Rozelle 2039 or 827 3778.

**TEAC A7300 2 Track 7 1/2/15 Professional Recorder.** New condition \$1500 ono S White, 35 Bank Street, South Melbourne. 690 2344 (bus), 489 9139 (AH).



**FREE SAMPLE LED** against 20c SAE. To see is to buy. Best value in LED in Aust. No brag just fact. Quality 17c ea \$12 a 100, \$110 a 1000. 40c P&P 5mm red well diffused wide viewing angle. Clips 3c each all quantities. Diggerman Electronics, Box 33, Coramba, NSW 2466.

**12" SST Tube \$10.** PSV Teletype \$10. 62 B. Murphy Rad. \$60. Chart Rec. from \$20. Audio OSC \$35. Tape Rec. \$60. Trans. 240-110 \$30. Jack Field \$15. Pro. Tape Deck suit conversion \$250. Studio 20 Sales. 31 3383. 367 Bourke St. Darlinghurst 2010.

**AUSTRALIAN RADIO DX CLUB,** the national group for people interested in long distance (DX) radio reception and monitoring as a hobby. The monthly bulletin "Australian DX News" is a primary source of DX information for Electronics Australia's "Shortwave Scene" and covers shortwave broadcast, medium wave and utility listening. Write for details, enclosing a 30c stamp to ARDXC, PO Box 67 Highbett, Victoria 3190 or PO Box 79 Narrabeen, NSW 2101.

**VALVES BRAND NEW,** 65c each. 6DQ6A, 6GV8, 6GW8, 6JW8, 6U9, 6X9, 6Y9, 6DX8, 6DT6, 6ES8, most other types avail, except 6AL3, 6BL8, 6CM5, type 1S2 30c each, plus post or COD. PHILIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern Gen. cost over \$800, sell for \$375. Tweed TV, 6 Machinery Dr, Tweed Heads (075) 36 1983.

**\$275. FRG-7 Receiver** as new condition. R. Dell, War Veterans' Home, Yass 2582.

**RIBBON CABLE** — 10 way 0.1in centres 0.6mm solid core ideal PCB interconnections — 69c/mtr + 80c pp. SAE for sample and bulk rates. JATRONICS, PO Box 31 Engadine 2233.

**SPEAKER BOXES** Hand-made, excellent acoustically. Write: Sherwood Electronics, PO Sherbrooke 3789.

**VIDEO TAPE,** 2 inch 2600ft. \$5 each. Ampec erase head with rollers \$15, all good cond. Vacuum Pumps, rotary with pulley whl, Edwds 1550, .005mm \$55. Merc. diff. small glass Vitrasil C36-127, with Merc., \$80. Paladm. leak detector Edwds LT4A, with head \$45. Marconi Q meter TF329G, 50kHz-50MHz, (turret) \$55. Marconi Audio Wave Analyser TF455D/1 (hetro dyne), both good cond. with hardbooks. Recorders, pen, toldos lamp, all with rolls, write list. Disc Cutter with Gramp amp and head, buyer turntable, \$75 S. Dekker Box 437, Gawler, SA 5118.

**"OLDER HI-FI GEAR UPDATED** We can restore your valve or solid state equipment to as new condition, or modify it to improve its performance, possibly up to current state of the art! Allen Wright Electronics, 13 Wentworth Ave, Sydney Ph 233 4833.

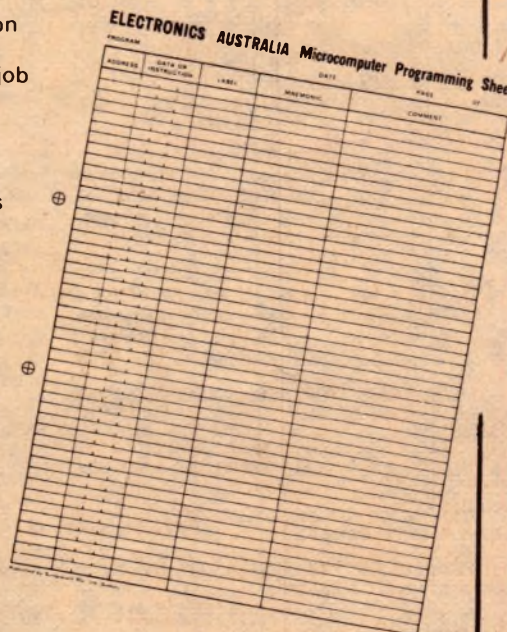
**DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENTS IN MARKETPLACE** are available in sizes from a minimum of 2cm x 1 col rated at \$11 per col cm. **CLASSIFIED RATES \$2 per line per insertion payable in advance. Minimum two lines.** **CLOSING DATE** is six weeks prior to the on-sale date. Issues are on sale the first Monday of each month. **ADDRESS** all classified orders, copy, enquiries, etc., to: The Advertising Manager, **ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA**, Box 162, Beaconsfield 2014.

## If you program microprocessors, these sheets are for you

Writing microprocessor programs on blank or plain ruled paper is messy and time consuming. To make the job easier, Electronics Australia has produced these custom-designed programming sheets for use with virtually any microprocessor system. The sheets feature columns for a 4-digit address, up to six digits of instruction code or data, labels, mnemonics, and comments. There is space for 46 lines per sheet, and the sheets are provided with space for program title, date and sheet number. They are also punched for filing in a standard ring binder. All for less than 5 cents per sheet, posted!

**PRICED AT \$2.00 FOR 50 SHEETS** (plus 40c for postage anywhere in Australia)

Available only from Electronics Australia, 57 Regent St., Sydney (P.O. Box 163, Beaconsfield, NSW 2014)





# OUR LATEST HANDBOOK PROJECTS & CIRCUITS NUMBER TWO



## 27 DO-IT-YOURSELF PROJECTS FROM ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA

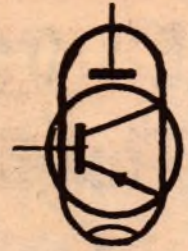
You can't afford to miss out on this exciting new book from "Electronics Australia". Here are just a few of the projects it contains: remote TV headphones, multi-band vertical aerial, roulette wheel, radar burglar alarm, model train control, voice-operated relay, transistor tester, water level alarm ... plus many more. Get your copy now!

Available from:  
"Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St. Sydney  
**PRICE \$3.00** OR by mail order from "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Beaconsfield, 2014.  
**PRICE \$3.60.**

# TELEVISION REPLACEMENTS

REAR 139 UNION ROAD, SURREY HILLS, 3127  
PHONE: 89 1019

WHERE THE TELEVISION TECHNICIANS MEET.



### GOLDRING ESTOH STEREO MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE

ES70S  
Frequency Response 15 HZ — 25,000 HZ  
Output 9 M V @ 5 cm/sec  
Channel Separation 20 DB  
Compliance 10 x 10 — 6 cm/dyne  
Channel Balance within 1.5 DB @ 1,000 HZ  
Tip Mass 0.8 milligrams  
Tracking Weight 1 — 2.5 grams  
Tracking Angle 15°  
Stylus Conical Diamond  
Weight 5 grams



only \$9.56

### INSTRUMENT CASE

The TVR1 is an attractive, versatile moulded case which is suitable for housing a wide range of electronic equipment such as:  
Power Supplies  
Signal Generators  
Digital Clocks  
Amplifiers, Tuners, etc  
Overall dimensions:  
5 1/2 x 5 1/4 x 2 1/4  
Colours: Blue-Grey, White, Green, Black, Red.



only \$3.22

### A & R MULTI-TAP TRANSFORMERS

2155 TRANSFORMER  
240V to 1.0, 1.2, 2.0, 2.2, 2.4, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1, 5.1, 5.5, 6.3, 6.5, 7.5, 8.5, 8.7, 9.5, 12.6, 15.0 Volts at 1 Amp maximum. Great value at only \$7.65.  
For a great choice of voltages, see all the A & R multi-tap transformers at Television Replacements!



Introducing, the amazing, remarkable, the TM/13 Hills UHF/CB beam antenna.

### BASIC SPECIFICATIONS ELECTRICAL

Nominal Impedance . . . . . 50 ohms  
Power Handling Cap . . . . . 5 Watts  
Input Termination . . . . . Co-Axial  
V.S.W.R. . . . . 1.3:1  
Bandwidth . . . . . 10%  
Forward Gain . . . . . 15db (Ref. Dipole)

**ONLY \$28.75**

Also a great range of television aerials  
**ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX.**



# A.C.E. RADIO

136 VICTORIA RD MARRICKVILLE NSW 2204

PHONE 51-3845

# ELECTRONICS CENTRE

### SUPER SPECIAL

12V 12AH RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES (2 SEPARATE 6V BATTERIES FOR SERIES CONNECTION)



6V 12V 6V

**\$10.95**

PP NSW — \$1.75  
INTERSTATE — \$2.50

COMPLETE WITH 240V AC PLUG-PAK BATTERY CHARGER, INCLUDING DIODES. 6V 12AH RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES \$4.95 EA PP NSW 80c. INTERSTATE \$1.20 THE ABOVE GEL-CELL BATTERIES ARE IN FULLY SEALED, HIGH IMPACT MOULDED CASES 3 1/2 in x 1 1/2 in x 2 in

### RED ROTATING DISTRESS BEACON REDUCED TO CLEAR

12 VDC 240 VAC  
**\$7.75 \$14.75**

IN A CAR, TRUCK OR BOAT EMERGENCY, THIS COULD SAVE YOUR LIFE.

Used by bushfire brigades and civil defence organisations. Discos NB, 240VAC model is supplied with transformer and rectifier, but no case for same.  
P.P. NSW 90c, interstate \$1.60.

### BRAND NEW 1-C

UA301 UA741 UA723 UA709 7450 7451 7490 10 FOR \$2.50. 555 10 FOR \$3.00. LM382 4 FOR \$6.00. P.P. NSW 75c. INTERSTATE \$1.25.

### 1 MA. FSD PANEL METER



38 M/M SQ. V-U SCALE, \$1.35 EA. 2 FOR \$2.00, P.P. NSW 80c. INTERSTATE \$1.25.

### BRAND NEW TRANSISTORS

All top quality, clearly marked, guaranteed  
BC549, BC558, BC547, BC177, 2N4248 2N4250, AY1110, TT638A, TT1002  
10 for \$1.75. BC639/640, 10 for \$2.75. BD135/136, 10 for \$3.95. 2N3055, 10 for \$6.75. 2SD200-BU205, 4 for \$7.00. BUX80, 4 for \$19.00.  
P.P. NSW 75c, interstate \$1.25.

### MOBILE TROLLEY IDEAL FOR COMPUTER STAND



Brand new in cartons. On 4 heavy duty castors. 101 uses. sq saction mat black steel finish 23 3/4" H 23" L 16".

**\$23.50**

P.P. NSW \$2.00. INTERSTATE \$3.50.

### 3 WATT WIRE WOUND



250HM POTS SINGLE 75c EA. 10 for \$6.00. TANDEM \$1.50 EA. 10 for \$12.00. P.P. NSW 80c. INTERSTATE \$1.75.

### VERNIER DIAL S

46 M/M. 70 M/M. 100 M/M. DIA 8.1 REDUCTION 280.

**\$2.95 EA.**

### GOLD PLATED

14 DIL. LOW PROFILE 1 — C SOCKETS, 10 FOR \$2.28. P.P. 75c.

### A1 QUALITY FIBREGLASS P-C BOARD

1 oz 1/16" thick, single-sided super smooth surface. 22 1/2" x 4 3/8". 10 for \$6.00. P.P. NSW \$1.50. INTERSTATE \$2.75. 14 3/4" x 13". \$2.50 EA. P.P. 80c. OR 5 FOR \$10.00. P.P. NSW \$1.50. INTERSTATE \$2.75.

### CERAMIC INSULATORS

Egg. 1 1/4" x 3/4". 10 for \$3.99, P.P. NSW 90c, interstate \$1.50.  
High power stand-off. 4" long flange dia. 3 1/2". \$3.50. P.P. NSW 90c, interstate \$1.50.  
Feed-through 3 1/2" x 1 1/4". \$1.50. P.P. NSW 75c, interstate \$1.25.

### SERVICE

Moderate charges — Repairs guaranteed. Radios, Tape Recorders, Cassettes, Amps.

### HEAD



### BOOM-MIC

**\$9.95**

600 ohms  
With remote footswitch, plugs, cables, quality guaranteed. Both hands are free. Hearing not effected. P.P. \$1.50.

# Electronics is going digital. This book can help YOU go right along with it:

Electronic equipment now plays an important role in almost every field of human endeavour. And every day, more and more electronic equipment is "going digital". Even professional engineers and technicians find it hard to keep pace. In order to understand new developments, you need a good grounding in basic digital concepts, and An Introduction to Digital Electronics can give you that grounding. Tens of thousands of people — engineers, technicians, students and hobbyists — have used the first and second editions of this book to find out what the digital revolution is all about. The new third edition has been updated and expanded, to make it of even greater value. The author is Jamieson Rowe, Editor of "Electronics Australia" magazine, a qualified engineer and experienced technical writer.



**ONLY \$3.50**

(PLUS PACKAGE AND POSTAGE)

## Here are the chapter headings:

- |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Signals, circuits and logic | 11. Encoding and decoding    |
| 2. Basic logic elements        | 12. Basic readout devices    |
| 3. Logic circuit "families"    | 13. Multiplexing             |
| 4. Logic convention and laws   | 14. Binary arithmetic        |
| 5. Logic design: theory        | 15. Arithmetic circuits      |
| 6. Logic design: practice      | 16. Timing & Control         |
| 7. Numbers, data & codes       | 17. Memory: RAMs             |
| 8. The flipflop family         | 18. ROMs & PROMs             |
| 9. Flipflops in registers      | 19. CCD's & magnetic bubbles |
| 10. Flipflops in counters      | Glossary of terms            |

Available from "Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St. Sydney. PRICE \$3.50 OR by mail order from "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014. PRICE \$4.10.

## SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE



**ELECTRONICS  
Australia**

Subscription Rates  
*\$18.00 per year  
within Australia.  
\$A21.00 per year  
elsewhere.*

Make sure you receive every copy of the magazine by ordering it from your newsagent or the publisher. For publisher subscriptions post this coupon, with your remittance, to Electronics Australia Subscription Dept. John Fairfax & Sons Ltd, GPO Box 506, Sydney, 2001. Subscription will start with first available issue.

Name . . . . .  
Address . . . . .  
Postcode . . . . . Enclosed is . . . . . for . . . . . years

## ADVERTISING INDEX

A & R Soanar	8, 108
ASP Microcomputers	76
Academy of Sound Recording Engineers	31
Ace Radio	119
Acoustic Research Australia	26
All Electronic Components	58
Ampex Australia Pty Ltd	IFC
Amtex Electronics	40
Audiosound	86
Auditec Australia	52
Audio Telex Communications Pty Ltd	15
BWD Electronics Pty Ltd	8
Bail Electronic Services	103
Bright Star Crystals	101
Cash-More Sound Systems Pty Ltd	32
Cema (Distributors) Pty Ltd	47
Classic Radio	112
Convoy International Pty Ltd	28
Deitch Bros	72
Dick Smith Electronic Group	7, 20, 21, 43, 54, 55, 99, 106
Diggerman Electronics	118
Direct Disposal Trading Co.	68
E. D. & E. Sales Pty Ltd	58
E & M Electronics	83
Electrocraft Pty Ltd	76
Electronic & Semi Conductor Disposals	81
Electronic Agencies	64
Ellistronics	52
Enson Equipment	73
Hagemeyer (Aust.)	OBC
Hurtle Webster Pty Ltd	65
Lanthur Electronics	46
Linear Electronics	71
McGills Newsagency	115
Marconi School of Wireless	73
National Panasonic (Australia) Pty Ltd	IBC
Non-Linear Systems (Australia) Pty Ltd	24
Paris Radio Electronics	84
Pennywise Peripherals	85
Philips	12, 48
RCS Radio	25
Radio Despatch Service	71
Radio Parts Group	97
Rod Irving Electronics	79
Roysten Electronics	33
School of Audio Engineering	31
Sontron Instruments	85
Sounding Distributors	32
Stotts Technical College	23
Superscope (A'asia) Pty Ltd	34
Tandy International Electronics	62
Tasman Electronics	33
Television Replacement Service Pty Ltd	119
The Byte Shop	85
Vicom International	24, 102
Vidio Technics	113
Warburton Franki Ltd	2
Wireless Institute of Australia	104

Pro. Series



**Technics  
MK2 Series  
turntables.  
Built by  
perfectionists  
for  
perfectionists.**

In 1970 Technics introduced the ultimate turntable drive method... the direct-drive principle.

In developing phases our first direct-drive turntable was succeeded by a whole family of them. A major innovation was the quartz phase-locked servo electronics featured in the SP10 MK2, enabling great speed accuracy to be attained ( $\pm 0.002\%$ ). Its enormous torque and super fast start/stop action make it the choice of top broadcasting stations both in Australia and the rest of the world. Two newly released Technics models—the SL1300 MK2 and SL1400 MK2 (automatic and semi-automatic respectively)—are totally quartz controlled drive turntables. You won't find any belts, gears or idlers in these. But

you will find our lowest wow and flutter ever (0.025% WRMS) and inaudible rumble ( $-73\text{dB DIN B}$ ).

Both feature a pitch control of  $\pm 9.9\%$  on normal turntable speeds that can be obtained simply by the push of a button.

The pitch chosen is displayed in digital form by a LED readout. All controls are located on the front panel of the turntables and can be operated even with the dust cover down.

Technics MK2 series of turntables are just a few components in the new Pro. Series from Technics. Reliable as they are precise.

 **Technics**  
hi-fi

For a National Technics catalogue, please write to:  
National Technics Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033

# THE JVC QUARTZ-LOCKED TURNTABLE.

First we invented it. Now we've made it more precise than ever.

The turntable evolution comes full swing with the introduction of the new Quartz turntable series. We introduced the first quartz-controlled turntable in 1974, and we've been improving our designs ever since. Including:

## **Super Servo Frequency Generator**

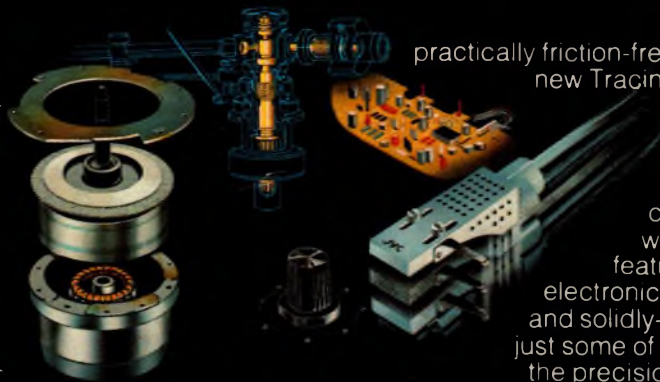
To detect minute variations in platter speed, and send corrective information to the electronic circuit controlling turntable rotation, it provides near-perfect speed accuracy. And, our Super Servo is factory-set for years of accurate, dependable use.

## **Direct Drive DC Servomotor**

For quick-start stop and high-torque operation. Our powerful motor drive system and its companion speed-monitoring circuits reduce wow-and-flutter and speed drift nearly to the vanishing point.

## **Gimbal Support and TH Tone Arm**

Our exclusive unipivot gimbal support holds the tone arm firmly, yet is



practically friction-free. We also developed a new Tracing Hold (TH) tone arm to provide stability and tracing accuracy needed for a cartridge to follow even the most complex record grooves without error. These, plus features like digital readout, electronic switching mechanisms and solidly-constructed bases, are just some of the reasons to consider the precision of JVC's Quartz-Lock series for your music system.

And you can choose from manual, semi-automatic or totally-automatic models—JVC's most comprehensive turntable line ever.

See them at your JVC dealer soon.



QL-A7

For details on all JVC Hi-Fi Equipment write to the JVC Advisory Service, Post Office Box 307, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113

**JVC**

the right choice



QL-F4